March 1981

Smithsonian

Miming clowns frolic
t North Carolina's
chool of Arts (p. 54)

NOW. SOLAR

AN® SUPREME.

When there's no room for an ordinary floor.

There's never been an Armstrong floor so luxurious. So uncommonly elegant in styling. So unusually rich in color and pattern.

Yet Solarian Supreme's luxury is meant to be lived with. Its solid vinyl inner layer offers built-in toughness and excellent resistance to indentation. And its extra-durable Mirabond® surface resists scuffs and scratches, so it stays lustrous and looking like new—without waxing—far longer than ordinary vinyl no-wax floors.

See the extraordinary Solarian Supreme floors at your Armstrong retailer, listed in the Yellow Pages under floor materials.

For a free sample and color brochure, send us the coupon below. Or just call the toll-free Armstrong Consumer Line, 800-233-3823 (in Pennsylvania, call collect 717-397-0523).

Armstrong, Dept. 13FSM,
P.O. Box 3001, Lancaster, PA 17604

Please send your free Solarian Supreme sample and color brochure.

Name_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Armstrong

CREATORS OF® THE INDOOR WORLD®

Ormandy Court Solarian Supreme, Pattern #88000

Floor design copyrighted by Armstrong

CHICAGO

In Illinois Center
overlooking Michigan Avenue
and the Chicago River.

NEW YORK

Grand Hyatt on
fashionable Park Avenue
at Grand Central.

HOUSTON

In the heart of downtown,
walk to business through climate
controlled tunnel system.

SAN FRANCISCO

Hyatt crowns the city's
fashionable Union Square.

WASHINGTON

Walk to Capitol Hill,
government agencies, art galleries
and museums.

thrive

HYATT® HOTELS

CAPTURE THE SPIRIT... WORLDWIDE

Freshly prepared foods are a special *touch of Hyatt.*®
For reservations at 97 hotels worldwide call your travel planner or 800 228 9000.

SECRETARY OF THE
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR:
Don Moser

EXECUTIVE EDITOR:
Ralph Backlund

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Grayce P. Northcross
Edwards Park
Bennett Schiff
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Richard L. Williams
Caroline Despard, Pictures

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Marlane A. Liddell
Dana Little
Dee McRae
Jane D. Scholl
Nancy Seaman
Carol Simons
Joyce McCarten, Pictures

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Constance A. Bond
Judy Harkison
Susan B. Hornik
Edgar Rich

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

CIRCULATION:
Anne Keating, Associate Publisher
Adeline Sherr
John O'Donnell

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward Daly
Lewis P. Ogle

PRODUCTION:
Nannie Shanahan
Diane M. Bolz
E. Cherry Doyle

BUSINESS:
Carey O. Randall
Mary Ellen Bobb

CONSULTANT TO THE SECRETARY:
Edward K. Thompson

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1981.
All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $14 a year in U.S. and possessions, $22 elsewhere. Single copy price $1.25. Second-class postage paid at Washington, D.C.
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, New York 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, Colo. 80322
Postmaster: send 3579s to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80302

March 1981

Smithsonian

Volume 11, Number 12

Table of Contents

COVER: N.C. School of the Arts clowns, J. Montgomery Schuth (at top) and Diana DeMayo, entertain to raise funds for their school and new performing arts center (p. 54)
Photograph by Richard Howard

10 The view from the castle: Secretary Ripley's comments

12 Letters to the Editor

20 Around the Mall and beyond by Edwards Park

34 Phenomena, comment and notes by John P. Wiley jr.

44 Corn-belt enthusiasts, practicing what they preach, see our energy salvation in alcohol as a fuel
By Michael Parfit, photographs by Robert Frerck

54 At the North Carolina School of the Arts, students, faculty and alumni hone dance, music and theater talents
By Frank Getlein, photographs by Richard Howard

70 The art of Romare Bearden returns South with collages reminiscent of his native Charlotte, Harlem and Pittsburgh
By Julia Markus

80 Lloyd's of London stands prepared—for a price—to insure everything from superships to shapely legs
By Timothy Green, color photographs by Adam Woolfitt

92 New Guinea's biggest native animal, the cassowary, is a rare bird with a mean streak and a deadly kick
By Noel Vietmeyer

102 Rescued sculpture of another era graces Brooklyn Museum garden
Article and photographs by Paul Seligman

110 Paul Winter's music includes animal sounds, from the howls of wolves to the songs of whales, to remind his audience of the harmony in nature
Article and photographs by Bart Barlow

120 A renewed threat of soil erosion on U.S. farms: it's worse than the Dust Bowl of the Thirties
By James Risser

133 Toppling barriers, Belva Lockwood fought to practice before Supreme Court, then ran for President in 1884
By Julia Davis

152 Book reviews

168 Additional reading

169 Picture credits

170 March events at the Smithsonian

178 Smithsonian tours

180 A capital idea: every town a world capital!
By Harold Faber

In Manhattan, a breath of fresh air on Central Park.

More than two thirds of the businessmen and women who stay at the Essex House have been our guests before.

They come back for our location: near Fifth Avenue, Lincoln Center, Broadway, and the fashion district. Towering 42 stories over the Park.

They come back because they don't have to wait for breakfast in our parkside restaurant. They come back for our businesslike ambience and our view.

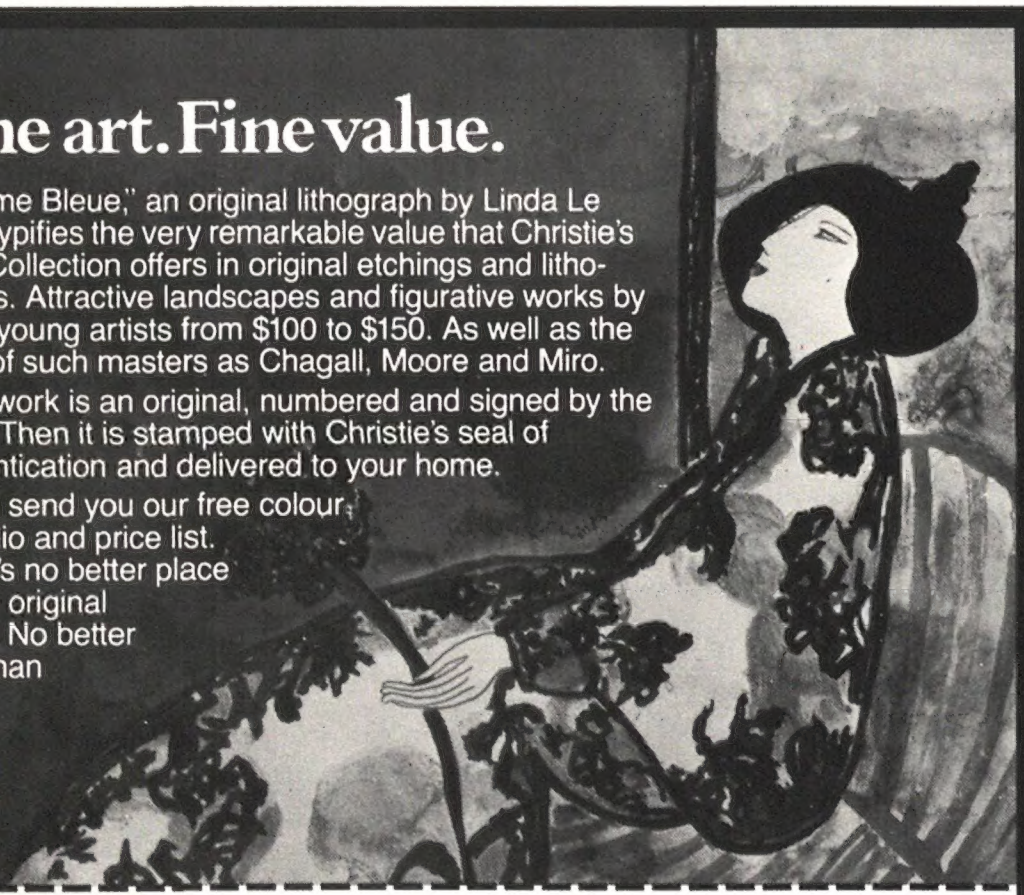
But most of all, they return for our impeccable service: wake-up calls that come on time. First-class room service.

They know they can count on Marriott to do it *right*.

Write for a brochure. For reservations, call direct (212) 247-0300, or toll-free 800-228-9290. Telex 12-5205.

Marriott's®
ESSEX HOUSE
160 Central Park South, New York 10019

Fine art. Fine value.



"Femme Bleue," an original lithograph by Linda Le Kinff, typifies the very remarkable value that Christie's Print Collection offers in original etchings and lithographs. Attractive landscapes and figurative works by rising young artists from $100 to $150. As well as the work of such masters as Chagall, Moore and Miro.

Each work is an original, numbered and signed by the artist. Then it is stamped with Christie's seal of authentication and delivered to your home.

Let us send you our free colour portfolio and price list. There's no better place to buy original prints. No better time than now.

Christie's Print Collection

For free colour catalogue and price list mail to:
Christie's Print Collection
Expediters, 527 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

Name_____
(Please Print)
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

SM 1 03 81J

Smithsonian

Board of Regents,
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Honorable Barry M. Goldwater
Honorable Henry M. Jackson

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress

Mr. David C. Acheson
Honorable Anne Armstrong
Mr. John Paul Austin
Dr. William G. Bowen
Dr. William A. M. Burden
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine
Honorable James E. Webb

National Board of the
Smithsonian Associates

Mr. James M. Kemper jr., Chairman
Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Henry C. Beck jr.
Mr. Nicholas F. Brady
Mr. Keith S. Brown
Mrs. Jackson Burke
Mrs. Charles H. Clark
Mr. E. Mandell deWindt
Mr. Gaylord Donnelley
Mr. G. Morris Dorrance jr.
Mr. James A. Elkins jr.
Mr. Gordon Hanes
Mr. John F. Harrigan
Mr. Richard D. Hill
Mrs. Henry L. Hillman
Honorable Carla Anderson Hills
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Seymour H. Knox III
Mrs. Robert A. Magowan
Mr. Scott McVay
Mr. John R. Norton III
Mr. George S. Pillsbury
Mr. H. Smith Richardson jr.
Mr. Arthur A. Seeligson jr.
Mr. David E. Skinner
Mr. Roger B. Smith
Mrs. E. Hadley Stuart jr.
Mr. Vernon Taylor jr.
Mr. Parke Wright

Honorary Members

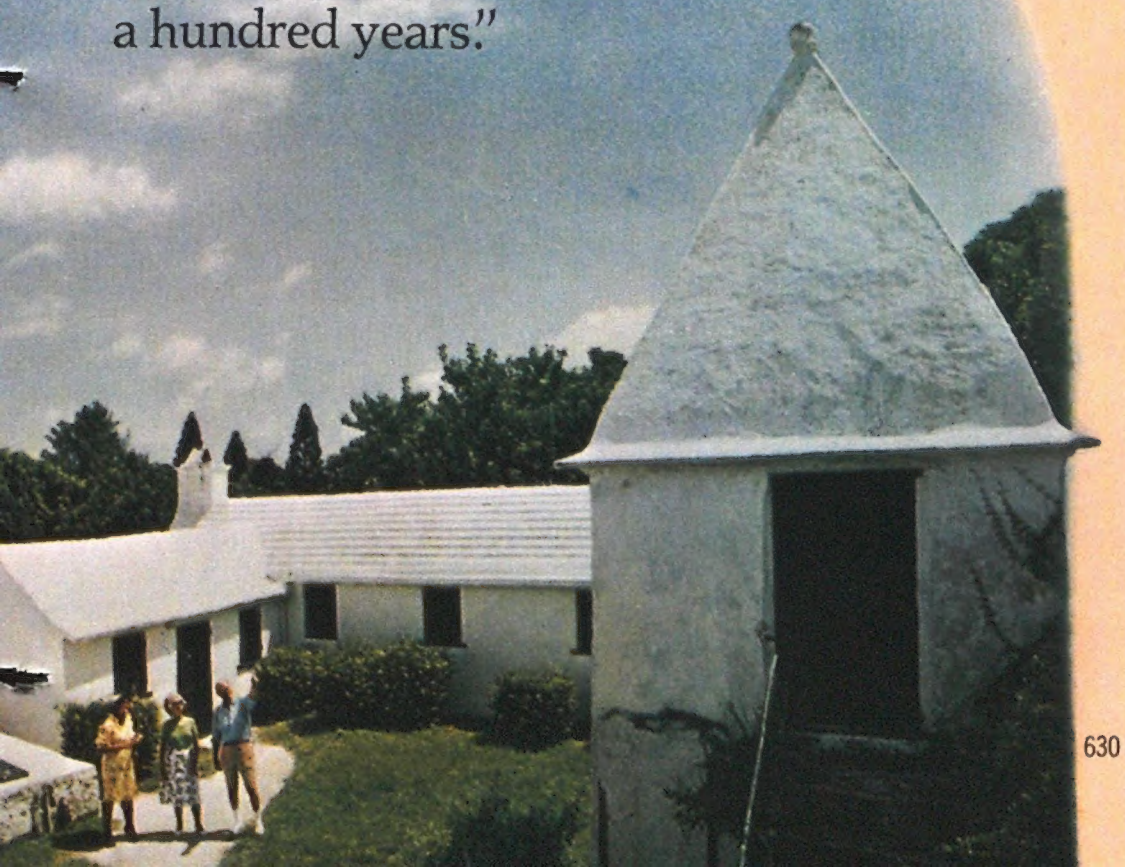
Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Mr. William A. Hewitt
Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Honorable Thomas J. Watson jr.

Bermuda. Get away to it all!

"The lifestyle in Bermuda appeals to us very much. Golf, swimming, tennis, the beach. Everything you want, at your fingertips."

Stephen and Ann Bell talk about the Bells' second visit to Bermuda.

"The architecture is a delight. It's nice to see a house exactly as it was. Like stepping back a hundred years."



"I don't see how Bermuda can be improved upon. This is only the second time we've been here. But it's not going to be the last."

See your travel agent or write Bermuda, Dept. 733
630 Fifth Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10020 or Suite 1010, 44 School St., Boston, Mass. 02108
or 300 North State Street, Chicago, Ill. 60610

Last Chance to Buy at These Low Prices

This is the FINAL OFFER at these LOW PRICES. Inflationary pressures require a moderate price increase effective May 31, 1981. However, those who enter a new subscription before that date will be guaranteed price protection at current prices for the first two full years of enrollment. Act immediately to beat the scheduled price increase, and be eligible to continue to buy these luxurious volumes at today's low prices well into 1983.

The Luxury Of Full Leather Bindings

Do not confuse these masterful editions with other volumes which feature partial leather bindings on the spine only.

There is no comparison! Every book in this collection is fully bound in genuine leather. Once you have experienced owning editions of such superlative quality, you will fully appreciate the extraordinary difference.

The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written

The world's greatest works of literature bound in genuine leather and accented with real 22kt gold.

It is not difficult to list the world's greatest books. The titles and authors leap quickly to mind. And for good reason. The books that have been recognized as great, generation after generation, are part of the world we live in. They have shaped our lives, our language, our values, our outlook.

These books include novels like Melville's *Moby Dick,* Dickens' *A Tale of Two Cities,* Hawthorne's *Scarlet Letter,* Bronte's *Wuthering Heights.* They include serious—yet highly readable—works of thought like Plato's *Republic*...heroic epics like Homer's *Iliad*...sharp-witted satire like Swift's *Gulliver's Travels*...brilliant poetry like Whitman's *Leaves of Grass.*

On everyone's list would be the great works of Shakespeare, Chaucer, Dante, Darwin, and Twain. These are books you want on your bookshelf. Books you want your children and their children to read. And now you can have them—the ultimate private library.

The Volumes Themselves are Works of Art

Your pride in this collection will be twofold—arising both from the significance and stature of each literary masterpiece ...and from the sheer beauty of each volume. Every volume in this unique private library will exemplify the ultimate in the art of printing, binding, and illustration.

Genuine Leather Bindings

Today it is rare to find books bound in genuine leather. The cost of such bindings and the time required to create them has made the crafting of such bindings an almost vanishing art. **But each book in this collection will be bound in genuine leather!**

Intricate Cover Designs Accented With Real 22kt Gold

Each luxurious leather binding will be deeply inlaid with real gold on the spine and in perfectly-matched golden designs on the front and back covers. Then, to bring out the full beauty of each cover design, the pages will be gilded along all three sides with a special golden finish.

Elegant Finishing Touches

Each volume will have beautiful endsheets of rich moiré fabric and a matching ribbon page marker. Each volume will be bound with a "hubbed" spine that is characteristic of only the finest books. In every respect, this is to be a collection which rivals anything seen in the great private libraries of days gone by.

Exciting Diversity

The hallmark of a distinctive library is diversity. Therefore, the volumes in the

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

collection will vary in size, in the leathers used, in the distinctive cover designs, and in the illustrations. Yet the collection as a whole will exhibit an unmistakable harmony, because the volumes will be of consistent quality throughout.

Convenient Acquisition Plan

Because of the extreme care and craftsmanship required in printing and binding, the books in the collection will be issued at the rate of one per month. It will give you great pleasure to see your collection becoming more impressive with each passing month.

Comparable books bound in genuine leather command as much as $75 per volume. However, you will be pleased to learn that the volumes in this collection will be priced at only $33.50 each for the first two full years. Future volumes will be similarly priced subject to minor periodic adjustments to reflect varying material costs.

If you desire, you may return any volume within 30 days for a full refund. Moreover, you may cancel your subscription at any time.

R.S.V.P.

To accept this invitation, you need only complete the Preferred Subscription Reservation and return it to us. This simple step is all that is necessary for you to begin building a private library of your own that is sure to be envied by all who see it.

Last Chance to Buy at These Low Prices

This is the FINAL OFFER at these LOW PRICES. Inflationary pressures require a moderate price increase effective May 31, 1981. However, those who enter a new subscription before that date will be guaranteed price protection at current prices for the first two full years of enrollment. Act immediately to beat the scheduled price increase, and be eligible to continue to buy these luxurious volumes at today's low prices well into 1983.

MUST BE POSTMARKED BY MAY 31, 1981 TO QUALIFY FOR TWO YEAR PRICE PROTECTION AT CURRENT LOW PRICES 471

The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written

The Easton Press
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

No payment required. Simply mail this subscription reservation.

Please send me the first volume of **The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written** bound in genuine leather and reserve a subscription in my name. Further volumes will be sent at the rate of one book per month at $33.50* each. This price will be guaranteed for the next two full years.

A list of books scheduled for future monthly shipment will be sent to me. I may indicate which titles on this list, if any, I do not want to receive, thereby insuring that I never receive any books I do not want. I understand that I may return any book within 30 days for refund, and that either party may cancel this subscription agreement at any time.

**Plus $1.75 per book for shipping and handling.*

Payment Options (Check One):

☐ Charge each volume to my: ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

☐ Enclosed is $35.25**(payable to Easton Press) for my first volume.

☐ Bill me $35.25**prior to shipment for my first volume.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Signature _____

**Connecticut residents pay $37.90 to include sales tax.

Secretary Ripley's comments

The view from the castle

After many years of effort, one of the last mysteries about North American geese has been solved

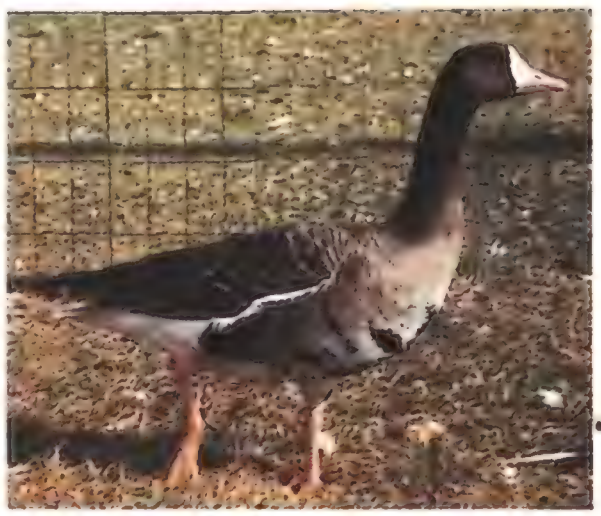
In the May 1979 SMITHSONIAN I described a little-known population of a white-fronted goose of the far West, *Anser albifrons elgasi* as it is known to science, of which perhaps some 1,500 individuals exist. They winter in very small family parties in the Sacramento Valley in California, where I have picked them out through my binoculars, on the edges of huge groups of the slightly smaller common American whitefront.

For many years the late James Moffitt, Jean Delacour and I had joined with some aviculturists—notably Bob Elgas of Montana, Jack Kiracofe, and other authorities on rearing geese in captivity—in the feeling that these big, dark birds with reclusive habits, and a gruffer, more sonorous yelping call, represented a separate population. Wintering west of the Sierras, they probably migrated somewhere to the north, into Alaska, on a different flight route from that of any of the better-known whitefronts. But no one knew where *elgasi*, sometimes called the tule goose because of its habit of staying near rush-bordered ponds, nested in spring. It was one of the last mysteries about North American bird fauna.

We have a pair of these intriguing whitefronts on our farm in Connecticut, and often, watching them cock their heads toward the sky, I would speculate where they might fly off to if they had their way. Meanwhile, Bob Elgas and his friends never let up. For ten years, in collaboration with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, working from the Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge, Elgas and Warren Hancock tried trapping and banding these big whitefronts, fixing radio transmitters to their bodies in some cases, in hopes of learning the answer to their secret. If they flew north to nest without crossing the ranges, then the answer must be somewhere in coastal Alaska, but no news came back.

In 1978 one of his fellow aviculturists, Jack Kiracofe, sent Elgas photographs of some geese in Alaska which suggested the mysterious population that Delacour and I had described for science in 1975 as *elgasi*, in our friend Bob's honor. Acting on that hint, Elgas and Hancock flew to Alaska while awaiting permits to test their hypothesis and capture a few young birds (to grow up in time on Elgas' farm in Montana and prove the point). On July 3, 1979, they easily photographed adults, some birds molting their flight feathers and so temporarily grounded, along with downy young. These were the Sacramento birds, nesting around the mouth of a river in the Redoubt Bay area on the north shore of Cook Inlet, hundreds of miles from the range of the commoner whitefronts.

Later that same month they returned with an official of the Alaska Fish and Game Department, permit in hand, and secured ten young birds to take home to Elgas' farm. Curiously enough, the isolated nesting ground is within 70 miles of the city of Anchorage, but no one had previously confirmed the identity of this small handful of geese. So often in ornithology birds near cities may be overlooked or misidentified, while field research entices the scientist into what he thinks are the greater rewards of the farthest bush or jungle.



Anser albifrons elgasi at home on Montana farm of its namesake.

In any case, patience was rewarded, and we can only hope that the singleness of purpose of Bob Elgas and his band of passionate aviculturist friends will be recognized by our state and federal representatives, wardens of our diminishing wildlife. Like conservation itself, knowledge of the ways of wild things can only be achieved through a partnership of the dedicated few who really care and organizations created by our government in the name of all the people.

S. Dillon Ripley

100 YEARS IN THE MAKING.

To commemorate 100 years of dedication to the art of making fine furniture, we have hand crafted one piece in a limited edition... The English Bow Front Chest, with pull-out writing desk.

In design, proportion, wood, finish, and hardware, it is uncompromised and unexcelled. You will discover that it is one of the finest pieces of furniture ever made.

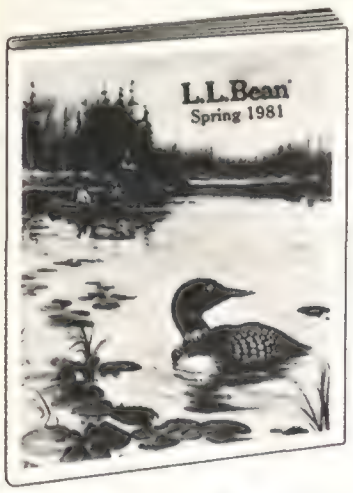
To learn more about the history and the making of this exquisite piece, send for our brochure.

White of Mebane

FROM GENERATION TO GENERATION

White of Mebane, Dept. 100-SM, Mebane, NC 2730

L.L.Bean®
Outdoor Sporting Specialties



FREE Spring Catalog

Fully illustrated. Features quality apparel and footwear for men, women and children; fishing, hiking, camping and canoeing gear. For 69 years L. L. Bean has offered practical and functional merchandise at reasonable prices. Many items of our own manufacture. All fully guaranteed.

☐ **SEND FREE CATALOG**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc.
1011 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

TEN CHEF'S TOOLS IN AN EARTHENWARE PITCHER! Five natural wood spoons from Italy, 7½-15½", for draining, mixing, folding, corner-reaching. Two giant 12" heavy stainless steel forks for turning roasts, with wood handles, leather hangthongs. Three Italian tinned whisks for fluffy omelets, smooth sauces, 8-12" long. Plus a brown-beige country-kitchen pitcher to hold them all, 6" tall, holds one quart.
9345 Complete Kitchenworks. 1 Set $6.98

Send me_____#9345 Chef Sets @ $6.98 each.
Add $1.25 shipping. NY res. add tax. **Total encl. $** _____

Name_____
Address_____ **Apt.** ____
City_____
State_____ **Zip**_____

LILLIAN VERNON® **Dept. T32**
510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

Letters to the Editor

Mummers

Dear Sir: Congratulations to John Francis Marion for his splendid article, "On New Year's Day in Philadelphia, Mummer's the word," in your January issue.

If your readers wish to learn more about these "pied pipers" who have enticed tourists from across the nation and the world to our great city, we invite them to visit our Mummers Museum at 2nd Street and Washington Avenue.
George E. Lisiecki, Executive Director
Mummers Museum
Philadelphia

Dear Sir: I have one quarrel with your excellent article: the marcher you described as a "knight" in shining armor is really dressed as C3PO, the protocol android of *Star Wars* and *The Empire Strikes Back*. The identifying full-face mask is tilted back on his head—the man is probably just trying to catch his breath.
Lorinda Kasten-Lowerre
Jedi Knights of Orange County (a *Star Wars*-based science-fiction social club)
Westminster, California

Dear Sir: The date that Charles II granted the charter for Pennsylvania to William Penn is 1681, but the founding of Philadelphia took place in 1682—it is celebrating its 300th anniversary next year.
Willa D. Littlefield
New York City
The date used by city officials is the last week of October 1682, when William Penn arrived in the Colony and gave the name Philadelphia to the city area. This anniversary will be celebrated next year, from March through October. Ed.

Dear Sir: Your Mummer story was a warm surprise to a native Philadelphian, marooned for 60 years in Gotham. During my boyhood in Philly most of the Mummers clubs were headquartered in South Philadelphia. That probably was because the parades started on South Broad Street and marched north, and this course has been followed ever since.
Joseph B. Milgram
Brooklyn, New York

Moshe Feldenkrais

Dear Sir: Albert Rosenfeld's article, "Teaching the body how to program the brain is Moshe's 'miracle,' " indicates that Feldenkrais' pupils work throughout the United States. It would be a great service to have the address where Moshe Feldenkrais can be contacted for his help.
Scott L. Holmes
Smithton, Pennsylvania
For Mr. Holmes and the many other readers who inquired, the address is: The Feldenkrais Guild, 1776 Union Street, San Francisco 94123, (415) 776-8708. Readers will be able to get the names of practitioners in their areas. Ed.

Coral reef

Dear Sir: Your article on the Smithsonian's living coral reef has some beautiful photographs, especially the *Spirobranchus giganteus* on the cover. I would like to know its size and also that of the common sea urchin, *Diadema antillarum*.
Sophie E. Szopa
Groton, Connecticut
The Spirobranchus giganteus *is about four inches long; the* Diadema antillarum, *with spines, some six to eight inches.* Ed.

Australia's platypus

Dear Sir: Janet Hopson's fine article on platypuses reminds me of a time in the late 1940s when I had a brief encounter with three of these strange little beasts. As a member of the working press in Panama, I went aboard the ship on which the trio was being transported from Australia to the Bronx Zoo in New York.

On board was a case which, for all the world, looked like the kind dentists use to keep their instruments. But this one, we were told, held 10,000 earthworms for the picky-eater platypuses.

The reporters, including my junior

FORD ESCORT.
BUILT TO TAKE ON THE WORLD...
AND CARRY IT.

Ford engineers around the world worked together to design a technologically advanced automobile—Ford Escort

58 cubic feet of cargo space with rear seat down

Better gas mileage than any wagon built in America

42 EST HWY* **27** EPA EST MPG*

*For comparison. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, distance and weather. Actual hwy mileage lower. Excludes other Ford Motor Company products.

Front-wheel drive traction

Four-wheel independent suspension for smooth ride and road grip

Chassis lubed for life
Self-adjusting brakes & clutch

Precise rack-and-pinion steering

New CVH engine gives high mileage and power for freeway driving

FORD ESCORT

FORD DIVISION

high school son who had wangled a press pass to represent his school paper, went aboard in small groups. On the afterdeck was a "platypusary," a carefully constructed structure duplicating as nearly as possible the burrows in which "Betty Hutton," "Penelope" and "Cecil" were accustomed to living.

We were permitted to feed earthworms to the little animals, a process my son enjoyed more than I. He said Penelope nudged his hand with her rubbery nose. Some time later, when we visited the Bronx Zoo, David vowed that Penelope recognized him. We doubted it.

Eleanor H. McIlhenny
Shaker Heights, Ohio

Dear Sir: All the epithets Janet Hopson claps on the platypus—strange, queer, skittish, a hodgepodge, a jumble, in short "the most unusual mammal on Earth"—would have pleased Mark Twain.

During the bankrupt humorist's lecture tour of Australia in 1895-96, audiences complained that his selections were mostly from familiar printed works. Under criticism, he strove for topicality, as I discovered in my research for an article on Twain's tour. Discarding the kangaroo, the emu and the dingo, he lighted on the platypus—and brought forth gobbets of verse:

> Come forth from thy cozy couch,
> Oh ornithorhynchus dear,
> And greet with a cordial cheer
> The stranger that longs to hear
> From thy own lips the "tail"
> of thy origin all unknown,
> Thy misplaced bone where flesh should be, and flesh where should be bone.
>
> And fishy fin where should be paw,
> And beaver trowel tail
> And snout, oh beast equipped wi' teeth
> Where claws ought to prevail.

While readers and journalists may have been amused, according to an Australian newspaper of the day Mark Twain had some misgivings: "You see, I have got that animal wrong. He has got a beaver troweled tail, but it is on the other end of him. I cannot help that. The animal [must be] made to fit. The creature has no teeth, but I cannot help that. I have got to rhyme, and [it] has got to have teeth, if it is only a false set. That animal must do his share. . . . I cannot arrange the poetry and the animal too.

Coleman O. Parsons
New York City

Sky phenomena

Dear Sir: Alistair Fraser's description of the dazzling festivals to be seen in the sky reminded me of *Gegenschein*, which apparently is outside the scope of his article. It is the luminous band in the night sky in the region of the Zodiac, directly opposite the sun.

The word is German, and it means counterglow. The best observing times are February, March, April and August, September, October. I have seen it many times and have impressed girl friends with my learning—probably the best use for *Gegenschein*.

Frank Cole, M.D.
Lincoln, Nebraska

Dear Sir: I would like to ask the author of the "dazzling festival of light" article if anyone has ever reported a black rainbow. I saw one several years ago, just as I topped a range of hills and looked down into the valley below me. A rain squall, so typical of California in February, was drenching the valley. Just at that moment the clouds behind me broke to unveil a full moon and before me over the valley arched a rainbow in shades of gray and black. What a temptation a black rainbow would be for soothsayers!

Gordon L. Deegan
San Carlos, California

Author Alistair B. Fraser says the moon can create a rainbow as readily as the sun. Although the reader describes it as a "black" rainbow, it did contain colors—but at low light intensity the eye does not detect them. Ed.

Churches

Dear Sir: Here's a cheerful note to add to Jill Jonnes' moving account of the dying churches in the inner cities.

Readers concerned about the loss of old St. Mary's in Boston will be consoled to know that the fine pipe organ housed in it for its century of life was rescued from demolition by the School Sisters of Notre Dame. It was carefully dismantled, loaded onto two semitrailer trucks and moved to Mankato, Minnesota, where the Sisters now have it in the chapel of Our Lady of Good Counsel. But not before they had given a couple of years of devotional love and plain old elbow grease cleaning it. They now know what a jewel of an instrument it is. Minnesota

The Fleetwood Collection announces
a very special opportunity
for you to acquire

The Pandas of Wu Zuoren

An exclusive series
of six fine porcelain plates
with original art by
the honorary President of
China's Central Academy
of Fine Arts

Strictly limited edition of 5000
Individually hand-numbered sets
Advance Reservation Deadline: April 30, 1981
Limit: 1 Set per Collector

Plate shown smaller than actual size of 8½ inches in diameter.

In recent years, the Western world has had little opportunity to enjoy the remarkable works of China's greatest living artists.

But now, all that is changing — and you are among the first to be able to acquire original works by Wu Zuoren, one of the most renowned and masterful artists in all of China.

Today, The Fleetwood Collection is pleased to bring you a unique opportunity to start your own prized plate collection — or add to your existing one — with six fine porcelain plates bearing the exquisite *Pandas of Wu Zuoren.*

The subject and the artist make this series a milestone for plate collectors.

Wu Zuoren's classic style and extraordinary perception have made him China's foremost artist and gained him international recognition. His delicate approach to the painting of the Giant Pandas embodies the greatest traditions of Chinese art.

Before he begins to paint, he studies his subject intensely, creating mental images of his finished work. Only when the composition is fully conceived in his mind does he begin to paint — quickly, spontaneously, never changing a single stroke.

The result is the magical liveliness and vitality you can see in *The Pandas of Wu Zuoren* as they nibble tender bamboo . . . cuddle their young . . . scramble over the rocks of their mountainous habitat.

A TRULY LIMITED EDITION

The issuance of *The Pandas of Wu Zuoren* is an important event — one which no astute collector will want to miss.

Significantly, it is a collection which will be issued in *one* small, genuinely limited edition of just 5000 matched sets of individually hand-numbered plates. *The Pandas of Wu Zuoren* are available *exclusively* from The Fleetwood Collection.

FINEST QUALITY, MODESTLY PRICED AND CONVENIENT TO ACQUIRE

Your collection of *The Pandas of Wu Zuoren* will be made of purest white porcelain. Eight and one-half inches in diameter, each plate will bear a hand-applied band of *precious platinum* and be accompanied by a certificate of authenticity. Every plate in your series will bear the same number.

The original issue price for the entire collection is only $39 per plate — modest for a collectors' plate issued in such a small edition. Shipping, handling, insurance and special packaging are included in this price. You need send only $19.50 now. With shipment of your first plate, you will be billed for the balance of $19.50. Thereafter, you will receive one plate every other month and will be billed in two equal monthly installments of $19.50. And by using your credit card account, you need send no money now.

ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE PLATE HOLDERS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST

If you order now, we will include an unbreakable clear Lexan® holder with each Plate, so you can proudly display your collection on shelf or wall. Virtually invisible, yet sturdy and secure, these holders are sold separately for $3.95 each, but *can be yours at no additional cost if you mail your order promptly.*

To be sure of reserving the matchless *Pandas of Wu Zuoren* for your personal collection, you must fill out and mail the Advance Reservation Application immediately. Later announcements might be made, but once the limit of 5000 collections is reached, the edition will be closed forever.

Make certain your application arrives before the edition is closed. Send it today to: Fleetwood, One Unicover Center, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82008-0001.

©1981 Fleetwood

ADVANCE RESERVATION APPLICATION

The Pandas of Wu Zuoren

Reservation Deadline: April 30, 1981
Limit: 1 Set per Collector

The Fleetwood Collection **C2**
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82008-0001

Please accept my reservation for *The Pandas of Wu Zuoren,* a series of six fine porcelain plates with original art by Chinese master Wu Zuoren. I will be sent one plate every other month beginning in May, 1981, at a cost of $39 per plate (shipping, handling, insurance and special presentation packaging included). I may promptly return any plate I am not satisfied with for refund or replacement. I prefer to make convenient monthly payments as follows:

☐ DIRECTLY. Please bill me for each plate in two equal monthly installments of $19.50 each ($39 per plate). I enclose $19.50 for the first payment now.

☐ BY CREDIT CARD. Please charge my credit card indicated below in two equal monthly installments of $19.50 for each plate. Charge the first payment as each plate is shipped, and the second payment one month later.

☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Visa ☐ Diners Club

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____
All applications must be signed and are subject to acceptance by Fleetwood.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____
Please print

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Fleetwood, established in 1929, has long been recognized by collectors for outstanding quality. A division of Unicover Corporation.

Read a classic.

Over the years women have traditionally turned to The Talbots Catalog for superb classic sportswear, dresses, shoes and accessories. For a subscription to our free Spring and Summer Catalog, call toll-free 800-225-8200 (in Massachusetts call 800-232-8181). Or write The Talbots, Dept. ZT, Hingham, MA 02043.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ *Zip* _____

The Talbots

Stores in Massachusetts, Connecticut, Delaware, New York, Pennsylvania & Washington, D.C.

We're a country inn 3600 feet closer to Heaven than the sea.

There is as much—or as little—to do as you would like. Spectacular mountain scenery. 2300 acres to explore. A private 18-hole, par 71 golf course with bent grass greens and 8 fast-drying tennis courts. Skeet & Trap. Stocked lakes (bass & trout). Swimming. Boating. Archery. Stables. Hiking & Jogging Trails. Children's activities. Come spend a few days or weeks.

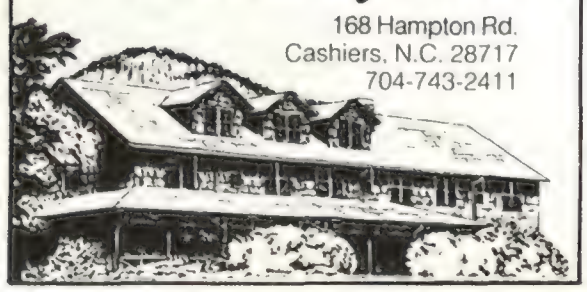
Golf/Tennis Packages

Available April, May, June. 7 days and 6 nights from **$280**. Includes all meals and unlimited golf and tennis. 4 days and 3 nights (except Fri. & Sat.) from **$160**.

For reservations or information, write or call Miss Agnes Crisp, Reservations Manager

High Hampton Inn & Country Club

168 Hampton Rd.
Cashiers, N.C. 28717
704-743-2411



Public Radio has made statewide FM broadcasts available for concerts and recitals featuring organists eager to have a chance to perform on it.
George A. Wick
Sibley, Iowa

Dear Sir: Some 20 years ago our parish church, St. Peter the Apostle, in Pittsburgh, was demolished under the guise of progress [see below].

The parishioners were convinced that the movement to destroy their beloved church was a step in the direction of a Godless nation.

They undertook a defense of their church through the media, the courts and in appeals to their religious leaders. Although they failed, we should take note of what they attempted and meditate on the words of a jurist in that long-drawn-out court case: "I cannot understand the spirit of our time which so often places on values the material above the spiritual"—Justice John C. Bell, Pennsylvania Supreme Court.
Michael Greco
Riverdale, New York

St. Peter's, after a two-year legal battle, loses to wrecker's ball.

Book reviews

Dear Sir: I read the January issue of SMITHSONIAN in the waiting room of the hospital where my husband was confined following a heart attack. I was surrounded by patients' relatives, most of whom were complaining about food, no smoking, nurses and, of course, "those doctors." The situation was very pertinent to the book review, *The Bitter Pill* by Martin R. Lipp, M.D. What a thoughtful review of a bitter book about a disappointed man! How well the reviewer knew the joys and satisfactions that come a doctor's way. How inspiring to read of a man, who tries again and again to come to grips with what is essentially the patient's human nature. And then my eyes landed on the reviewer's name—Michael Halberstam, M.D. And I cried for my husband, myself, for all of us for the loss we had suffered. I had read, and admired, his book and articles, but the circumstances under which I read the review made his death unbearably distressing.

I realize that this issue had probably gone to press before Dr. Halberstam was shot by an intruder in his Washington home, but I thought you might want to call the review to the attention of readers who may have missed it.
Rose Lowenstein
Los Angeles

Phenomena, comment and notes

Dear Sir: After reading Richard L. Williams' article on Mt. St. Helens, we decided to build a bluebird box according to your specifications: 200 billion board feet of lumber equals a billion bluebird boxes. Not having the time to build a billion, we built just one. Now finished, it stands in the backyard. But we can't seem to attract any bluebirds to it—no matter, our Volkswagen loves it!
Elizabeth Murphy and *Paul Kenyon*
Old Saybrook, Connecticut
It seems that our figures took wings. Estimates of the damage—far from being 200 billion—vary from one to four billion board feet. Ed.

A few words in behalf of fewer . . .

Dear Sir: In consideration of Patrick Ryan's plea for brevity in communications, I am limiting my comments merely to Loel Barr's illustration. The "pencils" in the glass jar beside the "Underword" typewriter appear to have erasers at *both* ends—presumably to eliminate all unnecessary words.
Eleanor K. Wodey
Norwalk, Connecticut

FROM THE STATE OF VERMONT... COMES THE STATE OF THE ART

The RESOLUTE. Vermont Castings' smallest dual-fuel stove is ideally sized to insert into most fireplace openings, place on a smaller hearth, or install as a free-standing unit.

Vermont Castings Defiant, Vigilant and Resolute are truly American Classics. From the original Defiant, our largest model, to the Vigilant and Resolute, every stove is built with the conviction that beauty and efficiency can be combined without compromise. Crafted by hand in solid **cast iron,** these superb **airtight** stoves offer you a lifetime of dependable, economical heat. The unique and graceful curve of the stove front, with its classically arched doors, is your symbol of original Vermont Castings design.

A significant new breakthrough in wood to coal convertibility. The Vermont Castings Vigilant and Resolute are designed to burn either wood or coal with equally high efficiency. Our advanced thermal engineering and unique "stove within a stove" design make it possible.

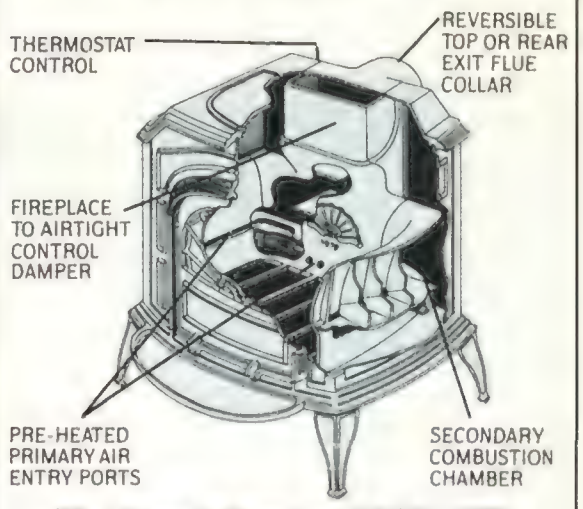
There's no fear of making a costly mistake in your choice of fuels—now, or later. Our optional coal conversion unit gives you the flexibility of using either wood or coal, whichever provides the greatest economy and meets your personal needs. Best of all, you can add the conversion unit at any time.

Each model offers every feature knowledgeable stove enthusiasts demand. Vermont Castings stoves make use of sophisticated baffling systems to provide extremely long flamepaths, minimizing flue heat loss. Pre-heated air passages and true secondary combustion chambers maximize heat and fuel economy.

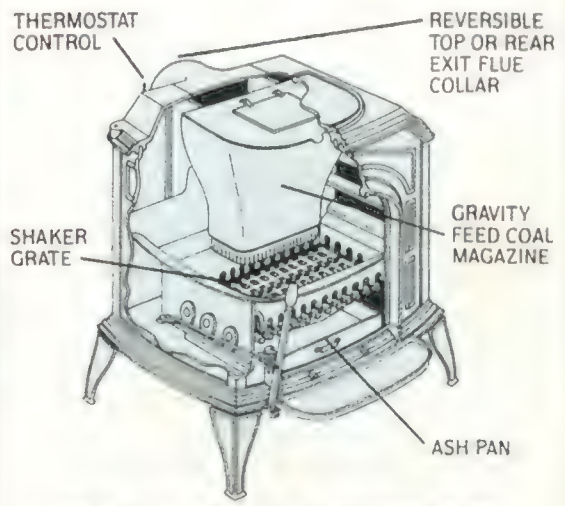
Automatic thermostat control allows you to pre-set your stove at the desired level of heat output to burn slowly and evenly all night long on a single smokeless loading.

Before you buy any stove, mail coupon today for our complete ENERGY-SAVER INFORMATION KIT. Compare . . . then decide.

Classic Beauty and Advanced Thermal Engineering Combined in America's Finest Cast Iron Stoves


THERMOSTAT CONTROL
REVERSIBLE TOP OR REAR EXIT FLUE COLLAR
FIREPLACE TO AIRTIGHT CONTROL DAMPER
PRE-HEATED PRIMARY AIR ENTRY PORTS
SECONDARY COMBUSTION CHAMBER

The Wood-Burning RESOLUTE



The Coal-Burning RESOLUTE
"Our stove within a stove"

	The DEFIANT	The VIGILANT	The RESOLUTE
HEAT OUTPUT	55,000 BTU's/Hr.	47,000 BTU's/Hr.	35,000 BTU's/Hr.
AREA HEATED	8,000-10,000 Cu. Ft.	6,500-8,500 Cu. Ft.	5,000-7,000 Cu. Ft.

☐ YES, please send me, without obligation, your Information Kit including full color literature and Operation Manual.
I enclose $1 for first class postage and handling.
I heat my home by: ☐ Oil ☐ Gas ☐ Electricity ☐ Wood ☐ Coal

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Vermont Castings

DEFIANT® VIGILANT® RESOLUTE™
America's Finest Cast Iron Stoves

VERMONT CASTINGS, INC., 5519 PRINCE ST., RANDOLPH, VT 05060 • TELEPHONE:(802)728-3111

© 1981 VERMONT CASTINGS, INC.

In fine porcelain . . . decorated with a border of pure 24kt gold

The Woodland Year

by Peter Barrett

Fawns in the June Meadow

© 1981 FP

Plates shown smaller than actual size of 9⅛" diameter.

The changing seasons . . . and the delightful creatures of the forests. Portrayed in a collection of twelve charming collector's plates . . . one for each month of the woodland year.

Limited Signature Edition. Advance Subscription Deadline: March 31, 1981

The beauty and grace of a young deer frolicking in the summer meadow . . . the delight of a baby raccoon being startled by a tiny green frog . . . the charm of two chipmunks sharing their food with a little bird . . . such scenes from nature have a very special fascination for us all. To be able to capture these qualities in visual form is a unique gift – and the renowned English painter Peter Barrett has that rare gift in abundance.

Because Barrett is a trained naturalist as well as an artist, he is able to portray in his work not only the personality of nature's most captivating creatures – but also their distinctive features in realistic detail.

This distinguished wildlife artist will now undertake a uniquely challenging assignment. He will create a series of new works of art *exclusively* for a collection of twelve porcelain plates – plates that will depict woodland animals at play throughout the twelve months of the year.

Each of these works by Peter Barrett will be created for "The Woodland Year" porcelain plate collection, to be issued by Franklin Porcelain. And the first edition of this collection will be a special, limited "Signature Edition."

Each plate portrays a different animal . . . during a different month of the year

To capture the beauty of these woodland

The Friendly Chipmunks in August

scenes, Peter Barrett will depict each animal in a different natural setting . . . and during a different month of the year. And

Squirreling for Nuts in January

each delightful animal – the raccoon for April, the deer for June, the badger for October – symbolizes especially well that particular time of the year.

The January plate, for example, portrays two Grey Squirrels digging up acorns on a snowy winter's day. The May plate depicts a baby fox startled by the sudden appearance of a butterfly in the tall grass. The November plate shows an American Marten perched in a pine branch – a moment after he has mischievously disturbed a Red-Breasted Crossbill . . .

Every one of the twelve plates that make up the collection has a charm about it that is irresistible. Because no detail, no matter how small or subtle, escapes the eye of Peter Barrett.

A unique way to depict nature's most delightful creatures

Consummate artist that he is, Peter Barrett is always seeking ways to make his art different and original. And here he has found a most ingenious one. He has portrayed each scene as though it were being viewed secretly, without the animals knowing you were there. Thus, as you look at the plate, you have the illusion of having peered through an opening in the forest – and suddenly come upon this delightful scene! It's a technique which Barrett uses in the most winning manner . . . and each of the twelve works of art, therefore, becomes a new and pleasant surprise.

In order to capture the art of Peter Barrett in the most appealing manner, each plate will measure 9⅛ inches in diameter. Moreover, each of these lovely woodland plates will be decorated with a border of *pure 24 karat gold.* Franklin Porcelain has entrusted the creation of the plates for this distinguished collection to its affiliate, Franklin Porcelain of Japan.

Signature Edition available for a limited time

The Signature Edition of "The Woodland Year" by Peter Barrett will be distinctive because it is the *only* edition of this collection that will bear the signature of the artist on each plate.

In the tradition of fine porcelain, the plates in this desirable Signature Edition will be issued *only* during a single year – and will never be made available again. Thus, the total number of sets to be issued in the Signature Edition will be forever limited to the exact number of original subscriptions entered by the end of 1981, plus one set for the artist and one for the archives of Franklin Porcelain.

The collection of twelve plates will be sent to subscribers at the rate of one every *other* month, and the issue price for each plate is just $55, payable in two convenient

The Butterfly Chase in May

monthly installments of $27.50 each. This price is *guaranteed* to subscribers for each of the twelve plates in the collection, regardless of any rise in costs during the entire subscription period.

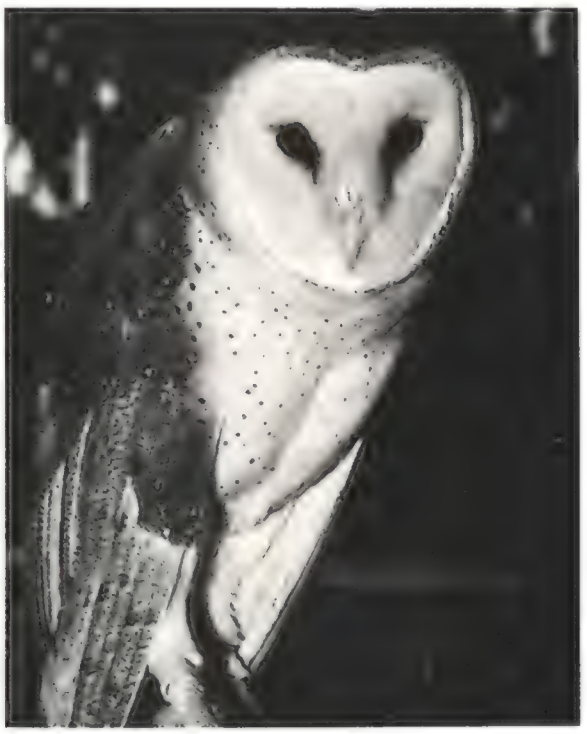
To enter your subscription for the Signature Edition of "The Woodland Year" – and begin to build one of the most beautiful collections in fine porcelain – mail your application to Franklin Porcelain, Franklin Center, Pa. 19091, by March 31, 1981.

LOCHAN ORA
LIQUEUR
CHIVAS BROTHERS LTD.
The Chivas Regal Of Liqueurs.
Chivas Brothers make the world's finest Scotch. And the same renowned Chivas quality and tradition goes into its equally-regal Lochan Ora Liqueur. With a unique taste all its own. Lochan Ora is to be lingered over—sipped slowly, savored fully. It's expensive but, then, good taste invariably is.
Lochan Ora.
The Imported Liqueur from Chivas Brothers.
70 PROOF • IMPORTED BY GENERAL WINE & SPIRITS CO. N.Y. N.Y.

Around the Mall and beyond

Last December, on a bitter afternoon just before the holidays, I was recruited by the Audubon Society to help see a barn owl. The annual Christmas Count, at least for the District of Columbia "Circle," is generally so cold that it makes your eyeballs shiver, so people go in groups to help see birds.

I joined three Smithsonian birders and a man from the General Services Administration, and we went to the old Washington Navy Yard to help see this particular bird, which the GSA man had thought he'd seen all alone a few days before. It's not the same owl that perches below, but it's just like it. And in the official report for 1980 of the Capitol Hill area of the District of Columbia count, you Audubon types will find—along with 700 pigeons and an estimated 2,800 starlings



Barn owl waits to be seen.

Do you have room in your home for three wise men? They are Plato, Aristotle, and Marcus Aurelius...three of the wisest, wittiest, most stimulating minds that ever lived.

They still live...in the Five Great Dialogues of Plato, the Meditations of Marcus Aurelius, and Aristotle's On Man in the Universe.

All three books (regularly $22.17) can be yours for only $1.00 as your introduction to the Classics Club.

The Classics Club is quite unlike any other book club.

The Club doesn't offer best sellers that come and go. Instead, it offers its members a chance to stay young through great books that will never grow old. These books include Utopia by Thomas More; the works of Shakespeare; Benjamin Franklin's Autobiography; Omar Khayyam's Rubaiyat; Walden by Thoreau; and other fresh, spontaneous, even outspoken works that stretch your mind and sweep away the mental cobwebs that hold back most men.

You never have to buy any of these books. (To force you to buy a classic would be barbaric.) As a member, take only those books you really want to own. And, at any time, you may cancel your membership, without penalty or hurt feelings.

The selections themselves are remarkable values. They're carefully printed on expensive paper stock. They're hard-bound in matched wheat-colored buckram, worked and stamped in crimson, black, and 23-karat gold. And through direct-to-the-public distribution, we are able to offer our members these deluxe editions for only $7.39 each, plus shipping.

Interested? We'll send you the first three selections, Plato, Aristotle and Marcus Aurelius – all three for only $1.00 plus shipping.

We know what charmers these three wise men are. We're betting that you'll be so taken by them that you'll want to stay in the Club and meet some of their friends, including the greatest story tellers, philosophers, poets, and historians the world has ever known.

Don't send any money now. We'll bill you later. Just fill in the coupon below, now, while you're thinking about it and while the invitation still stands.

Mail coupon to The Classics Club, Roslyn, New York 11576.

LET THESE 3 WISE MEN INTO YOUR HOME.

LATER, YOU MIGHT LIKE TO INVITE THEIR FRIENDS.

THE CLASSICS CLUB ROSLYN, N.Y. 11576

Please enroll me as a member and send me at once Plato, Aristotle and Marcus Aurelius. I enclose *no money now.* After a week's examination, I will either keep my books and pay $1 (plus shipping) or return them. As a new member, I will get a complete list of titles from which to select the books I want. For each volume I choose, I pay only $7.39 (plus shipping). I may return any book, for full credit within 21 days and I may cancel my membership at any time. Note: Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Offer slightly different in Canada.

MR./MRS./MS. _____
(PLEASE PRINT) CO2D3G

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ 10S

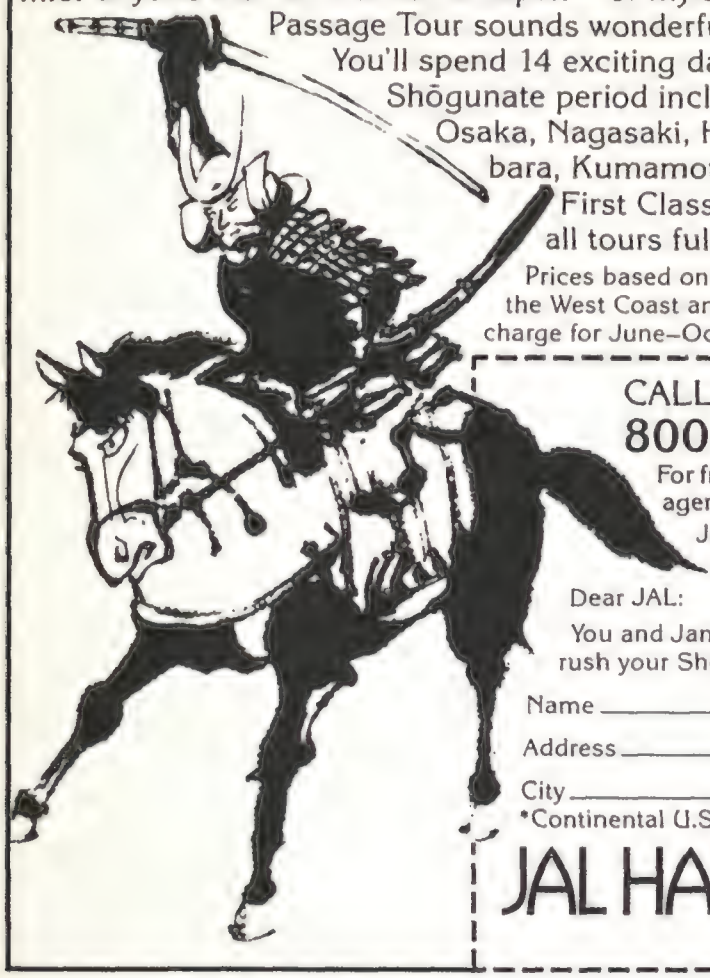
Shōgun Passage

You've read the book, seen the movie, now see where the real life drama of Shōgun took place.

Here's what James Clavell, author of Shōgun says about this tour, "...for anyone with an interest in Japan—or my book—this Shōgun Passage Tour sounds wonderful."

You'll spend 14 exciting days visiting the places in the Shōgunate period including Tokyo, Ito, Atami, Kyoto, Osaka, Nagasaki, Hirado, Sasebo, Unzen, Shimabara, Kumamoto, Aso, and Beppu. Deluxe and First Class hotels, most meals included, all tours fully escorted. $2,363.

Prices based on double occupancy and APEX fare from the West Coast and are subject to change. Additional charge for June–October peak season.



CALL TOLL-FREE
800-835-2246* EXT. 138

For free tour information, see your travel agent, or mail this coupon today.
Japan Air Lines, P.O. Box 10618
Long Island City, N.Y. 11101

Dear JAL:

You and James Clavell have convinced me. Please rush your Shōgun Passage Tour information.

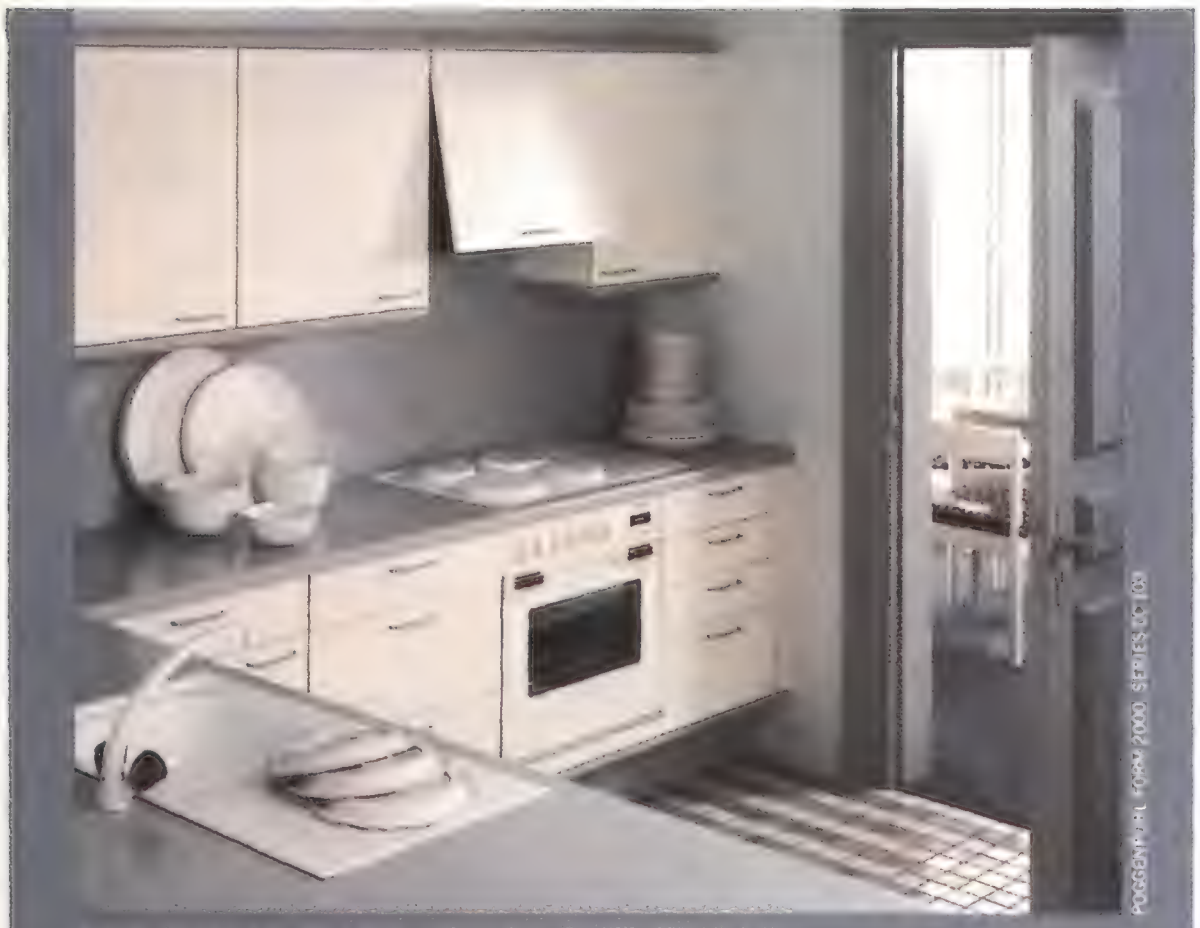
Name _____ SO 0381

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Continental U.S. only. In Kansas dial: 800-362-2421

JAL HAPPY HOLIDAYS
JAPAN AIR LINES



FOR THE FINE HOMES OF THE WORLD

poggenpohl
The ultimate in kitchen and bath cabinetry

Please write for complimentary brochures, including the name of the Poggenpohl showroom nearest you. Or send $5.50 for our complete kitchen and bath catalogues, with over 140 pages in full color. Poggenpohl USA Corporation, P.O. Box 10SM, Teaneck, New Jersey 07666, 201-836-1550. Poggenpohl kitchen and bath furniture manufactured by Fr. Poggenpohl KG, Herford, West Germany.

and a cedar waxwing and ten mockingbirds—the notation, "1 barn owl." And above it are the names of us birders who helped see it. Mine's not spelled exactly right, but it's close enough for government work, as they say.

The man from GSA guided us to one of the old, deserted buildings in what had been the Naval Gun Factory, a World War I relic within the Navy Yard, which dates from 1799. This was a huge, bleak structure, unheated except for some electric radiators. The floor was littered with scraps of asbestos because, like many navy units here, it now belongs to the GSA and is being refurbished as, presumably, a warehouse of some kind.

A number of small, concrete-walled rooms line the end of the building. The GSA man went purposefully to one of them, then stopped. A new, shiny, stainless steel padlock gleamed on the door. Locked. It made the great, empty building—big enough, almost, for a football field, certainly big enough for a navy gun barrel—look especially gray and cold.

"Why is the door locked, I wonder?" said the GSA man. We didn't know.

"The owl's in that room, up on a ledge," said the GSA man. We didn't say anything. We stood and trembled in the chill wind that whistled through broken windows, so old that the remaining shards of glass were violet. The galvanized iron roof, far above, sighed and grated as the winter breathed upon it.

The GSA man left to make a phone call for someone with a key. The rest of us went outside because it seemed likely the air there would be warmer than in the building. It wasn't. We walked around to the outside of the concrete room. Beneath a broken window lay a little heap of tiny bones and roundish, dun-colored balls of fur. The Audubon people cried out in pleasure and dropped to their knees to fondle the clean-picked mouse skulls and fluffy little clots.

"Owl pellets!" exclaimed the Audubon people in the ecstatic tones of gourmet diners gazing upon épinards au Madère à la Germaine.

Reluctantly, they dragged themselves away from the detritus of owl life and we walked to the riverbank where we could look upon the Anacostia, its terribly polluted surface roiled and ribboned by the screaming northwest wind which by now had sunk the temperature into the teens. A gull wheeled in the gale, then

JETTA. 4 IN THE FRONT. 8 IN THE BACK.

Compare the relative merits of today's family cars, and you'll find that a trip to your relatives would be a lot nicer in a Volkswagen Jetta.

In the front, for example, there's room enough for a family of 4 to actually stretch out and enjoy the ride.

In back, there's a trunk big enough to handle 8 suitcases. (Something you don't even get with a Rolls-Royce.)

And under the hood, there's a CIS fuel-injected engine powerful enough to take you from 0 to 50 in just 9.2 seconds. As well as around any trucks, onto any highways and up any mountains you meet along the way.

What's more, even though Road & Track has said it "will embarrass a lot of cars costing a lot more" with its performance and handling, Jetta will never embarrass you at the gas pump.

It gets an EPA estimated 25 mpg, 40 mpg highway estimate. (Use "estimated mpg" for comparisons. Your mileage may vary with weather, speed and trip length. Actual highway mileage will probably be less.)

And it gives you front-wheel drive, rack-and-pinion steering, all-independent suspension and classic European styling.

Impressed with Jetta's relative merits?

Your relatives will be, too.

VOLKSWAGEN DOES IT AGAIN

© 1980 VOLKSWAGEN OF AMERICA

What your home could have in common with the Met, the Tate, and the Louvre.

In your own home, you can exhibit original works by artists who are represented in the world's great museums and galleries.

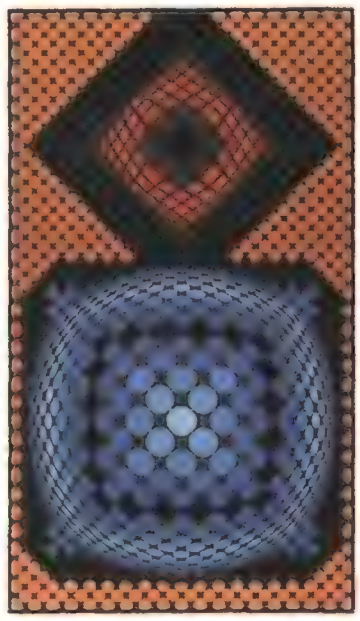
Artists like Calder. Chagall. Dali. Miró. Picasso. Vasarely.

At the Original Print Collectors Group, we offer moderately priced limited edition prints by these and other well-known artists.

Our offerings include signed original etchings, engravings, lithographs, woodcuts, and silkscreen prints.

Each print we offer is signed and numbered by the artist. Custom-framed.

Jarle Rosseland, *A Cold Day*, original woodcut. Edition of 225.



Victor Vasarely, *Mita*, original serigraph. Edition of 125.

Each is accompanied by a certificate of authenticity and a full money-back guarantee.

And each print has been chosen not only for its beauty but for its investment value.

(Works by the artists we offer tend to appreciate, sometimes as much as 30% in a single year. Perhaps that's why *The Wall Street Journal*, *Business Week*, *Money*, AP, *Barron's* and UPI have quoted us as an authority on investing in art.)

For more information, send in the coupon. There's no obligation.

You'll find out about the special pleasure of owning original art, instead of just visiting it.

Bernard Charoy, *Chloe*, original lithograph. Edition of 175.

Nathalie Chabrier *Le Landau*, original lithograph. Edition of 250.

Original print collectors group, Ltd.

215 LEXINGTON AVE., DEPT. S-67, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016

PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE AND LATEST NEWSLETTER.

NAME _____
PLEASE PRINT

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

© 1981 ORIGINAL PRINT COLLECTORS GROUP, LTD.

skidded down and splashed into the water.

"Black-back," said one Audubon person.

"Lesser or greater?" asked another.

"Lesser has yellow legs," said the first.

"Now that it's in the water, you can't see the legs," said the second.

"We can't list it," said the third.

They kicked disconsolately at the frozen mud. Then they decided to leave the icy, wind-whipped exterior of the building for the icy, clammy interior. The man from GSA appeared, and on his heels was another man, six-and-a-half feet tall, mighty of girth, thick-necked, a four-inch-wide cowboy belt slung low on his hips. And on it, instead of a holster, an impressive ring of keys. He spoke in a strong Southwestern accent which left little doubt but that his nickname was Tex.

"Y'all want to git in thet thar room?"

"You got it," we said. He approached it.

"Why, gracious me! Thet thar door's locked," he said. "Ah jest wonder who done *thet*."

"Could you unlock it?" we asked. He fingered his key ring doubtfully.

"Hell, man," he said. "Ah kin do bitter than thet. Be raat back, heah?"

He left. The wind shrieked outside. A starling somewhere above the building dropped dead from the cold and bonged on the roof. Tex returned with a pair of six-foot-long bolt cutters. He set the jaws on the patented, indestructible, case-hardened steel padlock and scrunched the handles together. His muscles raised lumps in his down jacket. There was a high-tension "ping," and he cleared away the debris of the indestructible padlock and swung open the door. Ah want to tell y'all thet yore bicycle lock ain't worth a damn around Big Tex.

We went inside the tall concrete room and looked up at the ledge under the ceiling. And there was "1 barn owl" looking down at us, unblinkingly and rather inhospitably. We all helped see it.

Under it was a little heap of wispy white mouse skulls and tibias and femurs and furry brown owl pellets. The Audubon people picked them all up, and broke the pellets apart and exclaimed enthusiastically at what they found. And I went outside to get a breath of good old 12-degree air.

In an alcove at the eastern end of the ground floor of the National Portrait Gallery there is now a small exhibit dealing with Bret Harte, poet and short-story

Choose one of these five sets and save up to $216.15

You simply agree to buy 4 books within the next two years as a member of the Book-of-the-Month Club.®

The Compact Edition of
The Oxford English Dictionary

The "most complete, most scholarly dictionary of the English language"—*The Christian Science Monitor.* Through photo-reduction, the original 13-volume set has been reproduced in this two-volume Compact Edition. Magnifying glass included.

$125.00	Publisher's price
$ 19.95	Book-of-the-Month Club price
$105.05	Your savings

The Washburn College Bible
designed by Bradbury Thompson

This magnificent 1808-page single-volume King James Bible features all the beautiful illustrations of the $3500 Limited Edition. Includes 66 masterpieces of religious art, and 3 Josef Albers prints. 7 15/16" x 11" x 2¼", with handsome slipcase.

$65.00	Publisher's price
$10.00	Book-of-the Month Club price
$55.00	Your savings

Galaxies

This new, stunning 200-page work on astronomy celebrates the universe and all its wonders. Contains 145 photographs (39 in full color), 20 full-page diagrams and four-page fold out map of our own galaxy, the Milky Way.

$75.00	Publisher's price
$10.95	Book-of the Month Club price
$64.05	Your savings

The Story of Civilization by Will and Ariel Durant

For more than a generation, Will and Ariel Durant have been tracing the continuity of our history—economic and political organization, science and art, religions, philosophies, customs and manners—to show the foundations of society today. Now complete, the Durants' 11-volume masterwork is history come alive. The enormous work covers ancient and modern civilization, including Oriental as well as Western history. With clarity and authority the Durants illuminate "the steps by which man passed from barbarism to civilization." This set is a magnificent centerpiece for any home library, and one of the most useful sources of knowledge that the modern reader can possess.

$241.10	Publisher's prices total
$ 24.95	Book-of-the-Month Club price
$216.15	Your savings

The Encyclopedia of Philosophy

The most comprehensive encyclopedia of philosophy ever published, this set traces ancient, medieval, modern, Eastern and Western thought. An essential and rewarding reference source for home libraries.

$150.00*	Publisher's price
$ 19.95	Book-of-the-Month Club price
$130.05	Your savings

*While the publisher's price has recently risen from $125 to $150, our special price remains the same.

Prices shown are publishers' U.S. prices. Outside the U.S., prices are generally somewhat higher.

Facts About Membership. You receive the *Book-of-the-Month Club News*® 15 times a year (about every 3½ weeks). Each issue reviews a *Main Selection* plus scores of Alternates. If you want the *Main Selection* do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more Alternate books—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the reply form always enclosed and return it by the date specified. *Return Privilege:* If the *News* is delayed and you receive the *Main Selection* without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit at our expense. *Cancellations:* Membership may be discontinued, by either you or the Club, at any time after you have purchased 4 additional books.

Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc., Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17012 A454-3

Please enroll me as a member of Book-of-the-Month Club and send me the work I have checked below, billing me for the appropriate amount, plus shipping and handling charges. I agree to buy 4 books during the next two years. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

CHECK ONE BOX ONLY

- ☐ 912. Compact OED $19.95
- ☐ 913. The Story of Civ. $24.95
- ☐ 917. Ency. of Philosophy $19.95
- ☐ 927. Washburn Bible $10
- ☐ 929. Galaxies $10.95

Mr.
Mrs. _____ I-61
Miss (Please print plainly)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

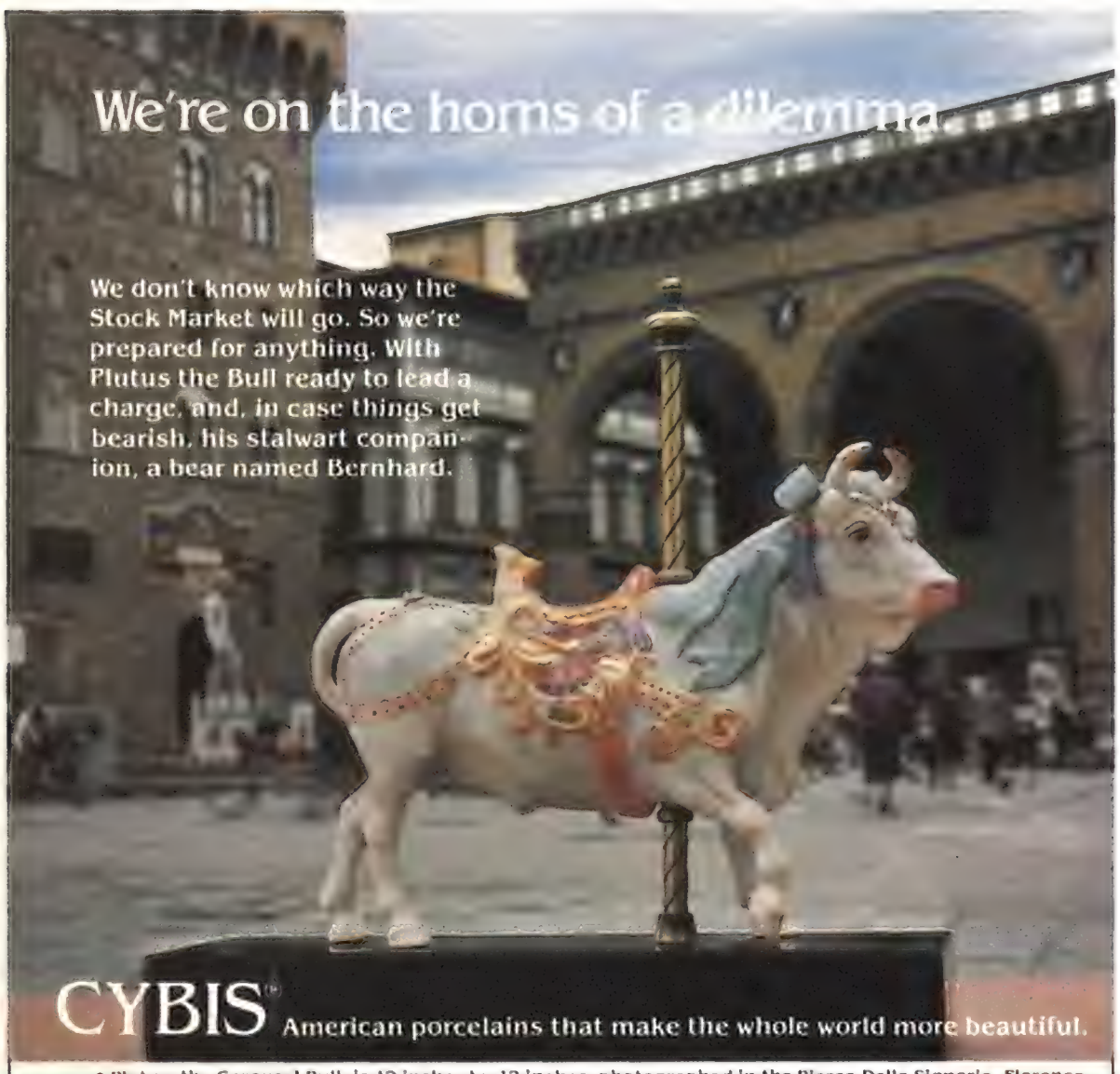
BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

When our broker talks, we fidget.
Stock Market predictions make us nervous. So if you're feeling bearish, the right Wall Street symbol for you is Bernhard. On the other hand, we have Plutus, the bull, ready to lead a bullish charge. Perhaps you should choose both.
CYBIS
American porcelains that make the whole world more beautiful.

• Bernhard, the Carousel Bear, is 12 inches by 12 inches, photographed in the Piazzale Michelangelo, Florence.

For the Cybis 40th Anniversary Catalogue send $19.95 to CYBIS, 65 Norman Avenue, S3R, Trenton, New Jersey 08618.

© CYBIS 1981


We're on the horns of a dilemma.
We don't know which way the Stock Market will go. So we're prepared for anything. With Plutus the Bull ready to lead a charge, and, in case things get bearish, his stalwart companion, a bear named Bernhard.
CYBIS
American porcelains that make the whole world more beautiful.

• Plutus, the Carousel Bull, is 12 inches by 12 inches, photographed in the Piazza Della Signoria, Florence.

For a portfolio of Cybis literature, send $5.00 to CYBIS, 65 Norman Avenue, S3L, Trenton, New Jersey 08618.

© CYBIS 1981

writer associated with California in gold-rush days. He's slipping out of our memories, I'm afraid, but those who studied American literature will link his name with his short story, "The Luck of Roaring Camp," written in 1868.

After seeing the exhibit, I reread the story. The scene is a mid-19th century California mining camp. A prostitute gives birth to a baby who is adopted by the miners, fed on the milk of an ass, nurtured amid the beauty of the hills and christened Thomas Luck. The baby's presence affects the camp. The men clean the place up and raise solid buildings and feel a sense of permanence. But a tough winter brings a spring flood which wipes Roaring Camp out. The baby is drowned. The rough-hewn miner who tries to save him is bashed up and dies, holding the little body in his arms. "Tell the boys I've got The Luck with me now," he says as he expires.

Got it? A sound story idea; a wonderful setting; lots of exotic Western talk and social conditions; humor, tragedy and a special little sob at the end. It was sure-fire for its day, and don't knock it. Like any essentially good piece of writing, this reads well even today. Bret Harte cashed in on this and many other stories and poems and got to be quite well known. Then he went East to make it in the Big Time, and as often happens his work fell apart and he ended up a rather pompous hack. His rise and fall is sketched out effectively by Frederick Voss of the Gallery, who put up this fine little show.

I had never known that Bret Harte knew Mark Twain, that they had collaborated on a play, that it was a catastrophe and that Twain acquired a lasting grudge against Harte, becoming mottled with snarling rage whenever his name was mentioned. It turns out that Harte had persuaded Twain to help him put together a play inspired by what had been a popular Bret Harte poem. Twain, ever the sucker for the bad investment and the rotten deal, agreed. The play opened—its playbill is on display at the exhibition—and closed in short order. It lasted a little longer than Harte's first try at drama.

The failure partly explains Twain's enmity. But Fred Voss told me that Harte had a snide streak and couldn't restrain himself from making cracks about the decor of Twain's house. This seemed to Twain like a dig at his wife, and that was more than enough to set him off. "The

Give your family the security that will never go up in price. We guarantee it.

You will grow older. Your health may decline. And prices will rise. You know it. And so do I as a New York Life Agent.

Yet, no matter what else changes, there's one thing that will always remain the same: the premiums you pay for New York Life's permanent whole life insurance.

They'll never go up. No, never. Because we spread the cost equally over your lifetime.

In addition, your policy pays dividends and builds cash value. And just look at all the things you can do with this cash reserve.

At retirement, you can use it to buy a paid-up policy for continued protection. You may choose to buy an annuity that will give you a monthly income for life. Or between now and retirement, you can borrow against the cash value to keep your policy in force if you can't afford to pay a premium. And, of course, you can borrow that cash for any kind of emergency.

Is whole life the right insurance for you? Ask me. As a New York Life Agent, I have the facts to help you decide. And if the answer is yes, we'll hold the line on cost.

We guarantee it.

"Ask me."

NEW YORK LIFE

New York Life Insurance Company, 51 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10010. In Canada: 1240-444 St. Mary Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C3T1. Life, Group and Health Insurance, Annuities, Pension Plans.

NEVER BEFORE — has pure gold been added to perhaps the most beautiful of all United States silver coins — *the Walking Liberty* half dollar.

Our bi-tone process by which 24 Karat gold is applied to coins *with extreme precision,* creates a magnificent two tone of precious metals. This miraculous process was invented by Jimmy Chin and these unique silver and gold coins are available only through Cartwheels, Inc. of Wilmington, Delaware.

The coins are authentic and *not* newly minted medals. Lenscote II, our exclusive coin cover, permanently seals the two tone beauty. The necklace comes with a 14 Karat Gold filled chain (24" for her or 27" for him.) The complete necklace is **$129.**

You will receive a numbered Certificate of Authenticity with each piece and all are gift wrapped in velvet boxes. We guarantee a full refund if not delighted.

CARTWHEELS, INC.
2500 Grubb Road
Wilmington, DE 19810

Order TOLL FREE
800-441-7666

Please send necklace(s): ___hers (24" chain) ___ his (27" chain)
Check, money order encl. $____. Charge my Credit Card $ ____
Card # _____
Exp. Date_____ Telephone # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____

most contemptible, poor little soulless blathskite [sic] that exists on the planet today," he noted of Bret Harte.

Harte went broke and was bailed out by his most loyal (and long-suffering) friend, John Hay, formerly Lincoln's secretary and by then a diplomat. Hay got the writer a job in the Foreign Service, and he lived out his remaining years in Britain. The exhibit has a tailor's bill incurred in 1874 for $230.35. The legal "judgment" on it is dated 12 years later. Hard on the tailor.

Being broke never bothered Bret Harte. John Hay wrote that when he told Harte that he, too, suffered from lack of funds, the writer said, "Your own fault. Why did you fool away your money paying your debts?"

The little show is great fun. It'll be there until mid-July.

Suppose you are a Hollywood biggie and you'd like nothing better than to use a Smithsonian museum as a setting for a couple of scenes of a film you are making. What do you do about it, and what are your chances?

Well, you write in, I suppose. Maybe you call someone you know. It really doesn't matter much because the answer is No. Smithsonian policy is to stay out of that business. The museums are for everybody, all through the operating hours, not for actors and directors, cameramen and continuity people and all the rest of the technicians, while sightseers are kept away during the shooting.

Only . . . once in a *great* while, an exception is made. James Smithson shifts uneasily in his sarcophagus, and the electric typewriters in the castle rooms jump on their desks, and elevators with no one in them suddenly rise to distant tower rooms and then return again, empty. But never mind. Once in an eternity an exception to the film rule is made.

One was made in the depths of this passing winter, when the people making the movie *First Monday in October* got permission to use the Arts and Industries Building to film a couple of sequences. The film deals with two Supreme Court Justices, a liberal man a little reminiscent of the late Justice Douglas and a conservative woman reminiscent of no one, yet.

To play the first part Walter Matthau appeared in a nice old-fashioned Chesterfield coat. To play the woman was Jill Clayburgh in a sort of plum-colored coat

Maupintour's Africa

UNEQUALLED ADVENTURE on these high quality escorted tours. In-depth wildlife viewing, best hotels, most desired lodges, most meals, limited size. Scenic wonders, tribal lifeseeing, colonial past. Recommended to wildlife enthusiasts.

EAST AFRICA'S wildlife in 8 famous game reserves of Kenya plus private air safari flightseeing for spectacular views, travel ease. 18 days.

SOUTH AFRICA's Johannesburg, Kruger National Park, Kimberley diamond mines, Durban, Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope, Victoria Falls and 4 days for superb game viewing in Chobe and Okavango Delta of Botswana. 23 days.

AFRICA'S HIGHLIGHTS, the best game reserves of Kenya, Zambia, Tanzania. Victoria Falls. 25 days.

Ask your Travel Agent for brochures or send this coupon to Maupintour.

☐ Alaska ☐ California ☐ Japan ☐ Fall Foliage
☐ Europe ☐ The USA ☐ Canada ☐ Galapagos
☐ British Isles ☐ Arizona ☐ Africa ☐ France
☐ Hawaii ☐ Alps ☐ Colorado ☐ Egypt/The Nile
☐ Opera Tours ☐ Scandinavia ☐ South Pacific
☐ New Mexico ☐ Trans Canal Cruise ☐ India
☐ Orient ☐ USA Deep South ☐ Spain/Portugal
☐ South America ☐ Middle East ☐ Morocco
☐ USA Historic East ☐ Greece/Aegean Isles
☐ Australia/New Zealand ☐ Mexico ☐ Italy

quality escorted tours since 1951 Maupintour

Maupintour, 900 Massachusetts St., Lawrence, Ks. 66044. 800-255-4266.

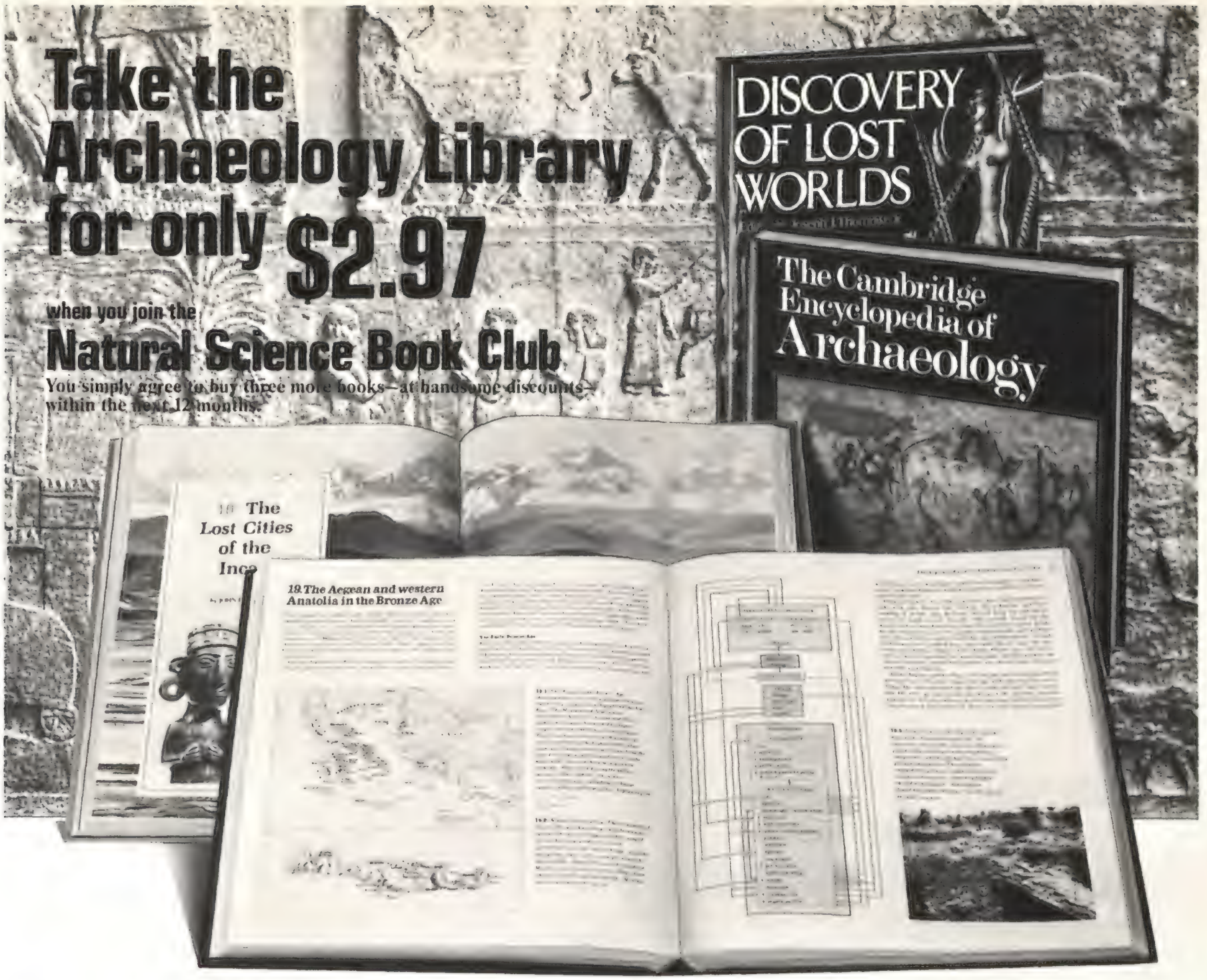
name _____
address _____
city _____
state/zip _____
my travel agent *ssn-afr-1*

Take the Archaeology Library for only $2.97

when you join the

Natural Science Book Club

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.


DISCOVERY OF LOST WORLDS
The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Archaeology
18 The Lost Cities of the Inca
19 The Aegean and western Anatolia in the Bronze Age

Save $66.93

Here's a fantastic opportunity to get this beautiful $69.90 set of two oversized volumes for only $2.97. Together they present a fascinating view of the development of mankind.

The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Archaeology. Edited by Andrew Sheratt. A comprehensive review of archaeology including the latest dramatic discoveries. Incorporating relevant work from all areas of the social sciences, this global account reconstructs the 2 million year process of cultural change which has taken man from hunter to astronaut. Each chapter is written by a specialist in the region or period. Over 400 maps and illustrations are presented—many in full-color. Also included are chronological charts and other reference materials. Publisher's Price: $34.95

Discovery of Lost Worlds. Edited by Joseph J. Thorndike, Jr. Twelve chapters written by nine foremost archaeology scholars. Vividly recreates the ancient cultures of Sumer, Egypt, Rome, Greece, China, the Celts, the Incas, the Vikings and prehistoric American Indians. Also includes short features on the search for the real King Arthur, the truth about the "shameless" Etruscan women and more. With more than 250 photographs, prints, maps, paintings and drawings. Publisher's Price: $34.95

What is the Natural Science Book Club? A unique book club devoted to bringing you exciting, refreshingly different books on all areas of the natural sciences. From the life story of early man to the death of the solar system...from the largest mammals to the invisible kingdom of microscopic organisms...all the wonders of the natural world are revealed to members of the Natural Science Book Club.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting the Archaeology Library for only $2.97 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of at least 70% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

Natural Science Book Club
Riverside, New Jersey 08075 4-AL5

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the Archaeology Library-A(10130), billing me only $2.97. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the Archaeology Library within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Book a trip of true adventure . . .

• Gems of Australasia • China Coast
• Indonesian Expeditions • Coral Sea
• Antarctica

LINDBLAD/SWIRE CRUISES, LTD.
8 Wright Street, Dept. LEX
Westport, CT 06880 USA
(203) 226-4189

Please send a brochure to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Travel Agent _____

S-3

This graceful bronze vase exemplifies the simplicity of Oriental form. An art object for any setting, alone, with a flower or branch. 8½" high on a rosewood stand **35.00**
Handling/delivery 4.80.
Add tax for delivery in CA., ILL., N.J. and N.Y.
TOLL FREE: 800-227-4512
(IN CA: 800-652-1662)

GUMP'S
SINCE 1861

250 Post, Dept. 702
San Francisco CA, 94108
AEX, DC, MC and VISA cards.
Send $1 for our next 4 Gift Books

Henredon. For those who value excellence.
Henredon may be seen in many fine furniture and department stores. We invite you to write for the names of those nearest you. Please enclose $2.00 for our Upholstered Furniture brochure.
Henredon, Dept. S31, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

Clayburgh, Matthau on location

with a gray hat. They showed up early one morning amid a caravan of huge moving vans all fitted out as power sources for cameras, lights, sound.

The scene was set beside the 1876 machinery which swishes and rumbles during the day, the big flywheels spinning and the shiny piston rods thrusting. Past these, the two stars were supposed to go, Matthau, then Clayburgh, half running.

All the Smithsonian staffers who could crowd the balcony did so and kept quiet so the director wouldn't kick them out. The two actors did their thing again, and again, and again. Walter Matthau looked just like Walter Matthau. Jill Clayburgh is tall and graceful and I think very beautiful. I watched her especially, and then I reluctantly left for my office.

Later, I went downstairs for a cup of coffee and passed along a corridor, not far from the filming. And coming toward me, obviously aiming for the Ladies, was Jill Clayburgh. I looked at her and started to smile and looked away, and she started to smile at me and looked away, and that was all.

I could kick myself. I could have asked for an autograph. I could have said *something*: "How do you like the Smithsonian?" or "What's a nice girl like you doing with all that machinery?" or "Let me take you away from all this" or even "It's the second door to the right."

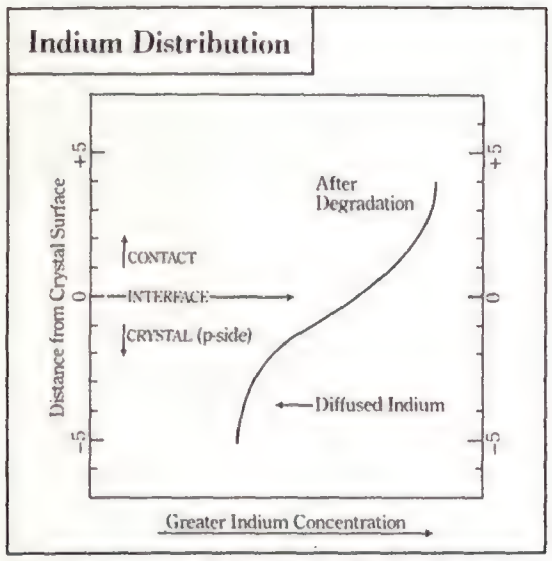
I didn't say anything. We just passed with the small beginning of a smile.

—Edwards Park

The Strategic Misalignment

The Strategic Misalignment

Tunable semiconductor lasers can now measure specific gases in automotive exhaust with 25-millisecond response time. A successful strategy for improving laser reliability developed at the General Motors Research Laboratories makes this and other new spectroscopy capabilities practical realities.



Electron microprobe analysis of a crystal-contact interface, indicating indium penetration into the PbSnTe crystal.

Diagram of hypothetical indium diffusion paths for a three-layer contact structure of Au-Pd-Au.

THE ACHIEVEMENT of long lifetime and frequency stability makes the lead-tin-telluride diode laser a practical infrared spectrometer. Earlier innovations brought to this laser the characteristics of increased power, higher temperature operation, greater efficiency and wider tuning range.

Operating in the 5- to 10-micron range, the PbSnTe laser spectrometer can resolve the time-dependent emission of carbon monoxide, sulfuric acid vapor, methane and other species of interest in automotive exhaust. This permits measurement of transients in carbon monoxide to carbon dioxide gas conversion in a catalytic converter. This capability represents a significant advance over conventional spectroscopy instrumentation. The laser is also being tested by NASA for use in detecting the molecular species involved in chemical reactions in the stratosphere.

New knowledge of the process by which laser reliability is compromised has been revealed in fundamental studies conducted by Dr. Wayne Lo and his colleagues at General Motors. Dr. Lo's investigations have demonstrated that laser lifetime and stability are limited by the development of excessive electrical contact resistance. He has been able to stop increases in resistance by devising a multilayer ohmic contact consisting of different metal films. This configuration has extended laser operating lifetime to more than 1,000 hours and increased shelf-life to an estimated 25 years.

Slow degradation due to a gradual increase in contact resistance was observed in idle lasers stored at room temperature, but not in lasers maintained at a maximum temperature of 77 K, despite several hundred hours of continuous operation. These results suggested the temperature-dependent process of diffusion.

Degradation occurred primarily on the p-type side of the laser, where the contact consisted of a thin layer of gold followed by a

layer of indium. Electron microprobe analyses revealed that indium, a semiconductor donor, was diffusing through the gold layer into the crystal, apparently causing a reduction in hole carrier concentration near the p-surface. This effect was counteracted to a great degree by sandwiching a thin layer of platinum between the layers of indium and gold. Laser reliability reached a full year.

When degradation was still observed, although to a reduced extent, Dr. Lo advanced the hypothesis that diffusion and transport were taking place along grain boundaries in the polycrystalline contact layers. He proposed replacing the Pt-Au barrier with a three-layer structure. Since palladium film structures have fewer grain boundaries than those of platinum, providing fewer leakage paths for the indium, Pd was tested in place of Pt.

DIODE LASERS composed of $Pb_{0.86}Sn_{0.14}Te$ and fabricated with a variety of contacts were maintained at 60°C in order to accelerate aging, with periodic interruptions for testing. The results showed that a multilayer structure of In-Au-Pd-Au, in which the grain boundaries tend to be misaligned, provides maximal reduction of indium penetration, confirming Dr. Lo's hypothesis.

The misaligned boundaries force diffusion to take place laterally, which slows transport into the crystal. The additional layer slows the process even further.

Solving the contact problem represents the culmination of efforts that began at General Motors with the development of an "ingot-nucleation" vapor transport method for growing crystals. The resulting crystals are of high purity, with a dislocation density of less than 1000 cm^{-2}. Lasers made from these crystals incorporate a low temperature cadmium-diffused p-n junction. This process, invented by Dr. Lo, increases the laser's output to five milliwatts.

A tuning range of 500 cm^{-1} and pulsed operating temperatures of up to 140 K are achieved by a two-step annealing process. This technique induces a graded carrier concentration that increases infrared light confinement in the laser structure, thus reducing losses and increasing output.

"These innovations," says Dr. Lo, "combine to produce a laser that allows us to make measurements previously impossible."

THE MAN BEHIND THE WORK

Dr. Wayne Lo is a Senior Research Scientist in the Physics Department at the General Motors Research Laboratories.

Dr. Lo was born in Hupei, China. He did his undergraduate work at Cheng-Kung University in Taiwan. He received an M.S. from the University of Rhode Island and a Ph. D. in electrical engineering from Columbia University in 1972. His doctoral thesis concerned the characterization of deep-level states and carrier lifetimes in gallium arsenide light-emitting diodes.

Before undertaking graduate studies, Dr. Lo was instrumental in setting up the first American transistor production plant in Taiwan. In 1973, he joined General Motors, where he is currently in charge of semiconductor laser and spectroscopy research.

GM General Motors
People building transportation to serve people

Antarctica

Cruising expeditions for naturalists and photographers

Extraordinary wildlife and spectacular scenery of Antarctica, Falkland Islands, Strait of Magellan. Penguin colonies, whales, albatross, sea elephants, teeming birdlife. Informative lectures by expert naturalists. Fine accommodation/cuisine on our MS WORLD DISCOVERER — the world's most sophisticated expedition cruise ship. From $4150. November, December, January departures. Write for details.

Society Expeditions Cruises Inc.
723 Broadway E.
Seattle, WA
98102 USA

Name SM-3

Street

City/State/Zip

Cruising expeditions also to: ☐ **Amazon** ☐ **Antarctica** ☐ **New Guinea** ☐ **Indonesia** ☐ **Seychelles** ☐ **Red Sea** ☐ **Iceland/Greenland**

M/S World Discoverer Registered in Singapore

TRADITIONAL PLANTER'S HAT

This classic style is patterned after the traditional planter's hat. Fabric is breathable cotton duck in a hefty 18 oz. weight. Flexible 3½" brim shades your face and neck from the sun. Latigo leather encircles the crown, which can be contoured to your liking. A comfortable and good-looking hat on men or women. **Color:** Cream. **Sizes:** S(6⅞-7), M(7⅛-7¼), L(7⅜-7½), XL(7⅝-7¾). **Plantation Hat $16.95** ppd.

Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____
(Add sales tax where applicable.)

Please RUSH my **#1954 Plantation Hat.**

Size _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

☐ **Send me your FREE color catalog of quality outdoor apparel and equipment.**

Eddie Bauer®

Dept. DMN, Fifth & Union, Seattle, WA 98124

Phenomena, comment and notes

Plant power in our future and a vision of an infinite universe in which the presence of life does make a difference

Toronto in January. Temperatures falling to minus 15 at night, climbing to three or four above zero at noon. Old snow everywhere. Grim. Except that underneath this city lies another one, an underground maze of glittering shops and cafés, punctuated by islands of vegetation reaching robustly for skylights. Waterfalls and palm trees beneath the frozen streets.

Science writers found surprises above ground, too, when they came to Toronto for the 147th annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. In the here and now, they learned, the photosynthesis on which life depends can also supply the energy on which civilization depends. And in the misty distances of human knowledge, they heard, the universe may turn out to be truly infinite.

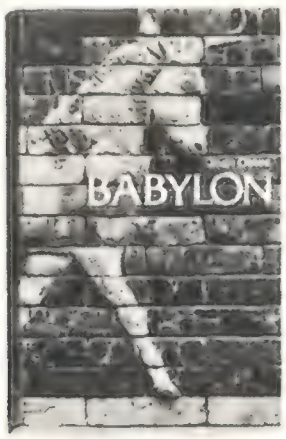
Plants, it seems, offer some elegant solutions to our energy problems. Beyond wood for heating our homes and corn for gasohol (p. 44), photosynthesis produces electricity, hydrogen and crude oil. In a year's time, the Earth's plants store more than ten times as much energy as we humans consume, so there's clearly some-

Beneath Toronto's financial district, greenery and water break winter's hold.

Upstairs in hotel ballrooms, scientists offered good news about photosynthesis.

Does anyone out there want to save money on history books?

(First price is publisher's list. **Boldface** shows member's price.)



8250. **Babylon.** *By Joan Oates* $16.95/**$10.95**

7625. **The Hundred Years War: The English In France, 1337-1453.** *By Desmond Seward.* A thrilling account of battles, weapons, and warriors. $11.95/**$8.95**

8813. **Final Journey: The Fate of the Jews in Nazi Europe.** *By Martin Gilbert.* Narrative and memoir blended into a statement both haunting and powerful. $12.95/**$9.50**

2162. **Fire and Water: A Life of Peter the Great.** *By Alex de Jonge.* One of the world's most flamboyant rulers—one of history's most extraordinary stories. $12.95/**$9.50**

8870. **The Battle For Gaul.** *By Julius Caesar. Translated by Anne and Peter Wiseman.* $15.95/**$11.50**

2428. **Romans and Aliens.** *By J.P.V.D. Balsdon.* A delightful informal exploration of cultural interaction in the ancient world. $24.00/**$14.00**

2980. **City People: The Rise of Modern City Culture in Nineteenth-Century America.** *By Gunther Barth.* $19.95/**$12.95**

7518. **Antietam: The Photographic Legacy of America's Bloodiest Day.** *By William A. Frassanito.* $15.95/**$10.25**

2956. **Germany: 1866-1945.** *By Gordon Craig.* $22.50/**$14.50**

7765. **Richard the Lionheart.** *By John Gillingham.* Seen from a new perspective, this legendary king emerges as one of the ablest monarchs ever to sit on the British throne. $12.50/**$8.50**

8284. **The Devil's Horsemen: The Mongol Invasion of Europe.** *By James Chambers.* $11.95/**$8.95**

Consider how much you're spending to read the books you enjoy. Then, consider the alternative.

The History Book Club.

Last year, our members saved an average of 33% off publishers' prices on a variety of books, covering the entire history of man.

And to introduce you to the Club, we have an offer that can save you even more.

Shop this page. We'll send you any three of the books listed here (worth up to $74.00) for just 99¢. Plus a fourth at the low member's price. Just compare our member's prices to the publisher's prices listed below.

You need take only four more books in the next twelve months. After which you'll save even more on bonus books you may choose from our entire list. In your first year, your total savings, including this introductory offer, can be more than 50%.

You can count on getting the best new titles in the same kind of editions you'd find in bookstores. All at savings of $3, $4, $5 (and more), off bookstore prices.

Any three books for 99¢ with trial membership.

Membership Benefits. A membership account will be opened for you, to which your purchases will be charged at the low member's prices. You need pay only after you have received your books. A postage-and-packing fee is added to each shipment.

Every four weeks (13 times a year) you will receive our *Review* containing descriptions of new and recent selections. If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing; it will be sent automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, return the card by the date specified. If you should receive an unwanted book because you had less than ten days to decide, you may return it and pay nothing. We guarantee postage.

ND81C

The History Book Club
Stamford, Conn. 06904

Please enroll me as a trial member and send me the four books whose numbers I have entered below. Bill those on the left at 99¢ for all three and the fourth at the low member's price, plus postage-and-packing.

I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or I will buy four more selections within a year (*not counting my choices above*). Membership is cancellable any time thereafter. All Club purchases are at low member's prices and a postage-and-packing fee is added to all shipments.

ST-53S

Print Name

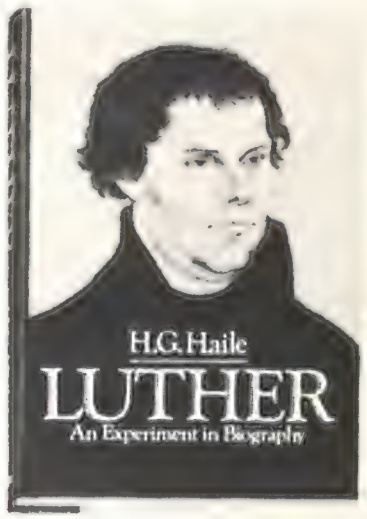
Address Apt. =

City

State Zip

In Canada: Mail to The History Book Club, Stamford, Conn. 06904

8953. **Crispin's Day: The Glory of Agincourt.** *By Rosemary Hawley Jarman.* $15.00/**$10.95**



2790. **Luther: An Experiment in Biography.** *By H. G. Haile.* $14.95/**$10.50**

2519. **John D: The Founding Father of the Rockefellers.** *By David Freeman Hawke.* Biography and corporate history mesh in an engrossing new work by the author of *Paine and Franklin.* $12.95/**$9.95**

4143. **Russia Under the Old Regime.** *By Richard Pipes.* The first thorough analysis of the growth of the Russian state—from the ninth century to the 1800's. $17.50/**$10.95**

4648. **The Twelve Caesars.** *By Michael Grant.* $12.50/**$8.75**

3244. **Alexander the Great.** *By Robin Lane Fox.* A dramatic and readable history—biography. $15.00/**$9.95**

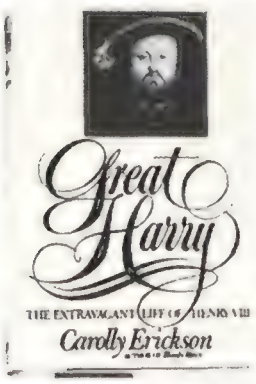
7849. **The Napoleonic Wars: An Illustrated History, 1792-1815.** *By Michael Glover.* $22.50/**$12.95**

5462. **The Celts: The People Who Came Out of the Darkness.** *By Gerhard Herm.* $12.50/**$8.50**

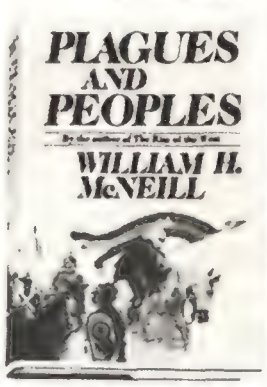
7286. **A Distant Mirror.** *By Barbara Tuchman.* $15.95/**$9.95**

7583. **The Great Mutiny: India 1857.** *By Christopher Hibbert.* The dramatic story of the bloody uprisings aimed at restoring India's Mogul Past. $15.95/**$9.95**

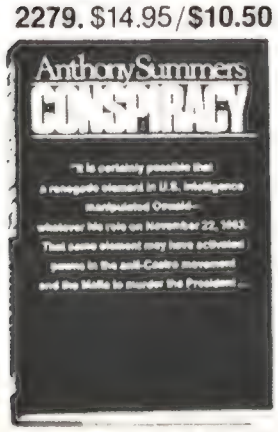
1875. **The World of the Huns: Studies in Their History and Culture.** *By Otto Maenchen-Helfen.* $25.00/**$16.00**



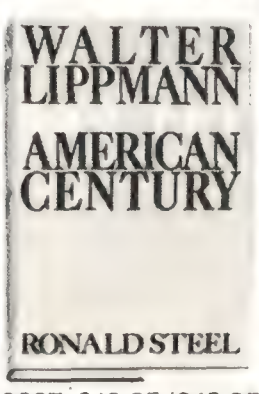
2279. $14.95/**$10.50**



5207. $10.00/**$7.75**



2659. $17.95/**$12.50**

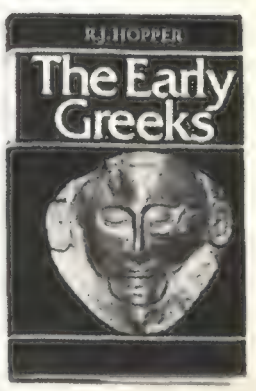


2667. $19.95/**$13.95**

7401. $17.50/**$11.50**

2832. $15.95/**$10.95**

8797. $12.95/**$9.50**



5504. $25.00/**$13.00**

43¾"H 22"W 12½"D

Pine Library Stand

Stores up to 10 volumes in 13½"H case. KD.
☐ Easy Kit ... $42.00
☐ Finished ... $59.00
Add $4.00 postage each

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Yield House®
Dept. S13A
North Conway, N.H. 03860

The centuries have been kind to us.

Oregon has been graced with abundant wildlife and some of the most extraordinary natural beauty in the world. We've been able to grow wisely, protecting the land and clear waters of our state. The reward for that care is evident today, and you can share it this vacation. Our 64-page, full-color, book on Oregon will give you all the facts. It's free. Call us for the book and then come visit. You'll find out how kind Oregon will be to you.

PHONE TOLL FREE for your guide. 1-800-547-7842
(outside Oregon) Or write: Oregon Travel Information, Room AT 200, Department of Transportation, Salem, OR 97310.

thing to be learned—and, many people hope, imitated.

The energy that plants store, of course, is solar energy. As Canadian chemist James R. Bolton explained, the first thing a plant does is to convert sunlight to electricity with an efficiency of about 18 percent, a figure comparable to our best photovoltaic cells. If we could simply stick two electrodes in a leaf at the right place, figuratively speaking, we could draw off the current with no further ado.

In practice, Bolton and his colleagues at the University of Western Ontario synthesize a single molecule that combines the activities of several in a living leaf cell. Now they are trying to deposit a single layer of these molecules on a metal substrate. If they are successful, they will have a new kind of solar cell, one that works just like nature's.

Michael Seibert of the Solar Energy Research Institute in Colorado stays even closer to the natural world by removing the reaction-center proteins from a purple bacteria and coating electrodes with them. When such an electrode is placed in an aqueous solution near a second electrode, and the whole business is exposed to light, a small but significant electrical current is generated. Seibert is not trying to produce power, but to learn how nature does it. But his models could lead to biological solar cells.

If we had a cheap way to split the hydrogen out of water, we would have fuel until the oceans run dry. Driven by sunlight, plants constantly do this, then combine the hydrogen with carbon in the atmosphere to produce the carbohydrates on which all life depends. But deny the plants carbon dioxide, and you can end up with the hydrogen you're looking for.

At the Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Tennessee, Elias Greenbaum reported, scientists have used both green and blue-green algae to produce hydrogen. Thus solar energy is converted into stored chemical energy.

Then there's a two-step process that uses microbes to turn sunlight and carbon dioxide into crude oil. Morris Wayman, a professor in both forestry and chemical engineering at the University of Toronto, argued that the right combinations of microbes could turn out crude oil sooner and cheaper than the tar sands and oil-shale plants now getting so much attention.

In four-liter tanks at the university, photosynthetic bacteria use the energy in light to turn carbon dioxide into organic compounds. Then a second organism, feeding on these compounds, accumulates oily lipids not very different from those found in Alberta crude. The numbers are impressive: Wayman speaks of 5,000 barrels of crude oil equivalent per hectare or one million barrels per square mile in a year. The solar ponds do not require arable land and can be harvested every two days.

Other groups considered plants on the agricultural scale we are more accustomed to. One panel was given over to inconclusive discussion of food versus fuel: what will happen in the United States and the world if great chunks of farmland are planted to produce grains for fuel instead of for food?

A brand-new question for me was one discussed in another session: what will happen to U.S. agriculture if more of us start following the government's recommendations that we eat less meat and fat and more fruits and vegetables?

If such a shift happened all at once, it would have obvious and painful consequences for American livestock and grain farmers. But if the change were to occur gradually between now and the year 2000, according to Patrick M. O'Brien of the Department of Agriculture, then rising world demand for grain would keep U.S. farms in full production.

And if at the same time Americans also followed government urgings to lower their consumption of sugar, coffee, tea and cocoa, while increasing our exports of now-unneeded feed grains, our agricultural balance of trade would improve by $5 to $7 billion a year.

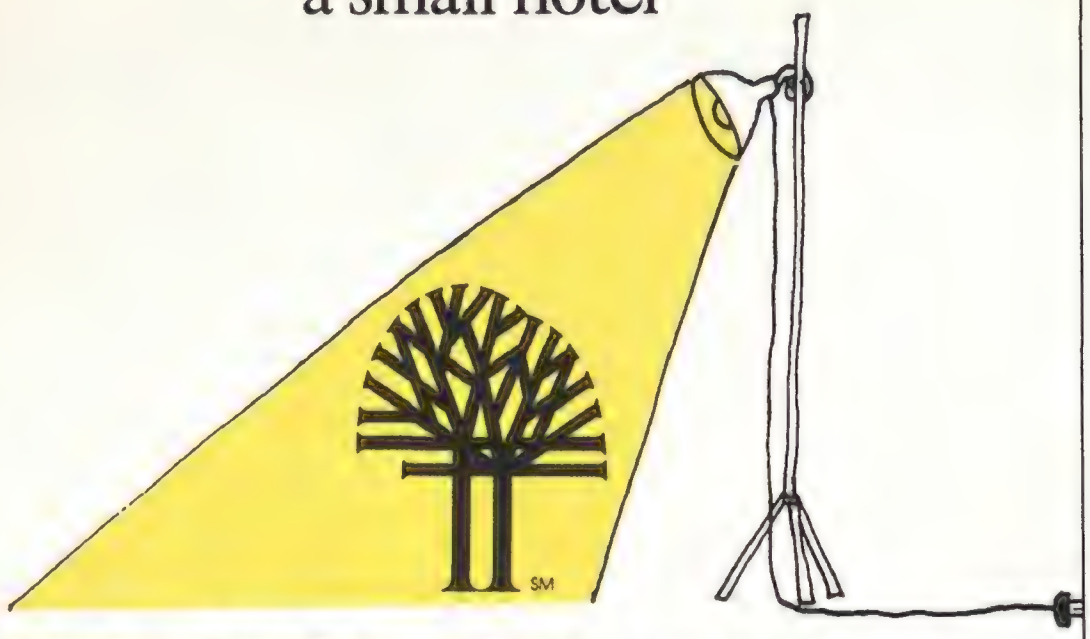
Our propensity for meat (something the government encouraged after World War II, when we faced huge grain surpluses, and is now discouraging on the grounds that it may be killing us) means that something like 85 percent of our agricultural land goes to feeding animals rather than humans. As Georg A. Borgstrom of Michigan State said, we are feeding the equivalent of 1.4 billion people here in our own country.

Borgstrom clearly thinks U.S. agriculture has been living on borrowed time. "For every ton of corn exported," he said, "two to 11 tons of topsoil are lost down the Mississippi" (p. 120).

We're American Airlines

Doing what we do best

a small hotel



PARK HYATT℠

ON WATER TOWER SQUARE, CHICAGO

312 280-2222

Our trinket box is a hand-made reproduction of a traditional Korean chest. Since Marco Polo's time, chests of all shapes and sizes have traveled West from the Orient. Two principle types characterize the Far East: the domestic kind, used for storing household items, and the kind designed to hold money, valuables and documents. Our box represents the latter genre. Ornate brass trim makes a handsome contrast against the dark solid wood. The hinged lid lifts to reveal an upper compartment lined with parchment paper bearing the intriguing characters of the Chinese language. Beneath—a sliding drawer. Measuring 4¾"Wx4¾"Dx5½"H, the trinket box is a lovely example of beauty united with function. And at 36% off, what a unique accent for any room...and what a great way for you to discover Spiegel.

N77VT7337.....Reg. 29.95

Add $2 shpg/hdlg.

$19

the New SPIEGEL

Send check or money order to: P.O. Box 6340, Chicago, IL 60680. Or call toll free and charge to your major credit card. Phone: 800-523-3090 (in PA: 800-562-6930). Ask for our trinket box #N77VT7337.
Offer not good outside USA. Offer expires August 31, 1981.

The national meeting is also a time for science to take its own pulse, and this year the takers were concerned. At a news conference the AAAS chairman, the president and the president-elect worried about a declining national commitment to excellence in science, mathematics and engineering and also a growing scientific illiteracy among the general population. (All kinds of illiteracy worry them; President-elect D. Allan Bromley, a Yale physicist, quoted with horror the opening sentence of a PhD thesis he had recently seen: "This field of research is so virginal that no human eye has ever set foot in it.") They hope to combat both trends by working for better science education through their 283 member societies and with museums devoted to science and technology. The theme of next year's national meeting, here in Washington, will be scientific literacy.

The scientists are also worried about the impact of religious organizations on what can be taught in public schools. In a symposium on science versus tradition, the Smithsonian's Porter M. Kier presented the fossil record of evolution, saying that one could offer in evidence 100 million examples from museums and institutions around the world. But the afternoon session became a nonevent for the "straight" media: T.V. cameramen waited in vain for outbursts from "creationists."

National AAAS meetings go on for five full days, and after a while the dimly lit symposia and the harshly bright news conferences begin to blur together, the notebooks fill, the bundle of texts grows heavier. One strides past the underground oases unseeing now, hurrying from hotel to hotel, shifting mental gears from the age of the universe to the social impact of technology. Fun becomes work. And yet even when one's eyes are glazed, when the brain hurts at the thought of another report, when the first slide triggers instant deep sleep, even then a vision of the universe that seems to sweep further than ordinary minds (certainly mine) can create an excitement that will last long after spring comes to Toronto.

Such a vision came from Freeman Dyson of the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, who gave the Phi Beta Kappa Public Lecture. Dyson joyfully contemplates a future in which physicists will accept the endless diversity of the

Myth:

All freight carriers compete on an equal basis.

Fact:

Public subsidies for trucks and barges throw competition out of balance.

You, as an individual, pay part of the cost for everything shipped by truck or barge—whether you use it or not.

The public roads and highways—the rights-of-way for heavy trucks—are built and maintained primarily by money collected from drivers of passenger cars and light trucks. If a product travels by barge, it moves through locks and dams and over waterways built and maintained almost entirely with your tax dollars.

Nearly all of America's freight railroads build, maintain and pay taxes on their track and rights-of-way, and these costs are paid from dollars earned by the railroads. As a result, it costs the railroads 34¢ out of every dollar of revenue for track and rights-of-way, compared to the 5¢ paid by trucks and the .003¢ paid by barges, neither of which amounts to a fair share of costs.

All transportation has received government assistance at one time or another. The freight railroads, however, have reimbursed the government for most prior aid. Much of the current aid to some railroads is in the form of loans to be repaid with interest. On the other hand, trucks and barges have long received outright subsidies.

All forms of freight transportation should pay their full costs of doing business. When they do, the American people will receive the most economical transportation services—and a needless burden will be lifted from the motorist and taxpayer.

For more information, write: Competition, Dept. 6, Association of American Railroads, American Railroads Building, Washington, D.C. 20036.

Surprise:

Rights-of-way costs are heavy for America's freight railroads; motorists and taxpayers carry most of the burden for highways and waterways.

Of the 5 Great Liqueurs in the world only one is made in America.

Wild Turkey Liqueur.

Scotland has Drambuie. Ireland has Irish Mist. France has Cointreau and B&B.

Now America can boast its own great native liqueur: Wild Turkey Liqueur created in Kentucky by the originators of America's finest native whiskey, Wild Turkey.

Wild Turkey Liqueur is the "sippin' sweet cream" of liqueurs. It's made to be savored slowly after dinner. Or as a mellow accompaniment to an evening's conversation. You've tasted the great liqueurs of Europe. Now taste America's great one—Wild Turkey Liqueur.

NOTICE: SUPPLY WILL BE LIMITED. IF NOT IN YOUR STORE, PLEASE CONTACT AUSTIN, NICHOLS & CO., LAWRENCEBURG, KY. 80 PROOF © 1977

universe rather than try to unify it in a set of equations. He looks for a new science he calls cosmic ecology in which for the first time since Newton cosmologists will think of the universe as neither dead nor empty.

Speaking to a packed ballroom in the Royal York, Dyson took as his text the words of the German physicist Emil Wiechert in 1896: "The universe is infinite in all directions, not only above us in the large but also below us in the small. If we start out from our human scale of existence and explore the content of the universe further and further, we finally arrive, both in the large and in the small, at misty distances where first our senses and then even our concepts fail us."

Dyson feels that in the physics of the last 100 years, the unifiers have had things too much their own way. Those who see an endless diversity, Wiechert in the 1890s and John A. Wheeler (of the University of Texas) today, are pushed out of the mainstream. Dyson approvingly quoted from a recent Wheeler discourse, "Frontiers of Time": "Individual events. Events beyond law. Events so numerous and so uncoordinated that, flaunting their freedom from formula, they yet fabricate firm form."

"It sounds like Beowulf," Dyson comments, "but it is authentic Wheeler."

Wheeler is unique among modern physicists, Dyson continues, in taking seriously the possibility that the laws of physics may be contingent upon the presence of life in the universe. In his own cosmic ecology, life and intelligence would be equal with general relativity as factors influencing the universe.

In fact, Dyson says, he would be very disappointed if it turns out that the whole of physical reality can be described by a finite set of equations: "I would feel that the Creator had been uncharacteristically lacking in imagination."

Dyson does not expect to be disappointed. "Fortunately, the recent successes of particle physics and of cosmology do not exclude the possibility that the world of physics is truly inexhaustible, that John Wheeler is right when he says 'the universe is a self-excited circuit,' that Wiechert was right when he said the universe is infinite in both directions."

Years from now, by other waterfalls, this is what I'll remember from Toronto.

—JOHN P. WILEY JR.

Pachelbel's "Canon in D Major" is yours for only $1!

with your FREE-NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION-membership

Dear Friend of Great Music,

To acquaint you with the Society's musical fare and recording program, we'd like to send you an outstanding recording that has captivated thousands of Americans FOR ONLY $1.00!

It is rare that a recording is made that is truly "out of this world" with the ethereal qualities of music, performance and sonics ideally presented. But this recording is, indeed, OTW, embodying all these characteristics!

The Society is happy to offer a recording of such captivating power that Hamlin's story of the Pied Piper pales! All who hear this recording simply MUST have it and go to great lengths to get it. When radio stations play this recording, their phones are tied up for hours. A New York City station had more than 400 calls when they played this recording! A San Francisco station had a similar experience.

While this recording is enrapturing and delightful throughout, the first work, CANON IN D MAJOR, is so mesmerizing that hearers are overcome. Your writer was so hypnotized that I spent well over an hour repeating the first work before I even bothered to go to the others when I first listened to the record!

But the other works are transporting as well. The performance of the orchestra could not possibly be excelled and the trumpet playing is so spectacular that it is, in a word, breathtaking!

Certainly you'll treasure this recording as your favorite. You'll insist that all your friends hear it in the confidence that they will be grateful that you have introduced them to such a "revelation" in music.

THIS SUPERB RECORD IS YOURS FOR ONLY $1.00 Send for it TODAY!

MHS 1060

JOHANN PACHELBEL (1653-1706)
CANON in D Major; PARTIA No. VI in B-flat Major; PARTIE in G Major
JOHANN FRIEDRICH FASCH (1688-1758)
CONCERTO in D Major for Trumpet, 2 Oboes, Strings and Continuo
SINFONIA in G Major; SINFONIA in A Major
Maurice ANDRÉ, Trumpet
Pierre PIERLOT and Jacques CHAMBON, Oboes
JEAN-FRANÇOIS PAILLARD CHAMBER ORCHESTRA
Jean-François PAILLARD, Conductor

GET THE SOCIETY'S CATALOG FREE!

With your introductory recording, the Society will include its catalog of about 3,000 recordings.

Musical Heritage Society issues each year about 200 new recordings of the music of such great masters as Albinoni, the Bachs, Beethoven, Berlioz, Buxtehude, Charpentier, Corelli, Couperin, Gluck, Handel, Haydn, Lully, Monteverdi, Mozart, Pergolesi, Purcell, Scarlatti, Schubert, Telemann, Torelli, Vivaldi, and many others. Its recordings cover all musical periods: Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo, Classical, Romantic, and Modern. Over 200 of its recordings have been honored with the coveted GRAND PRIX DU DISQUE and other international awards.

MUSIC THAT CAPTIVATES!

Even though the Society's records are of serious music, it has some that are "hits!"

Take MHS 1100 (Vivaldi's Concerto for Mandolin) in our catalog, for instance. When it was played over a pops radio station frequently for a short period of time, over 80,000 records were sold as a result!

Or consider the Society's MHS 1060. This record, when played by radio stations, results in an avalanche of calls that tie up their switchboard for hours afterwards!

From among the Society's 3,000 records there must be many that will captivate you.

THE LARGEST RECORDING PROJECTS IN HISTORY HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED BY THE MUSICAL HERITAGE SOCIETY!

The Society's recording feats are the sensation of the record industry! These are some of our notable accomplishments:

- The Society was the first to issue all 107 of HAYDN'S Symphonies. They are on 49 records (MHS 201 through MHS 249).
- The Society has issued on 25 records ALL that BACH composed for Organ.
- The Society has issued many complete works: ALL the Sonatas, Quartets, Symphonies of BEETHOVEN; ALL MOZART'S Piano Concertos and Quartets; ALL of SCHUMANN'S solo Piano Works; ALL of DEBUSSY'S and RAVEL'S solo Piano Works and much more!

Most of the Society's records are of works recorded FOR THE FIRST TIME! Manufactured to the highest quality standards of which the recording industry is capable, the Society's records are perhaps the finest in the country.

HOW THE SOCIETY OPERATES

The Society's recordings are not sold in stores. They are offered directly through the MUSICAL HERITAGE REVIEW magazine at 3 week intervals (18 times a year). As a member, you'll enjoy substantial savings. Member prices are $4.45 per LP and $4.95 per cassette, plus postage and handling.

When the Society receives your request, it sets up an account in your name and will begin sending your free one-year subscription to MUSICAL HERITAGE REVIEW for your edification and delight. There is NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION and you may discontinue the complimentary subscription at any time. As a subscriber 3 or 4 outstanding selections will be scheduled for shipment to you from each issue--but there is no obligation to accept them...order only those you want when you want them!

A special response form will be enclosed with each Review...and you may use it to order or reject any selections simply by mailing it by the date specified. And if you want only the scheduled selections, you need do nothing--they will be shipped to you automatically. What's more, you'll have at least 10 full days in which to make your decision--if you ever have less time than that, just return the special selections at our expense, for full credit.

ONE OF THE TRULY GREAT RECORDINGS OF THIS DECADE! "A REVELATION IN MUSIC!"

To receive this splendid record simply mail the request form provided below along with $1.00. We're confident that you'll so treasure this masterpiece that you'll be moved to acquire more of the Society's fine recordings.

All applications are subject to review before membership is granted.

MUSICAL HERITAGE SOCIETY 0071503
14 Park Road, Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724

Ladies and Gentlemen of the Society:
Please send me Pachelbel's CANON IN D MAJOR along with my FREE Master Catalog. You may enter my subscription to the Society's recording program and set up an account in my name. However, it is understood that I may cancel at any time, and there is absolutely no purchase obligation on my part. My payment for this order is enclosed.
SEND "CANON IN D MAJOR" IN THIS TYPE OF RECORDING:
☐ Record #1060, $1.00 ☐ Cassette #2060, $2.00

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

Send my FUTURE selections in: ☐ Records ☐ Cassettes

OFFER OPEN TO NEW MEMBERS ONLY
Offer Valid Within the Connecting United States Only

RECALL THOSE GOLDEN MOMENTS

Give Her a "Golden Moment" Hourglass Pendant— An Exquisite Gift of Rare Beauty which uses Gold dust to Dramatically Express Your Everlasting Love.

The Ideal Gift for Anniversaries and Birthdays. Perfect for Mothers Day (May 10th) — Extraordinary for those Special Occasions when you just want to express your "Thanks for the Memories"

For most of us the "golden moments" in life are rare — and there are usually certain moments that we remember most — those which we share with someone very special.

Here's a way — a beautiful and thoughtful way — that you can recall and commemorate the Golden Moments you have shared with her — and at the same time, create a *new* golden moment which she'll never forget.

It will happen the moment you present her with your gift of her "GOLDEN MOMENT" Pendant.

This exquisite piece of original jewelry is designed in the form of a miniature Hourglass made of Pure, Solid 18 Karat Gold. And, it uses genuine placer Gold dust to measure time — and each "Golden Moment" that you will share with her in the future. The outer framework of the Pendant is delicately fashioned to the contour of an Hourglass. The actual hourglass, which contains the Gold dust, is mounted on a pivoting Gold yoke and can be easily turned to reverse the flow of gold and start the passage of another new "golden moment."

The Gold dust used in this unique piece of Collector Jewelry is taken from the creek beds and streams located in one of America's oldest and most famous gold mining districts — "Gold Hill" — near Boulder, Colorado. It is slowly and painstakingly "panned" by hand in the very same way that Rocky Mountain prospectors have been collecting gold dust and nuggets ever since the Gold Rush Days in 1849 — for over 130 years.

The Hourglass shape has long been the symbol of eternity. So, a gift of this lovely Hourglass Pendant is a tender way to express your everlasting love. Whenever she wears this unique Pendant, she'll remember those shared "moments" and smile. And, after all — what pleases a woman more than the sentiment expressed with gifts of Gold and Diamonds. Whenever she wears it, it will start conversations — and give her a chance to tell others about the wonderful memories it represents.

RARITY ASSURED — NOT AVAILABLE IN STORES

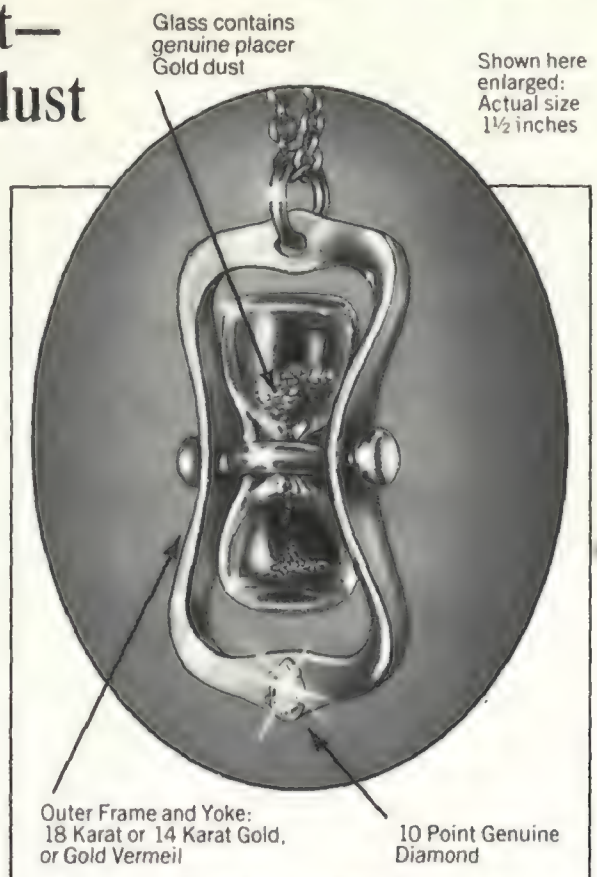
To assure the rarity, the Limited Edition version of these extraordinary Pendants is being restricted to just 2,500 pieces, worldwide. They are being issued exclusively through our organization, the Limited Editions Collectors Society of America, and are being offered to collectors of fine, handmade jewelry, and to those individuals who are seeking truly unique "Collector Jewelry" pieces for gift-giving.

The design (which is protected by a copyright) was created at the J. T. Inman Goldsmith workshops. Perhaps you have already heard about, or seen, some of the other original creations which have been handmade at Inmans. They are a small "specialty" jewelry model shop, located in Attleboro, Massachusetts, that has been designing and making unique, fine, handcrafted "specialty" jewelry since 1882, serving clients such as Tiffanys, Cartier, Neiman Marcus, Shreves, Halls, and other fine jewelers for many years.

These extraordinary Pendants were created by Inman's designers exclusively for us, for sale to members of the Collectors Society and to other collectors interested in participating in this Limited Edition offer. They will <u>not</u> be sold through retail jewelry stores or department stores, and the *only* way to obtain them is by responding to the Society's advertisement.

A Registered Edition is also available in 14 Karat Solid Gold or Gold Vermeil (Solid Sterling Silver plated with Gold). However, when the Limited Edition is completed and sold out, all dies and molds will be destroyed, and both Editions will be closed forever.

The Registered Edition can also be purchased without a Diamond — at a much lower cost. In fact, you can own one of these remarkable Pendants for as little as $125.00.


Glass contains genuine placer Gold dust
Shown here enlarged: Actual size 1½ inches
Outer Frame and Yoke: 18 Karat or 14 Karat Gold, or Gold Vermeil
10 Point Genuine Diamond

The Hourglass — symbol of Time and Eternity — Fashioned of Pure 18 Karat Gold, Uses Gold dust to Measure the Golden Moments you spend with her.
And, the Gemstone — a Genuine 10 Point Diamond — is Forever.

1,000 pieces of the Limited Edition have already been allocated to fill the orders which are expected as a result of a private offer being sent to the Society's own membership list. This group now numbers in excess of 12,000 serious collectors, nearly half of whom have been subscribers to our previous offers of unique "Collector Jewelry."

The remaining 1,500 pieces in the limited issue are being offered to the general public in advertisements such as this one, which are appearing in a number of national publications that will eventually reach over 10 million affluent readers.

We offer you an opportunity to be among the few collectors who will obtain this new Limited Edition piece. It makes a wonderful gift for birthdays, anniversaries, and other important "special" occasions. It not only makes a unique, charming, and thoughtful gift, but it is one of the finest, and the most *meaningful* that you can ever give when you want to tell someone how much you care about the moments you have shared with her.

AN EXCEPTIONAL VALUE — INDIVIDUALLY HANDCRAFTED

The Pendant is sturdy and solidly constructed, yet it is very comfortable for her to wear. Its sparkling 10 Point, round-cut Diamond is mounted into a deep, firm "setting" to make sure it is secure. The placer Gold dust is permanently sealed into the pyrex Hourglass and cannot be lost.

It will maintain its golden glow for endless moments — forever.

You will be able to tell her that her Pendant has been individually hand-crafted, cast by skilled goldsmiths, and then hand-assembled and polished with the utmost meticulous care. Seventeen separate hand operations are required to assemble each and every Pendant prior to the final inspection by the Master Goldsmith. Every Pendant comes with a 12 Karat Gold-filled Chain, 24" long, which she can easily adjust for casual or dress wear.

Every "Golden Moment" Pendant is an extremely outstanding jewelry value. Many ordinary Pendants — with little to no sentimental meaning — having the same weight content of Gold, cost considerably more. You can verify this by going to any jewelry store to examine the prices of the wide variety of the factory mass-produced pendants that are available. You will find that many of them cost more, and that most cost much more, than the "Golden Moment" Pendant. However, none will have our Pendant's unusual combination of hand-craftsmanship, rare beauty, unique design — or its most important feature — its impressive "sentimental" significance.

There is a simple explanation for this outstanding Pendant value. The Limited Editions Collectors Society makes all of its exclusive offerings *directly to the public*. Its products are not distributed through retail stores, catalog houses, mail-order marketing syndicates, who must add "markup" to the items they purchase for resale.

Because of the very small quantity of Pendants being offered, if you wish to share a new "golden moment" with the special person in your life and commemorate those important golden moments in your past, we strongly recommend that you act promptly by mailing us your order using the coupon below, without delay. Or, better still, to be *sure* that your Pendant is reserved for you, *call us at our toll free number* - 800-225-5252 — to place your reservation before mailing your order.

OUR UNPRECEDENTED, EXTENDED GUARANTEE

Every Pendant in both the Limited and the Registered Edition is unconditionally guaranteed. We invite you to examine this unusual and distinctive Collector Jewelry piece, without any obligation whatsoever. Look it over. If you are not completely satisfied, when it arrives, send it back for a full refund. (We'll also reimburse you for whatever it costs for postage and insurance to return it.) Or, even after you have presented this stunning Pendant to that special person, if you find that she is not totally pleased, we will buy it back. In fact, due to the very limited availability of these Pendants, we will be glad to re-purchase yours any time within *one full year* from the date of your order. After all, in the long run, we don't expect Diamonds or Gold, or Gold dust or Silver to lose their value — they never have.

There is another advantage to this extended, one-year guarantee. You may acquire your Pendant *now — before the Edition is closed* — and still present it as a gift at a later date — such as the upcoming Mothers Day (May 10th) — a future Anniversary or Birthday that is still many months away — or as late as Christmas of 1981.

The Collectors Society is a private organization, founded by a group of avid collectors, art lovers, and historians, including some who have distinguished themselves in the fields of Arts and Letters. In addition to creating and marketing unique and exclusive fine Collector Jewelry, the Society also issues authentic reproductions and replicas of historic artifacts, plus exclusive artworks and official Commemorative products. It has received a number of important awards for excellence and has been commissioned by a number of non-profit organizations, including the Winston Churchill Foundation, the Freedoms Foundation at Valley Forge, the Old North Church Museum, and the John F. Kennedy Library Fund, to create and market their official commemoratives to collectors.

Every collector item issued by the Society is protected with a Certificate of Authenticity signed by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Collectors Society. Your Certificate, showing the serial number of the particular Pendant sent to you (the number recorded in the Society's Master Registry of Ownership and microfilm library), will be sent to you within thirty days after you have received delivery. This protects your investment against inferior imitations or counterfeits and also documents the value of your serially-numbered Pendant for insurance purposes.

The "GOLDEN MOMENT" Pendant is truly a captivating piece of Collector Jewelry and a gift which she is sure to treasure always — one which will assure many more golden moments each time she wears it.

We again stress the fact that only 1,500 are being publicly offered. So, to avoid possible disappointment or needless delay, we strongly suggest that you mail your completed order coupon just as quickly as possible before the small Limited Edition is completely sold. There is also another reason for acting promptly. Due to the volatility of the gold market, we cannot guarantee the prices published here for any longer than thirty days.

So, to make absolutely sure a "Golden Moment" Pendant is held in reserve for you — you should call our Mail Order Service Center — NOW — toll free (at 800-225-5252) prior to mailing your order.

THREE REASONS TO ACT PROMPTLY

- Over eighty per-cent of this Limited Edition is already sold, and orders are arriving daily. Because there is already a large backlog of orders, you should call us immediately to assure delivery.
- The future pricing of Diamonds is very uncertain due to the political situation in South Africa.
- Due to the volatility of the Gold and Silver markets, prices shown below can only be guaranteed for thirty days.

TO SPEED DELIVERY
CALL TOLL FREE 800-225-5252
AND CHARGE TO YOUR CREDIT CARD
(In Massachusetts, call collect 617-749-1020.)

To: Limited Editions Collectors Society
10 Heritage Square
South Hingham Office Park, Hingham, MA 02043

LIMITED EDITION † *(Limit 2500)*

☐ 18 KARAT SOLID GOLD with 10 point DIAMOND $695.00

REGISTERED EDITION †

☐ 14 KARAT SOLID GOLD with 8 point DIAMOND $550.00

☐ 14 KARAT SOLID GOLD (NO DIAMOND) $395.00

☐ GOLD VERMEIL* with 8 point DIAMOND $295.00

☐ GOLD VERMEIL* (NO DIAMOND) $125.00

*Gold Vermeil is Solid Sterling Silver electroplated with 24 Karat Gold

Please forward to me _____ *(Quan.)* "GOLDEN MOMENT" *Pendant(s) as indicated.*

☐ Payment in full enclosed $ _____

Charge to: ☐ American Express ☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard/Visa ☐ Diners Club

Card Number _____

Valid from _____ to _____ S M 381

Please add $2 for handling, mailing and insurance for each pendant ordered.

☐ Confirming Telephone Order

Signature _____

Name (Please Print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

† *Ownership certificates showing registration numbers are mailed about 30 days after delivery is completed.*

By Michael Parfit

Corn-belt enthusiasts see energy salvation in the use of alcohol as fuel

One distiller, Alvin Mavis, drives his car on pure spirits and he believes that all the rest of us may soon be riding high

Photographs by Robert Frerck

There is no reticence in the soul of Alvin M. Mavis. During the Bicentennial festivities, he rode a horse for 83 days from Springfield, Illinois, to Valley Forge, Pennsylvania, and he doesn't think that refueling America is going to be much more strenuous than that ride. He sits in his small office (near a framed proclamation praising him for "unquenchable enthusiasm" and "unsurpassed fervor"), a phone in one big hand and a flyswatter in the other, listening to the sweet hum of the machine in the next room as it makes corn into the juice that runs his car, and he conjures up a glorious future.

"If we don't get a lot of liquid fuel, America will have to change its way of life and that means going backward," he says. "But we want big cars, we want them air-conditioned, we want a market for agriculture, and we can have it all."

Alvin Mavis, retired cavalry colonel, farmer and executive director of Agri Stills of America, based in Springfield, Illinois, is talking about alcohol. To Mavis, alcohol is the magic fuel that will wash away America's oil blues, replacing dependence on Arabs with independence for U.S. farmers.

"We can put one or more of these stills in every town in the country," he asserts. (Once started, he runs along without prompting as enthusiastically as one of his 500-gallons-per-day stills.) "We can get this thing decentralized and get our hands on that liquid fuels situation, and we're going to have more meat at a better price, and more food than we've ever had. We'll have real economic growth, we can completely eliminate our deficit balance of payments, and we'll reduce our inflation rate. It's like going West!"

Al Mavis owns a big, air-conditioned car—a 1975 Ford LTD—which runs entirely on 190-proof alcohol. The car is not perfectly adapted yet; on a recent promotional drive the car zipped along vigorously, like its owner, then stalled without warning at the corner

The 250 bushels of corn he sits on would, in Al Mavis' still, produce 625 gallons of fuel for his car.

of Walnut and Monroe streets in Springfield. But such occasional proofs of the uncertainties that loom ahead for alcohol proponents don't bother Mavis at all.

"You'll find contradictions to what we say all over the country," he acknowledged, "but we don't care because we're right."

On at least one point Mavis is right: the whole brew of the alcohol fuels' future is turbulent with contradictions. Although it is obvious a new industry is being born, no one yet agrees on its future size, shape, speed of development or how much it can really do to free us from dependence on oil. The only thing most authorities agree on is that it is taking off.

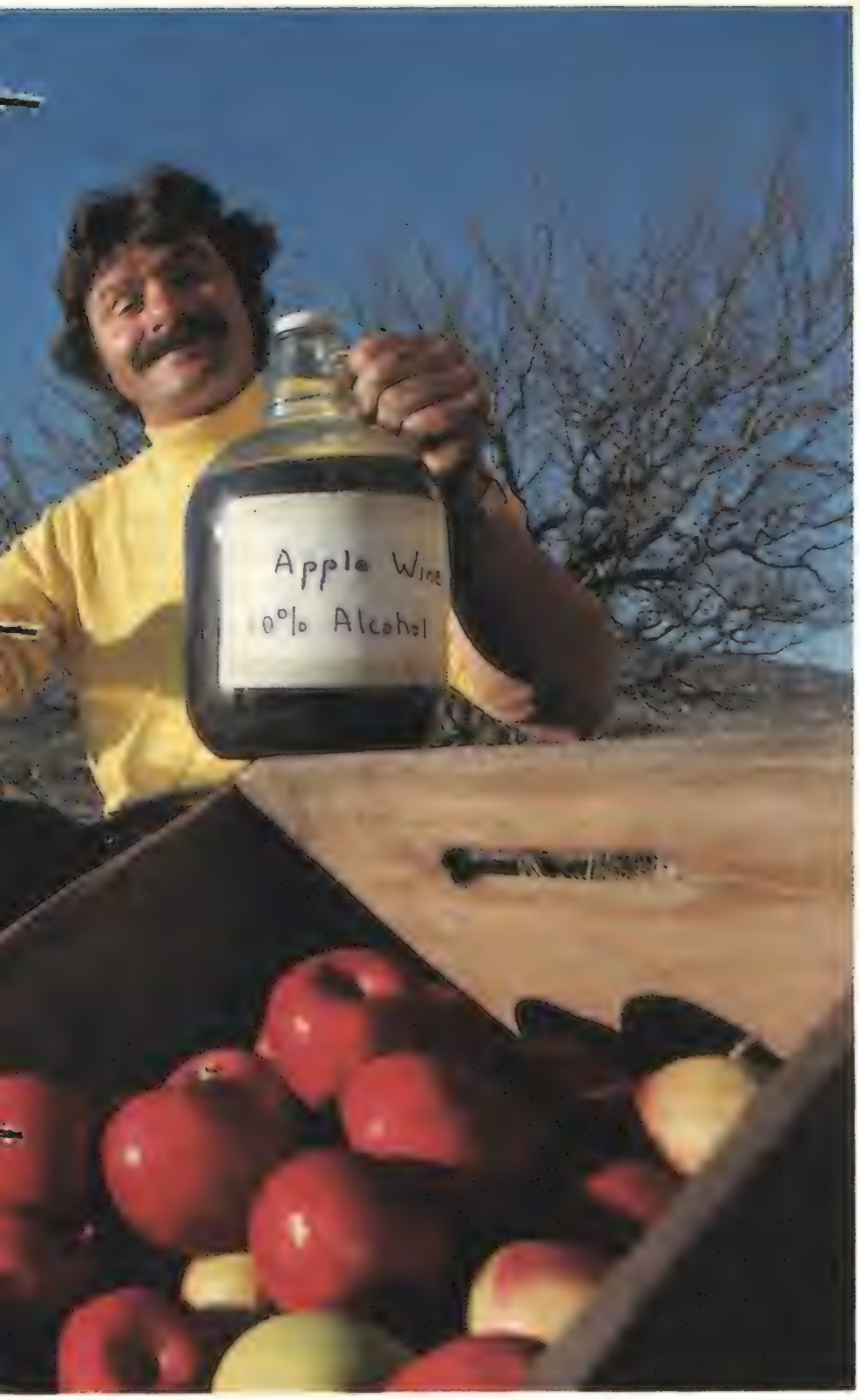
"There is a boom factor here," says Lloyd Costley, general counsel with a Congressional/Presidential organization called the U.S. National Alcohol Fuels Commission. The commission has compiled a list of 300 proposed large-scale alcohol production plants which, if all were built, would produce a total of approximately three-and-a-half billion gallons every year. The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms reports that more than 100 of the builders of these proposed facilities have already applied for the necessary permits, while some 8,600 permits have been issued for small stills (under 10,000 gallons per year). Several major oil companies, among them Texaco and Ashland Oil, have recently announced plans to begin producing alcohol with which to make gasohol, a fuel which in the past couple of years has gone on the market in almost every state in the Union. A year ago a government-set goal of 500 million gallons of alcohol fuel per year by the end of 1981 looked hopelessly optimistic; now that quantity appears likely to be exceeded. "In the gasoline business," an oil marketing newsletter reports, "alcohol is perhaps the fastest comer since unleaded took off in the early Seventies."

Fermenting apples for fuel (and a bit of home-brewed wine), Jamie Jacobson has gone on the gasoline wagon.

However, 500 million gallons of alcohol, which might be enough to fill a few swimming pools in Beverly Hills if they ran out of champagne, is a thimbleful compared to our gasoline habit, which consumes more than 100 billion gallons a year. And expert opinions on alcohol's potential beyond that amount differ so widely they might refer to different planets.

A recent study by the Gasohol Study Group of the Department of Energy's Energy Research Advisory Board (ERAB) concluded gloomily last spring that agricultural alcohol production could displace less than one percent of U.S. gasoline consumption after 1985. But the force of ERAB's report was somewhat

Michael Parfit wrote on dolphin intelligence in the October 1980 issue. His recent book, Last Stand at Rosebud Creek, *is on energy and the environment.*



His 1972 car, at left, which runs smoothly on alcohol, leaves rich aroma of an apple orchard in its wake.

tempered by controversy over the fact that one of the seven members was a research manager with a major oil company more committed to synthetic fuel than alcohol. At about the same time Dr. Barry Commoner, noted environmentalist and erstwhile Presidential candidate, testified before the National Alcohol Fuels Commission that with a restructuring of agricultural production similar to that which integrated soybeans into a corn-dominated system, American farmers could produce 50 billion gallons of fuel alcohol per year "without reducing food or feed production," and without increasing soil erosion (see p. 120). While the ERAB report leans toward coal as a better source for the fuels of the future, Commoner suggested that with the development of alcohol production from woody plants and waste the United States could produce the fuel equivalent of 150 percent of the present annual gasoline consumption, and nutritive material as well.

Other reports are similarly varied. The General Accounting Office cautiously observed that "it appears entirely feasible for the nation's vehicle fleet to be operating on a ten-percent ethanol, 90-percent gasoline blend (gasohol) by the year 2000," which would mean an annual ethanol production of about ten billion gallons. And even the Department of Energy is a house divided on this issue: in contrast to ERAB's gloomy views, the Department's Office of Alcohol Fuels (OAF) is only slightly less buoyant than Alvin Mavis. After the November elections, a spokesman for the OAF, William Holmberg, who likes to talk about the "revitalization of rural America," waved the banner of alcohol with all the fervor of a born-again cold warrior:

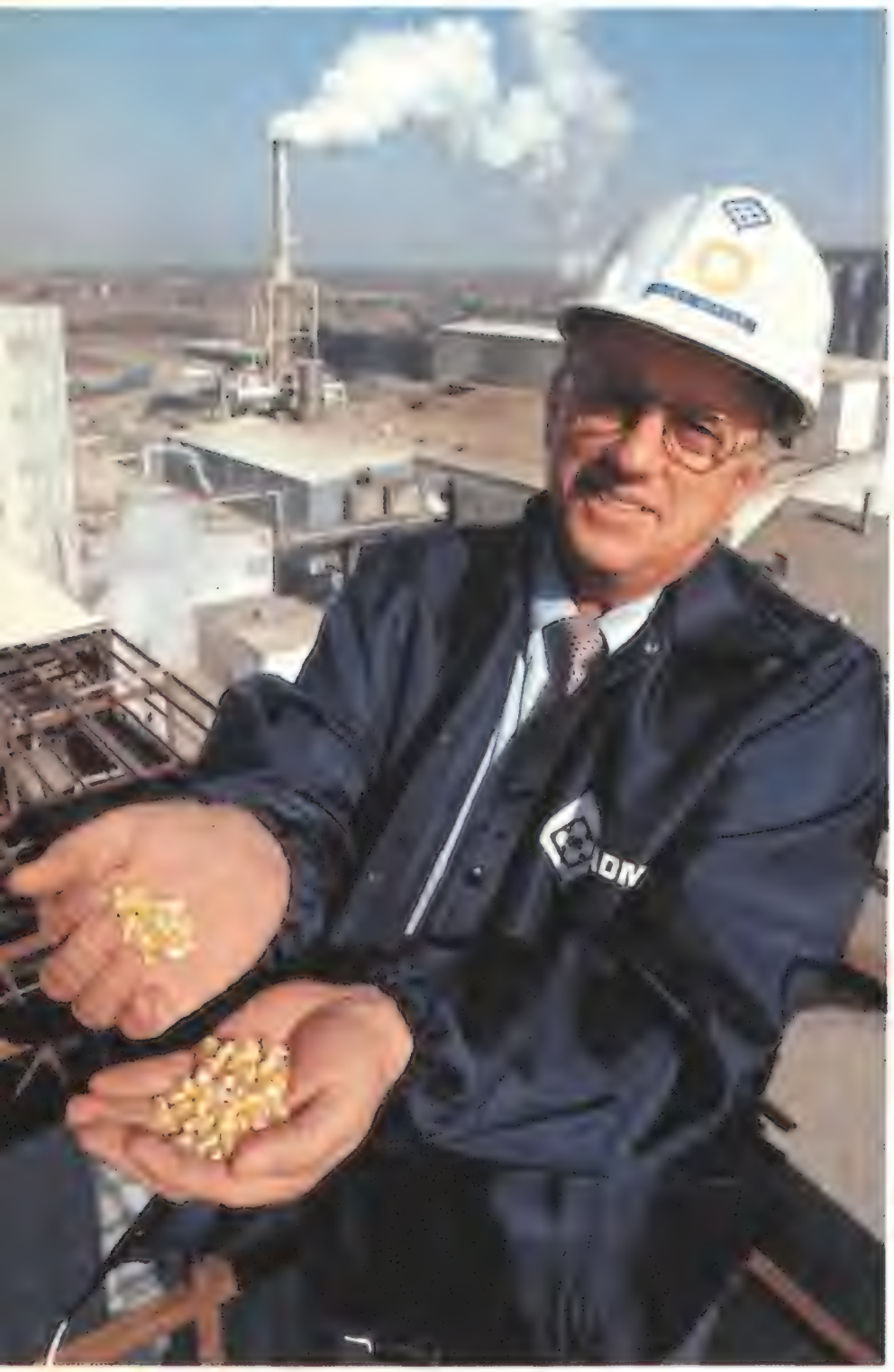
"From a national security point of view," he said, "in dealing with international Communism or Soviet imperialism, there is no stronger defense than a peaceful offense involving prosperous farmers, vitalized rural communities and free-enterprise-driven community businesses."

Although Mavis, Commoner and Holmberg are obviously not political comrades, their shared zeal for this source of energy is typical of the broad reach of the alcohol enthusiasm.

"Everyone's excited," said Jamie Jacobson, who owns a small still in Paonia, Colorado. "My hippie friends love it because it's an alternative energy supply, and my conservative friends think it's OK because it's fuel. It hits home with the automobile, and everybody's got a fascination with the automobile."

Jacobson's workshop is a log barn. His still, which he constructed mostly from scrap, cost him only $350.

Alcohol as a future energy source



In Richard Burket's hands, grain becomes a source of alcohol at the Archer Daniels Midland distillery.

One of the appealing things about the production of alcohol is the idea that anyone with five acres, a corn patch and a little mechanical know-how can make his own fuel, and Jacobson has built the quintessential backyard brewery. It stands behind his small frame home like an old iron sailing ship, its slender, rusty columns reaching for the sky. Made almost entirely of salvaged junk, it cost him $350. Jacobson didn't exactly grow his own fuel, as he was given 6,000 gallons of spoiled apple juice to run through his still, but he has produced enough 160-proof alcohol from some of that juice to power his 1972 Peugeot station wagon over 4,000 miles.

"The only problem I've had," Jacobson says, "is some kind of growth in the carburetor that dries out like a white powder and smells like Parmesan cheese."

A ride in that wagon is convincing. This home-brew fuel is not as pure as the stuff Al Mavis pours in his LTD, and the conversions to its engine are elegant but far simpler. Unlike the LTD, which concealed its fuel source as if it were embarrassed, the Peugeot reeked, trailing through the clear Colorado air the unmistakable essence of an abandoned orchard. Nevertheless, Jacobson said, with the wide grin of a man both curious and proud about his own invention, people still refuse to believe that alcohol makes it go. "They think it's some kind of trick," he says.

Alcohol-powered cars: still some bugs

There's no special magic to operating internal combustion engines on alcohol. In Brazil, the first country to take the alcohol pledge, about 71,000 cars—some made by U.S. automakers—now run on the stuff. In this country, at the University of Santa Clara, a Jesuit college south of San Francisco, engineers have been studying alcohol-powered cars for 12 years. The university's research served as groundwork for work being done by a neighbor, Alcohol Energy Systems, for the state of California. AES has a contract to adapt the first eight cars of two 50-car alcohol fleets the state wants to test. They're working out some problems of fuel alcohol such as the difficulty of starting in cold weather (Jacobson solved that with a tiny gasoline auxiliary tank) and they're working on the details of performance and emissions.

The university, says Joe Nebolon, an engineer, has determined that a gallon of ethanol—the alcohol derived from agricultural products—will propel a car about two-thirds as far as a gallon of gasoline, while the same amount of methanol—derived from coal—will take it about half as far as the gas.

Those aren't hard figures to produce, given the basic energy content of the various fuels. The emissions are another matter. Some alcohol enthusiasts like to say

that about all that comes out of the exhaust of an alcohol-fueled car is carbon dioxide and water; this is not just homegrown fuel, they say, it is a clean fuel and environmentally benign.

"No, no!" Nebolon says, a violent response from so easygoing a man. "We are alcohol proponents here, but we're not afraid to discuss the bad points. Alcohol is by no means benign. It's just no worse than gas." What comes out of a car burning alcohol, Nebolon says, contains fewer nitrogen oxides, but a whole lot more of the group of chemicals known as aldehydes, such as formaldehyde. Aldehydes are strong eye irritants and may pose other dangers to human health.

Those emissions, which contribute to smog, can also be cleaned up by the standard smog-control devices on cars now. But because of their potential to add new chemicals to the already-deadly murk over the cities, the Santa Clara engineers try to discourage backyard tinkerers from converting their own engines.

"Petroleum products have done a lot to foul our own nest," says Professor Richard Pefley, director of the research program. "I don't want to be part of another fuel system that will do the same thing."

Nebolon does not share Mavis' optimism about alcohol's potential as savior of the traditional American way of life.

"Ah, yes," he says with a lean smile. "The American Dream, to keep free and traveling." He shakes his head in mild sorrow. "No. But maybe it will save us from World War III."

A modern equivalent of alchemy

Alcohol may also save us from being buried in our own garbage. That prospect is a principal concern of N.J. Congressman Robert A. Roe, vice chairman of the National Alcohol Fuels Commission. Fifteen million tons of garbage are dumped on his state every year, and a lot of that material, Roe says, could be turned into as much as one billion gallons of fuel.

This marvelous transformation is accomplished by application of enzymes—organic instigators of chemical breakdown—to that part of the garbage made of cellulose. The process may be the modern equivalent of alchemy when you compare the values of trash and fuel, and a foremost alchemist is Dr. George Emert, director of the Biomass Research Center at the University of Arkansas. Emert first observed the process in 1966 when he noticed a small army of beach hoppers eating a paper cup. More recently, while working for Gulf Oil Corporation, he completed three-and-a-half years of research and design at a pilot plant built to test the application of this natural phenomenon.

"We have been visited by 400 of the top 500 U.S. companies and representatives of nine foreign nations," Emert says. On the windowsill behind his desk is an array of small bottles containing samples of materials from which he has produced alcohol: rice hulls, sawdust, corncobs, pressed clarified sludge, birch wood, municipal waste, molasses, water hyacinth.

The still at Archer Daniels Midland, six stories high, produces much of the alcohol used in U.S. gasohol.

"We have proved the process technically feasible," he says flatly. "The only questions we have now are engineering questions. The next logical step is to scale up to a larger pilot plant. At that point the technology can be utilized in commercial operations.

Dr. Emert and colleagues are completing plans for a $19.1 million demonstration plant. If all obstacles are overcome, he says, the process may be available for commercial use by 1985.

Emert, however, has become known as an outspoken

opponent of small-scale alcohol development. Producing less than about three million gallons a year, he says, is like producing a "clang bird," a mythical cast-iron creature which flies in concentric circles until it runs into itself with a clang. This, he contends, is because in small stills, taking into account the energy required for planting, harvesting and running the still, the production of one gallon of alcohol requires two gallons of gasoline. Beyond this, he says, there can be problems using current technology at that level of operation. His figure has been angrily challenged. A recent report prepared for the Department of Energy and the Alcohol Fuels Commission insisted that each gallon of alcohol produced could save up to one and a half gallons of crude oil. But Emert's clang-bird theory has been widely quoted, and applied to the whole alcohol fuel problem.

Even if there were no flap about that cast-iron creature of doom, the promise of alcohol would still be stuck in a morass of conflicting statistics. It is clearly unlikely, in spite of Alvin Mavis' enthusiasm, that alcohol will ever return us to the days of abundant, cheap fuel—the current price of $1 to $1.80 per gallon wholesale for ethanol may drop in real dollars as alcohol production increases, but the cost of making the fuel from garbage will be no cheaper, and the farmers who root for alcohol production certainly don't expect it to lower the price of corn.

Financing to build pioneering plants is tough to find. With most of Congress' funding going to other sources such as coal and oil shale, the financial community is hesitant to commit itself to this less-traditional, nonfossil fuel. And some experts suspect that the industry survives now primarily on government subsidies, such as they are. "As actual costs come in," says Pefley at the University of Santa Clara, "I think we will see some disillusionment." It is also not encouraging to note that most of the people now making money off small stills are those selling the stills, not the alcohol.

One progressive entrepreneur found himself mired in a good thing gone slightly awry last summer, when his brand-new medium-sized plant had trouble producing as much alcohol per bushel as advertised, and when a temporary gasoline surplus slowed the market for gasohol. To hang on until better times, the owner of the three-million-gallons-per-year plant was searching for bargains in fermentation stocks: among them he found a million bushels of damaged seed corn and 45,000 pounds of corn syrup that by some imaginative error was contaminated with Tabasco Sauce.

But the hottest argument against alcohol development is made by those who fear that in exchanging gasoline for corn squeezings we may invade a food supply that is even more desperately needed than fuel.

Pouring food into our cars while the world goes hungry seems to be the ultimate in international arrogance, and in that context some can see alcohol bringing on a world war, rather than stopping it. Producing our alcohol from trash is obviously part of the reply to this concern, but since that technology is still not fully established, a different answer is more frequently used. Most corn grown in the United States is fed to livestock, not exported to feed humans, and the residue from the manufacture of corn alcohol can also be used as livestock feed; it retains all the corn's original protein.

"The hogs," Al Mavis says, "stand on their noses to eat it."

George Emert, University of Arkansas biomass expert, sees landfill refuse as a source of new alcohol fuel.

"The facts show that it's really no problem," said former Senator Birch Bayh, who, as chairman of the Alcohol Fuels Commission, has been one of the nation's leading alcohol advocates. "The developing nations, when they need starch, don't buy corn, they buy wheat. Our alcohol industry does not take that kind of product away from starving nations. Can you imagine what it would do for the developing nations if we were able to get out of the crude-oil market?"

But the concern over food is more complex than just the diversion of the present corn crop to fuel. And Lester R. Brown, president of Worldwatch Institute, argues that if farmers can produce both food and fuel crops, the price of alcohol will determine their planting decisions—they'll plant whichever is more profitable, probably fuel corn instead of wheat—and thus fuel prices and food prices will become inextricably linked. The magic of alcohol, to Brown, is just sleight of hand: no matter how you add up the figures, it is still a matter of turning food calories into fuel, and somebody will have to pay. "The stage is set," he wrote in a paper that has achieved considerable notoriety, "for direct competition between the affluent minority . . . and the poorest segments of humanity."

A splash of the alcohol action

Today, however, the competition seems to be mostly between various American entrepreneurs for a splash of the alcohol action. Farmers and the producers of farm-community stills such as Al Mavis don't wish to see the entire industry absorbed by large corporations. Both Mr. Mavis' business and his philosophy would be well served by the construction around the country of several thousand plants the size of his rather than several huge centralized facilities. George Stone of the National Farmers' Union would also like to keep the industry down on the farm, as it were: "It would be our preference that no retail dealer could purchase alcohol fuels from anybody but a farmer, or a farmer-owned cooperative."

In contrast, Richard Burket believes in the economies of scale. He is the vice president and assistant to the chairman of Archer Daniels Midland, a large grain-processing company based in Decatur, Illinois, which produces about 70 million gallons of alcohol fuel per year and sells much of the alcohol used nationwide in gasohol. (The demand has been so high that until recently the United States was importing alcohol from Brazil at record levels.) The company is expanding with determination.

"Last year we purchased the Hiram Walker distillery in Peoria," Burket says. "We are constructing a new distillery in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. By the end of 1981 the three plants together will be producing 240 mil-

At Emert's research center, Deborah Briggs inspects enzymes that can convert cellulose into alcohol.

Researcher Linda Kirby feeds chicks that may grow up on byproducts of waste alcohol production.

lion gallons of power alcohol per year." Another plant will probably be built in Iowa, this one to produce 200 million gallons a year, possibly by 1983.

"We're in the learning curve of industry," Burket adds. "The whole power alcohol business is less than three years old. You can't tell me Americans can't develop new innovations. That's what is so exciting."

The towerlike distillation columns on Jamie Jacobson's still are six inches in diameter; they are 15 inches through in Mavis' apparatus; but in the Archer Daniels Midland plant the columns are nine feet in diameter and six stories tall. It seems, in that plant, as if one has walked from a grove of slender pine into stands of giant sequoia, where the boles of the living wood dominate human scale. Here the columns lift without taper into a roaring foliage of metal mesh and tubing, but the domination of size is the same. Burket has no trouble, in this setting, comparing the future role of large companies like Archer Daniels Midland with that of farm-size units.

"The small still is like having your own fruit-drying stuff or your own wheat mill," he says. "It's self-sufficiency. But you're not deluding yourself that you couldn't buy cheaper in the store."

Some large oil companies have called alcohol a false hope, and see more potential in refining gasoline from coal, but alcohol is the only major alternative fuel already in commercial production and use. For all its esoteric and almost magical connotations, the making of alcohol fuel from garbage and other waste is probably closer to commercial reality than the production of gasoline from coal, a process which promises to leave a wake of widespread environmental degradation on a local and worldwide scale without offering a permanently renewable energy solution. Alcohol proponents like Richard Burket point out that most of the facilities built to produce alcohol from corn can also be used to distill the wastes later.

The future of alcohol fuels is probably tied, as Burket suggests, to that old American smelting pot, the marketplace, but we're probably going to have the chance to buy more and more of it. It seems likely that alcohol will make up a significant proportion of our fuel supply in ten years, particularly if gasoline prices start rising again. The cautious optimism of agencies like the General Accounting Office is regularly reinforced by news reports of technological advances in alcohol production. National Distillers, for instance, recently announced the discovery of a new fermentation technique which cuts the time required to turn corn slurry to alcohol from 72 down to two hours. In announcing plans to build a $100 million plant, National boasted that it would need no goverment help to make the fuel profitably. And it is possible that the new Republican administration, to which Holmberg appealed so eloquently, will encourage alcohol production with more vigor than the Democrats. Senator James McClure of Idaho, the new chairman of the Senate Energy Committee, has been an alcohol proponent since his college days, when he added the stuff to regular gas to make high-test for his Chrysler.

And simply in terms of attitude, alcohol development is a bright spot in the energy futures fog; there's a rambunctiousness, a zest here, that is shared neither by those who call for sacrifices in the name of conservation nor by the oil and coal fuels promoters whose talk of environmental tradeoffs hints at sacrifices in the name of production. The people of the alcohol business, whose enthusiasm bridges a huge political spectrum, seem to possess a good-humored confidence that what they are doing is not only going to solve the energy crisis, it's going to be fun.

Back in Springfield, Illinois, Al Mavis, that old bulldog of an entrepreneur, set up a little demonstration to show that alcohol added to gasoline helps the entire mixture burn more cleanly. To this end he placed three pie pans filled with gasoline, alcohol and a gasohol mixture on a table and ignited them. The burning gasoline filled the room with smoke and floating fragments of black ash, threatened to set off fire alarms and automatic sprinklers, and resulted in the immediate departure of the secretary. Pointing to the cleaner flames of the gasohol mixture and the pure alcohol, Mavis grinned with appreciation.

"People say, 'Wait, that's not scientific'," he said. "Hey, we know that, but it works."

Al Mavis gives a demonstration to show (from left) that alcohol and gasohol burn cleaner than gasoline.

By Frank Getlein

Where homework might be dance or music or theater

At the North Carolina School of the Arts, students and faculty hone their talents with practice, practice, still more practice

Barbara Bennett, poised between dance and algebra classes, personifies NCSA's balanced curriculum.

A couple of years ago, the Austrian state television system sent a small crew over here to do a short—less than an hour—feature on the arts in America, with the built-in point that the United States, as a society, did things in the arts that Austria, for all its centuries-old traditions, might well copy.

It was a show, given its time and scope, that few Americans would have conceived. Yet the young Austrian producer, Gabrielle Flossmann, had no doubts and plunged in. She roamed from coast to coast filming an interview with Livingston Biddle, chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts, the scene in San Francisco, and Manhattan's weekend bookstalls on Fifth Avenue and in Central Park. She later edited her footage brilliantly and came up with a dazzler.

In all her combings and accumulations of what's what and where in the arts in America, Flossmann chose only one center of learning for inclusion in her whirlwind survey of the best we've got: the North Carolina School of the Arts (NCSA). North Carolina? Yes! Not in the Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill university complex and not in the Charlotte neometropolis, but in the modest Piedmont twin-township of Winston-Salem, widely known for giving its name to two brands of cigarettes, both of local manufacture.

Dance students submit their muscles and tendons to a morning wake-up in the corridor before 8:30 class.

There are two basic reasons why a Middle-European television producer interested in the arts might have chosen the NCSA. First, from its early years, the school's students and its faculty and alumni in affiliated professional companies like the North Carolina Shakespeare Festival have toured Europe, collaborated with European groups in joint performances abroad and in North Carolina, and run an annual International Music Program (primarily to enable Americans to perform overseas and open, by audition, to any talented student). Besides all of this and, in part, as a result of it, for the last ten or a dozen years NCSA graduates have been turning up in the chairs of European orchestras and in the corps of European ballet companies.

The second reason is simply that the school is good. Many Europeans know that from having seen its performances on tour. It is no less clear to someone watching the students and graduates in action on their own home ground.

The author wrote on the Armand Hammer art collection for SMITHSONIAN *in October 1980. His forthcoming book,* The Impressionists, *will be published next spring by Harry N. Abrams.*

Photographs by Richard Howard

Dance student Jennifer Hartee works independently in a studio designed by the dance faculty members.

Student dancers like Janel Cragie spend three to six hours a day rigorously practicing on their

In an effort to find out why—to see how a school of the performing arts could get so good so fast—to see, also, how you go about teaching the arts effectively, I recently spent the better part of a week on the NCSA campus. I began my days when the students did, at 8 or 8:30 A.M., and where they did, in the classrooms, rehearsal halls and mirror-lined dance studios. I lunched with the deans of the several divisions, had dinner, when I had it, with faculty, and spent my evenings either at performances or rehearsals of the affiliated companies (in addition to the Shakespeare Festival, they are the Piedmont Chamber Orchestra, the North Carolina Dance Theater and the Carolina Scenic Studios). I watched the work of the least well-known—and the NCSA's most overwhelmingly successful—department: stage design and stage management (it is officially known as the School of Design and Production).

From this total immersion, I emerged with a profound respect for what the NCSA is doing, a lively admiration of the work of the cooperating professional companies, an understanding of the endless proliferation of aspects and activities of the enterprise and, finally—at the heart of it all—some grasp of how the school works in its essentials: the imparting of per-

own, in rehearsals, or, here, in class. Practice makes perfect: many alumni dance professionally.

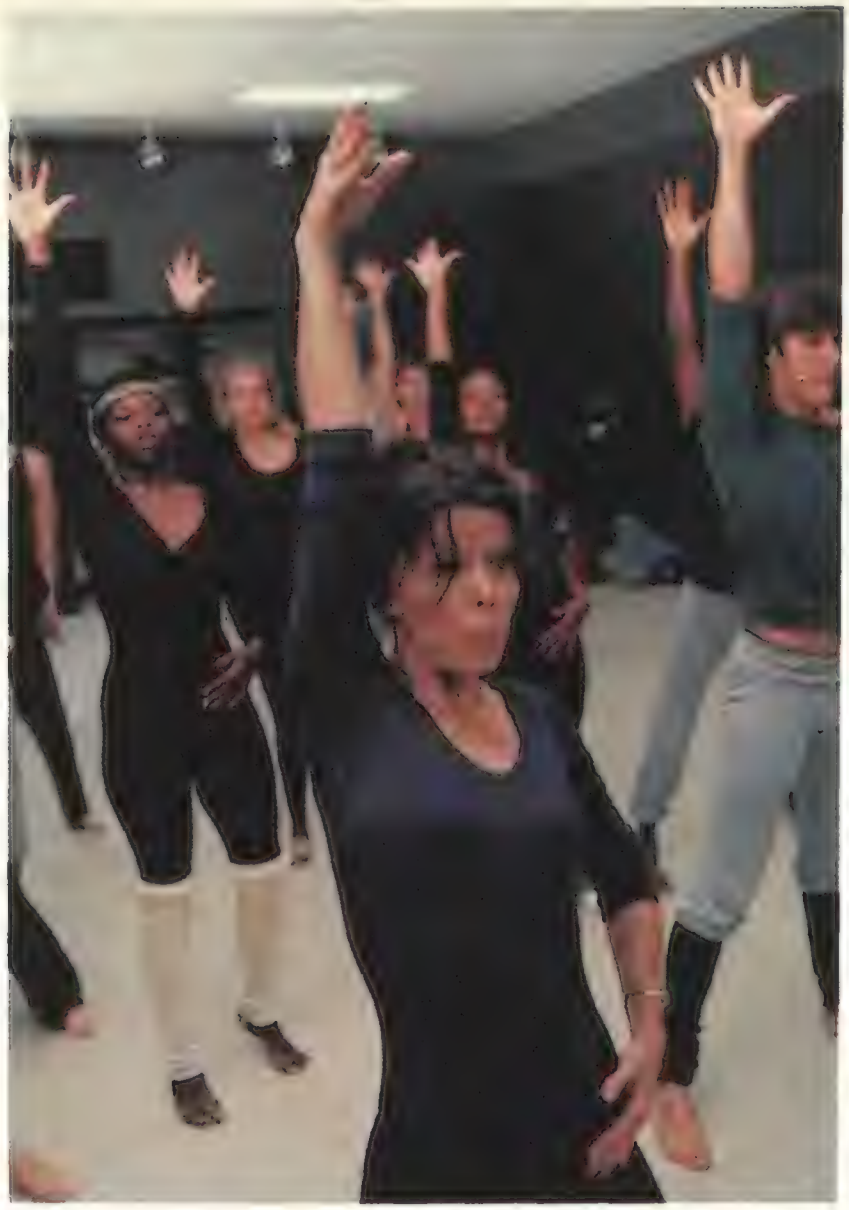
formance skills from the experienced and talented to the talented and inexperienced.

That almost mystical transfer I saw taking place before my eyes in the major performance areas—dance, music and theater. Training in design and production doesn't yield its mysteries so readily to the short-term visitor, but with all four departments the record speaks for itself: a record of high alumni employment on Broadway, in regional theater and in international opera and ballet from the Metropolitan to the Netherlands Dance Theater. In addition, the affiliate company of the School of Design and Production—Carolina Scenic Studios—has almost as much regional work as it can handle, creating and constructing stage designs for many other theaters in North Carolina and nearby states.

Those "affiliates" offer a good way of understanding how the NCSA operates and why it has achieved its remarkable record in the real world of the performing arts. Based in Winston-Salem (or nearby High Point in the case of the Shakespeare Festival), the companies tour intensively, more within the state than out of it. Last year, for instance, they gave five times as many performances in North Carolina as they did nationally. This does a number of things. It provides the

In class, Maurice Robinson's face registers intense concentration required to discipline the body.

As a theater student, Lisbeth Jetton must take dance classes, too, which aid presence, suppleness.



Following the lead of their dance teacher Mollie Murray (foreground), theater students reach high.

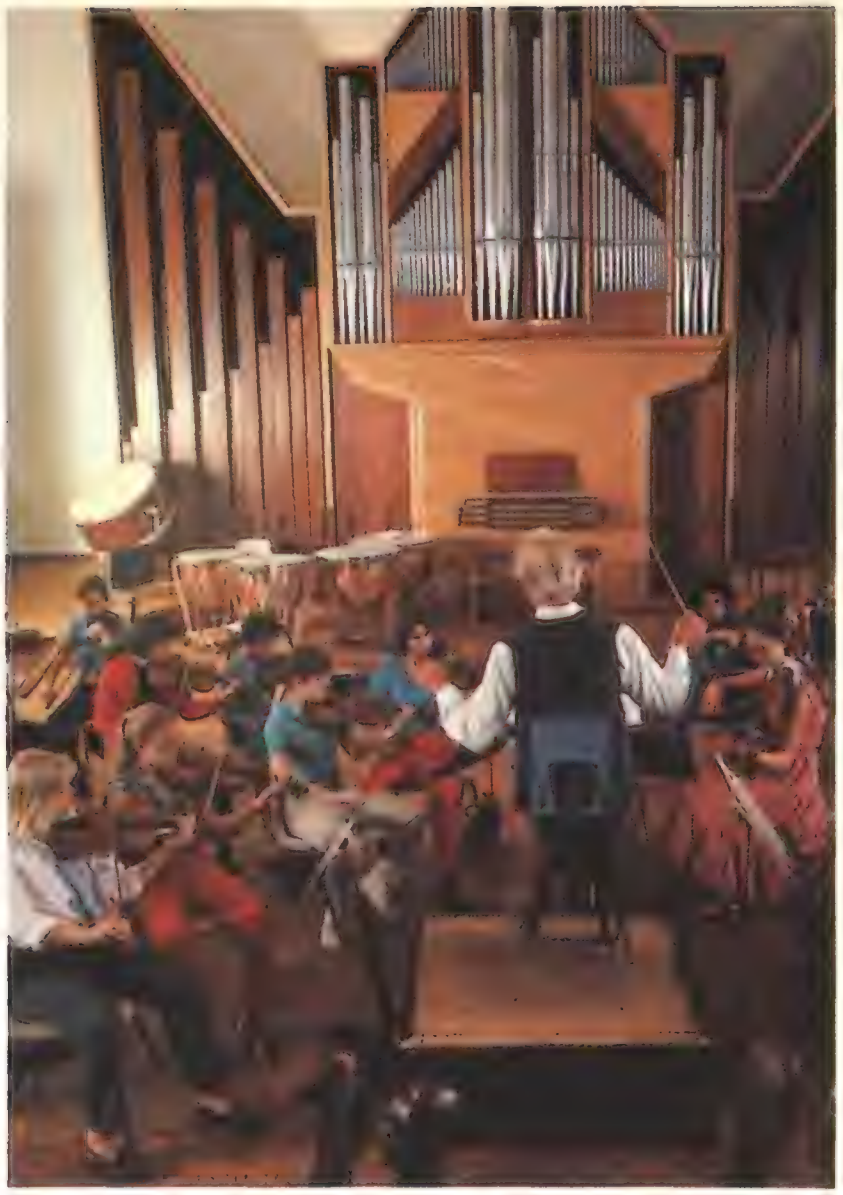
professional equivalent of a graduate school for graduates who want to stay around, although that is not a principal purpose. It provides North Carolinians with opportunities unparalleled elsewhere in the nation, on a comparable basis, to experience quality music, dance and theater regularly. In Bernard Berenson's venerable formulation of the purpose of art, this is life-enhancing—as proper a function of state government as, say, health care or highway maintenance.

From the point of view of the first responsibility of any school, the education of its students (the NCSA offers a fully accredited high school diploma and Bachelor's degree), the affiliates provide what is as essential to students of the lively arts as it is to audiences: regular experience of first-rate professional performance. One may conclude that in the arts, at least, familiarity feeds attempts.

The NCSA also has a heavy schedule of student performances, both on campus and on tour. In addition, there is Applause, the student employment service. While most such bureaus are strongest on baby-sitting and bartending, with seasonal flurries of snow-shoveling, Applause provides its customers with entertainments: a juggler, a pair of mimes, a string quartet or the very popular jazz ensemble. All told, the students presented almost 500 performances last year to a total audience of 135,449. As the song says, "That's entertainment." As the joke says, "Hey, lady, how do I get to Carnegie Hall?" "Practice, young man, practice." In North Carolina they might add: "Performance, young woman, performance."

Practice and performance, between them, are the golden essence of the NCSA, which came by its bias honestly enough. The school is, to a large extent, the creation and almost entirely the original dream of a performer and composer, the late Vittorio Giannini, an expatriate Italian who wanted nothing but to in-

Theater sophomores use adapted screenplay of Bergman's *The Seventh Seal* for a class workshop.



Conductor and faculty member Peter James Perret rehearses the school orchestra's string section.

Director Duncan Noble evaluates student singer Davenia McFadden as she belts her song to a mirror.

culcate some of his homeland's artistic virtues into his adopted land. Second in importance to NCSA's conception was the state's then-governor, Terry Sanford, now president of Duke University and possibly the most intellectually active governor since Connecticut's Wilbur Cross or even Virginia's genuine genius, Thomas Jefferson.

In the early 1960s Sanford was promoting the idea of a state-subsidized "conservatory," as was Giannini. The two got together, the idea was expanded to cover all of the performing arts, legislation was written, introduced and—amazingly—passed. Part of the legend of the NCSA—and part of the state's legislative record—is the moment when a conservative rural legislator, referring to the snide, anticulture chuckles being exchanged, gave an impassioned speech in favor of the bill, concluding with a bellow: "If there is going to be toe-dancing, I want to be there!"

A million-dollar phone bank

When the bill passed, the question of a school became not if but where. Winston-Salem had strong claims merely on its record in the arts (SMITHSONIAN, January 1979). But, in the nature of such things, there was a statewide competition, informal and to be decided by a circuit-riding committee of the legislature. Various cities made various promises. In the two days before the circuit riders rode into Winston-Salem, an impromptu group set up a phone bank and raised a million dollars in cash, pledged absolutely to the new school. There was an abandoned high school with acres of land around it which the city would donate. Then, thanks to the blandishments of both the Winston-Salemites and the gubernatorials-legislatives, the Ford Foundation, in the persons of MacNeil Lowry for arts and president Gerald Heald, came in with a million and a half. (At one point in the negotiations, or so the story goes, Heald asked a Sanford aide what the Governor proposed to do if the foundation didn't come through. Sanford's relayed reply: "We won't invite 'em to the opening.") Everything fell into place. Winston-Salem got the school, which has flourished, growing from about 250 students at its opening in 1965 to some 650 this year. Roughly half of them come from in state and half from out of state, including out of country.

The original high school building has been paralleled by a new contemporary structure and the two, joined by a Piranesi-like system of stairs and stretched canvas coverings, work well together visually and functionally. At the foot of the mountains, they unexpectedly suggest something of the sea. There is also a student union type of building, complete with cafeteria, post office and services of the usual kinds. Al-

Julio Sotolongo stretches his mind and body before dance class with some warm-ups and Dylan Thomas.

though the campus contains plenty of unused acres, it has expanded to acquire a row of light industrial buildings across the street from the main gate—a laundry and dry-cleaning plant, a truck salesroom and service garage, others—to serve as the scenery-building center and headquarters for stage design and production. On the campus proper, there are dormitories for all students, except some living-with-their-families residents of Winston-Salem or its environs. Incidentally, in the dormitories at the NCSA, the men live on men's floors and the women on women's floors. Experiments and "pushing the boundaries outward" are confined to what goes on onstage.

In the course of my normal work schedule, I spend a certain amount of time on campus at colleges and universities. My days at the NCSA were the first in which I saw no—absolutely no—students lying about, propped up by the architecture, supine on floors or staircases. I make no judgment on the difference, but merely note that there is a difference. In most schools that I visit, there are drifts of students lying about anywhere you look. It may well be that lying about is a good thing for students to do; opportunities for thinking are perhaps enhanced by assuming the classical Bowery positions. Good or bad, those all but universal American student positions are not encountered at the NCSA. Its students gather in a corridor outside a dance studio, fall upon the floor and immediately go into exercises, rolling back and forth, flexing limbs, doing sit-ups, leg-ups, knee-ups, sitting cross-legged with hands linked behind heads, bowing one way, then the other. Drama students run over lines, changing stresses and timing and listening to themselves. Violinists do silent fingering in the manner of Trollope's Mr. Harding, Warden of Barchester. In those Carolina corridors, every day is like test day in other schools. In a special way, every day *is* test day.

From white knights to Agincourt

It is, of course, what goes on in the rehearsal rooms after the warm-up in the halls that counts. One evening at the Shakespeare Festival, I sat through *The Last Meeting of the Knights of the White Magnolia* and found it at least the equal of the Broadway production with Fred Gwynne, which I knew well, having seen it perhaps four times. I was not surprised at the excellence because that afternoon I had seen the director, Robert Murray, conduct a Shakespeare studio for juniors. The text was the opening speech of the chorus in *Henry V.* It's a remarkable speech, close to pure poetry. With it, the Bard invites his audience to turn, in their imaginations, the Globe Theater into the epic Agincourt battlefield on which the British vanquished the French in 1415. Murray had the

student address herself not to the whole class but to two members of it, sitting on a bench facing her. He raised a question: "How can you stretch out Henry's trip from England to 'the vasty fields of France'?" Answer: by slowing down the line. The actress did so and the voyage from Dover instantly became longer, perilous, almost exotic. The principle evoked was: You Know the Lines, Now Learn the Meaning.

The same principle was applied at a rehearsal of a student production of *The Robber Bridegroom*. The director of the senior students said, "You know the lines and blocking, now let yourselves go, move faster, play with each other, step it up, step it up, step it up." I saw here the opposite of the Army's classic "Hurry up and wait." I once made a three-year study of that principle in the Army. I concluded that it was the direct result of the terrorization of junior officers by senior officers and their overall ignorance of immediate, let alone more distant, plans. Hence juniors rushed troops about so they'd be in place several hours ahead of any possible call by the seniors.

Here, on the contrary, the director waited and waited and waited for the student actors to master their lines, master their blocking; only then came the hurry-up, built on understanding rather than programmed ignorance. For the first time, I fully understood the long-familiar urge of every professional production I've known to cut down the running time: it isn't just to bring the show in under two hours, it isn't just to slip through the often frightening pay scales of the stagehands' union. In fact, it is to run the parts of the play together—line upon line, scene upon scene, action upon action, strophe upon antistrophe—so that the whole moves smoothly and faster than life, holding the audience's attention, sustaining tension and building suspense.

"We are artisans teaching artisans," one of my luncheon companions had told me, and the third man had agreed. But there is a step beyond that. I saw it in dance. Duncan Noble, assistant dean, was taking a group through a familiar but complicated figure in which two lines cross each other moving respectively upper left to down right, upper right to down left. First, Noble concentrated intensively on one dancer. The movement, repeated throughout the cross, involved a leap, a step, an almost-fall forward. The dancer couldn't bring herself to almost-fall. She held back, keeping her head and torso upright. Noble then did the movement himself, had her try again, explained it carefully, showed her herself in the mirror,

To prepare for rehearsal of *The Robber Bridegroom*, one cast member, Kristan King, isolates herself to concentrate on the character that she plays, an unwed mother (p. 63) who is deserted by her lover.

Julie Flinchum intently absorbs high school English, monitored by a likeness of debonair Clark Gable.

On his way to class, freshman theater student Peter Hedges manages to practice juggling skill.

did it himself once more. She did it, almost fell, recovered, repeated the sequence.

Then, working the group as a whole, he urged them —as the directors had done with the theater students— to stop thinking about themselves and their steps, stop looking in the mirror. At a clap, he paired them off for the cross, sent them down in twos, face-to-face. The difference was astonishing. Suddenly there were smiles everywhere, faces smiling at faces, returning smiles. Suddenly for the spectator, practice had passed, performance had begun. I was watching the birth of a ballet.

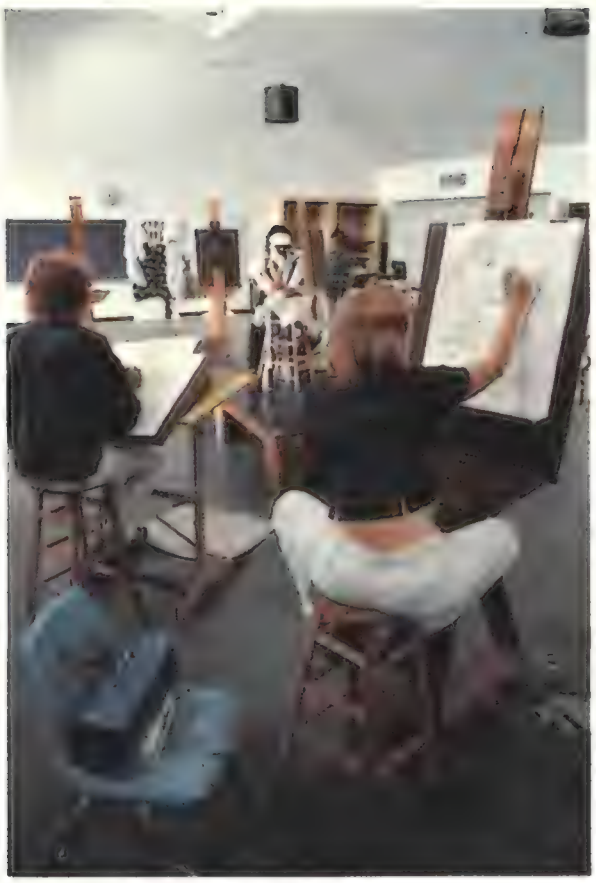
That happened again in music. Eric Larsen, who teaches piano and chamber music, was coaching strings during the afternoon that I spent a session in his studio. The piece was Beethoven's first trio, the players were Elizabeth Roberts on the piano, Peg Soon Whang on the cello, Claire-Jeanne Martin on the violin. Roberts belted the keyboard for the grand opening chord and the three women were off and running. I'm no musician but I knew they didn't miss a note. I enjoyed the performance thoroughly; to be sure, this was the first comfortable chair I'd sat in during two or three days of looking and listening. Also, there was the opulent feeling that you—I—constituted the entire audience.

With difficulty, I stifled the impulse to applaud. Good thing I did. "No," said Larsen. "Look," he said, "you know the music. You don't really have to pay that close attention to the notes on the page. Listen to it. The parts are playing with each other. So you should play with each other. The cello speaks to the violin; the piano comments. Look at each other. Play to each other."

Performance is the watchword

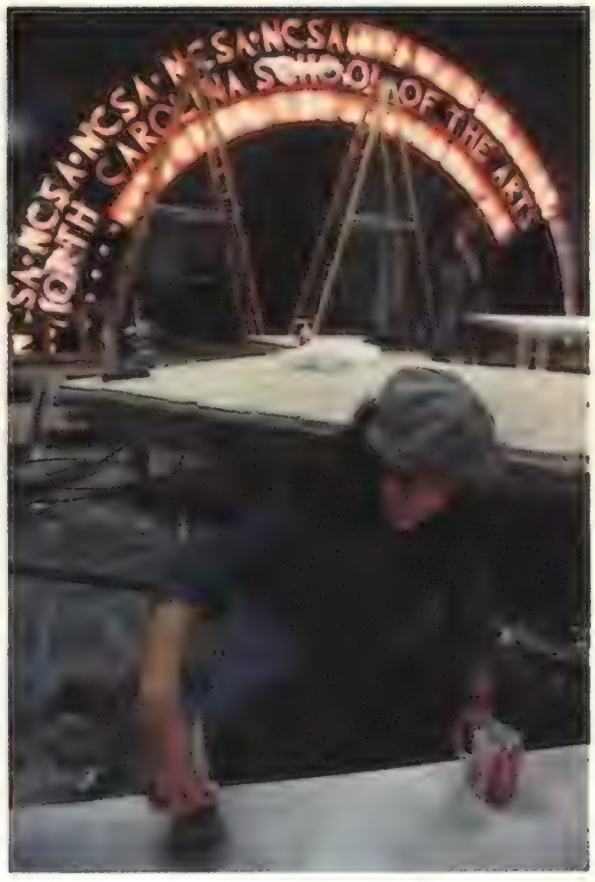
They played that section again and it was an entirely different, richer experience. The three musicians, too, had gone on to grasp at, if not quite grasp, the art that arises from artifice, from the artisan's practice of his craft.

Everything about the NCSA supports and/or intensifies the stress on performance. Students spend no time acquiring teaching credits, for example, as is the practice in many state university arts schools—and in private ones—across the country. The students are studying not to learn to teach but to learn to perform. This they do by performing under expert, word-by-word, note-by-note guidance; artisans teaching artisans the way they always have: by doing, showing, correcting. I don't believe I met a professional academic administrator on the premises, although reason tells me they must be there. The highest ranking member of the administrative staff is composer, pian-



Students in the high school visual arts class draw instructor, who poses.

Dancer Hunter Lamm is fitted in costume for NCSA musical, *Jazz Is*.



Dina Lipton, from school of design and production, paints scenery.

In a jarring scene from a rehearsal of *The Robber Bridegroom*, Wanda Tissaw (center) sings urgent plea to Frank Joyner (right) for him to help Kristan King (left) go in search of the father of her unborn child.

ist and conductor Robert Suderburg, who has been the chancellor since 1974.

Almost like a living organism, the NCSA has developed support groups at local, state and national levels, ranging from local families that "adopt" students to a national committee, headed by former Secretary of Commerce Juanita Kreps, which is raising capital funds to underwrite the school-at-large as well as its impending expansion into the Roger L. Stevens Center, a restored classic movie palace in downtown Winston-Salem. But the heart and strength of the NCSA are the passing on from teacher to student of the mysteries of the crafts that lead to art.

I had lunch one day with the dean of the School of Dance, Robert Lindgren. He reminisced about his nine years with the Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo, while I pointed out to his students that, through him, their student-teacher ancestry went back to Balan-

Company of the North Carolina Dance Theater, an NCSA affiliate, takes a deep, collective bow.

chine (whose work he had performed), Fokine and Nijinsky. Lindgren had a phone call and excused himself. It was an informal restaurant so I moved to the next table and the company of a graduate of the dance school, now a member of the North Carolina Dance Theater, with the wonderful—because so totally unballetic—name of Pearl Potts. I asked her why she hung around. She'd had offers, she said, but this way she could dance more and in more demanding roles than she could as a member of a larger, more prestigious corps. That night I took in the season's opening of the Dance Theater. Pearl Potts appeared in every one of the four ballets. She was not first dancer (the company doesn't really have one), but she danced in four entirely different styles in four major roles and performed beautifully in them all.

After the show I went back and said to Pearl, "I see what you mean."

Affiliated professionals like Terri Lynn Wright can set high standards for student aspirations.

Announcing...

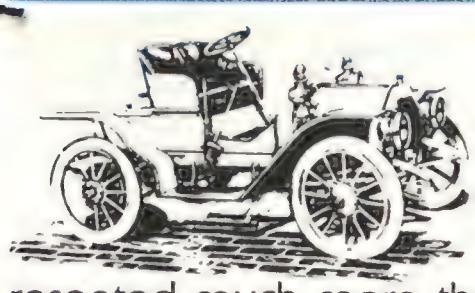
America's Historic Motorcars

A collection of authentic
hand-crafted pewter scale replicas
of twelve legendary American automobiles.

Replica in foreground shown actual size.

1937 Packard Coupe Roadster

Replica above shown actual size.



To the generations of Americans who grew up admiring them, our country's legendary automobiles represented much more than mere transportation. They were magnificent expressions of values we Americans have traditionally honored. They symbolized pride in craftsmanship, brilliant engineering, beautiful design, and a spirit of freedom and adventure that mirrored our national temperament.

To own one of these mechanical marvels was the cherished dream of millions. Just having one parked in the driveway was a source of incomparable pride. But more importantly, these classic cars gave wheels to our longings. They gave us the freedom, whenever the spirit moved us, to answer the call of the open road with speed, power and luxury at our command.

And now, twelve of America's most influential and renowned motorcars will drive out of the pages of history to capture our imaginations once more. This time they will be fashioned not from steel, leather and glass, but from intricately handcrafted pewter! Each will be flawlessly reproduced down to the tiniest detail...lovingly hand-

finished...and individually hand-polished to a gleaming luster. Here is a collection to treasure for all time!

America's Legendary Automobiles

Throughout the world, these cars were the royalty of the roadway, the crowning achievements of our "Yankee ingenuity" and industrial leadership. Automobiles like the 1909 Cadillac "30" Tourer...the 1929 Cord L29...the 1913 Mercer Type 35J Raceabout...the 1937 Packard Coupe Roadster. In all, it will be a dazzling "honor roll" from the Golden Age of American automotive genius!

Authentic and Astonishing Detail

The replicas will be authentic in scale to each automobile's original size and range from approximately 3" to 6" in length. Each will be individually cast in fine pewter, and then the distinctive beauty of the pewter will be enhanced by a lustrous antique finish, individually polished by hand.

You'll immediately notice that the features of each of **America's Historic Motorcars** have been captured with astonishing realism. From the tire treads to the decorative hood ornaments...from the spindly wheel spokes to the intricate radiator grills — wherever your eyes turn, they will uncover incredible lifelike detail!

Accompanying each replica will be a fascinating historical folder. This charming "auto-biog-

(Continued on bottom of next page)

Cadillac

The 1909 Cadillac "30" Tourer. 1909 was the year in which Cadillac was acquired by the newly formed General Motors Corporation. This car, named for the courageous French explorer and founder of the city of Detroit, had already blazed new automotive frontiers by becoming the first American automobile with interchangeable parts. Now, in 1909, it had been chosen to become the innovator and luxury car of the G.M. line. This "30" Tourer was quite deluxe for its day, with such advanced features as doors, optional top, and seating capacity spacious enough to accommodate five people.

Replica above shown actual size.

(Continued from previous page)

raphy" illustrates and explains the car's development, unique personality, and importance in automotive history. It tells you many interesting facts you probably never knew about each car. Reading the folder will add immeasurably to your enjoyment of the collection, for you'll be able to savor the mystique and romance of each motorcar.

Exceptional Value

The original issue price of each of **America's Historic Motorcars** is a remarkable value at only $43.50, payable in two convenient monthly installments of $21.75 each. Considering that comparable pewter replicas, when available at all, are sold at significantly higher prices, you can understand why this is a rare collecting opportunity.

Convenient Acquisition Plan

America's Historic Motorcars will be available only by advance reservation. None will be sold separately and none will be available in stores. To reserve your collection, you need send no money now. The twelve replicas will be issued at the rate of one every two months.

If you should receive any replica you are not completely satisfied with, you may return it upon receipt for replacement or refund. And you may cancel your subscription at any time.

Please Respond Promptly

You are among the first to be invited to acquire this unique collection. For production planning purposes, the attached reservation application should be returned no later than March 31, 1981.

Displayed in your home or office, these stunning pewter replicas will attract the same kind of attention as the full-sized cars they model. If you have ever fantasized about owning a legendary American motorcar, you'll never have a better

(Continued on bottom of next page)

Cord

The 1929 Cord L29 Cabriolet. Sleek, low and long were the lines of this first Cord automobile. Unveiled at the 1929 New York Auto Show, the L29 pioneered the long, low look that was to become popular worldwide. The substantial vertical bars of its slightly V-shaped front grill contributed an air of importance to the otherwise flashy body design. Powered by a Lycoming straight-8 engine, the L29 was the first frontwheel drive American car to gain public acceptance. The L29 was available in both closed and open models, and its design won over many former buyers of true sports cars.

Replica above shown actual size

(Continued from previous page)

opportunity than this to realize your dream in an affordable yet very meaningful way. Return your reservation today!

America's Historic Motorcars

L 28

The Danbury Mint
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06856

Please return by
March 31, 1981.
Limit: One collection per subscriber

Please accept my reservation application to **America's Historic Motorcars.** I understand this is a collection of authentic hand-crafted pewter scale replicas of twelve legendary American automobiles. The collection will be issued at the rate of one replica every two months.

I need send no money now. I will pay for each replica as billed in two convenient monthly installments of $21.75 each. Any replica I am not completely satisfied with may be returned upon receipt for replacement or refund, and this subscription agreement may be cancelled by either party at any time.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check here if you want each monthly installment charged to your:
☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

_____
Credit Card Number Expiration Date

Signature _____

Allow 8 to 12 weeks after payment for initial shipment.

Collection, Mr. and Mrs. Gerhard Stebich

By Julia Markus

Romare Bearden's art does go home again—to conquer

Born in North Carolina and raised in Harlem, this gifted artist brings to life the world of field hands, mill workers, jazz musicians

The American South is honoring a native son. One who was born in North Carolina, raised in Pittsburgh and Harlem, went to school at the Sorbonne, and became, through a long and variegated career, a distinguished artist. A major retrospective exhibition, "Romare Bearden 1970-1980," sponsored by Philip Morris Incorporated and the National Endowment for the Arts, opened in October at the Mint Museum in Charlotte, North Carolina—the artist's hometown—and is now being seen at the Mississippi Museum of Art, in Jackson, through March 29. It then travels to the Baltimore Museum of Art (April 28-June 14) and the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts, in Richmond (June 30-August 9).

When speaking of Romare Bearden, the temptation is to say "a great black American artist." The subject matter of Bearden's collages certainly is black. The folk of Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, that he remembers from early childhood and from summer visits to his great-grandparents, the jazz musicians and tenement roofs of his Harlem days, the Pittsburgh steelworkers, and his reconstruction of classical Greek myths in the guise of the ancient black kingdom of Benin, attest to this. So do the artist's sensibilities.

Today, at 66, he remains active with the Cinque

Far-off train intrudes on *Sunset Limited*, evoking North Carolina where artist spent first 14 summers.

Gallery in Manhattan, which he helped found in 1969. It is one devoted to showing the work of minority artists. "Cinque" is not a fashionable Italianate appellation, Bearden is quick to point out. Cinque was the African prince shipped with his people to the sugarcane fields of Havana in the late 1830s. This 19th-century Ulysses took over his captors' ship, the *Amistad*, and embarked on an odyssey that included a stop in New Haven and a Supreme Court decision before he returned to what is now Sierra Leone.

Then why not call Bearden a black American artist? One qualification. Ultimately his art is beyond categorizing. "What stands up in the end is structure," he says. "What I try to do with art is amplify." If he were just creating a picture of a farm woman he remembered from down home in North Carolina, "it would have meaning to her and people there. But art amplifies itself to something universal."

Today, Romare Bearden's studio is in an office building in a rather dilapidated zone of Long Island City, just across the East River from Manhattan. He greets me at the doorway wearing denim coveralls and a welcoming smile. He is powerfully built, stocky and bald. His old friend Albert Murray, the novelist, has recalled that upon seeing Bearden for the first time in Paris years ago, he thought "it must be either Khrushchev or Jean Genet" (p.76).

A black artist who is white-skinned, a North Carolinian who was raised in Harlem—the uncommon abounds in Bearden's life. There's not even a Horatio Alger story here. The Harlem that Bearden knew was the Renaissance Harlem of the Twenties, the heyday of jazz. His father was a sanitation inspector. His mother, Bessye J. Bearden, was a black activist, an astute businesswoman and an important political force in Harlem. She got things done. Romare was an only child. His parents wanted him to be—what else?—a doctor. But Romare had other ideas.

Many of them. He graduated from New York University in 1935 with a degree in mathematics and then decided, after a year and a half of study with George Grosz at the Art Students League, to become an artist. Then came World War II. He served in the Army. After the war, Bearden was intent on getting to Paris on the GI Bill. There he studied philosophy at the Sorbonne. He met artists. Became a friend of Brancusi. Matisse told him he rarely painted more than three hours a day, but an intense three hours every day. Pointed advice to Bearden, who, in the land of art, was doing no painting at all. "I really enjoyed myself

The author, who wrote on Jasper Cropsey in the January 1980 SMITHSONIAN, *has just completed a new novel,* American Rose, *to be published this month.*

Collection, Mr. and Mrs. Reuven Merker

Collection, Françoise and Harvey Rambach

Miss Bertha & Mr. Seth, North Carolina country folk, pose with easy dignity for a "family" portrait.

Up North, a Pittsburgh boardinghouse scene, *Mill Hand's Lunch Bucket,* is objectively recorded.

in Paris," he reminisced, although he stayed only about a year. And when he returned to New York in 1951, his main concern was how to get back.

Friendly with musicians such as Earl (Fatha) Hines, Cab Calloway and the late Duke Ellington and Fats Waller, he decided to try to write a hit song. He wrote one, *Seabreeze,* first recorded by Billy Eckstein. So he made money. And he drifted. He resumed a job with the city's Welfare Department (intermittently, for the next 14 years, he would support himself as a case worker with the gypsy community until able to support himself by his art). He didn't paint.

Then, fittingly for the Francophile that he was, he chanced upon Eugène Delacroix's *Journal* and discovered that he had copied the Old Masters much of his life. Bearden began to copy as a learning—or relearning—process. He worked in gouache on brown paper. Few of these works remain. He also studied Chinese art and calligraphy with a man he met, a Mr. Wu. "Making money didn't get me back to Paris. I should have been painting to get back." And indeed it was only after he resumed painting full time in the mid-1960s that he was able to return to Paris fairly regularly until 1975; after that Bearden and his wife Nanette began to vacation on a property belonging to her family on St. Martin in the Caribbean.

Are things any easier for the black artist today? I ask at the end of this visit, and Bearden, typically, goes from the plight of the black artist in particular to artists in general.

"In the past two decades there's been more interest in black artists. The fact is, ironically, that it was the Depression that did a great deal to foster the arts in the country through the WPA [SMITHSONIAN, Octo-

Private collection, West Redding, Connecticut

In *Sunset-Moonrise with Maudell Sleet,* boyhood ally from the South becomes a powerful, mythical figure.

ber 1979]. What is needed now is something like that again which serves the individual creative artist. The malfunction of all the fund-dispensing agencies today is that they serve the big institutions, not the individual choreographer or author or painter.

"Granted, everybody isn't going to be a great painter. But WPA was put together by practical men. Let the artist do art. Now artists are bogged down with proposals. Look at Cézanne. For the first 20 years any teacher would say 'quit!' A neurotic like him couldn't write a proposal. WPA was a much more practical thing. What art does for the sensibilities of Man needs to be supported."

I call Bearden to set up a second appointment to discuss specific works to be included in his latest retrospective. He invites me to a screening of John Cassavetes' film, *Gloria,* which opens with a series of his watercolors showing the New York City landscape turning from evening to nightfall. He's there in his ubiquitous coveralls and, this time, a French beret. When his work flashes on the screen, the knowledgeable audience cheers. Ah, if only the graffiti on the subways and the rocks in Central Park could be redone—by Romare Bearden.

The bedrock of Bearden's art is structure, but the heart of it is subject matter. On the wall of his studio is a list of significant events from his past. A well of experience from which he can draw. The work that comes from his earliest memories of North Carolina is poetic and evocative.

We look at *Sunset Limited* (pp. 70-71) together. In it, as in many of these collages, a train passes in the distance. It is the artist, passing through. "Time is a pattern," he tells me, "as in T. S. Eliot's *Four Quartets.* You can come back to where you started from with added experience and you hope more understanding. You leave and then return to the homeland of your imagination."

The idea of homecoming fascinates him in Homer's *Odyssey* as well. The paintings of this series are less lyrical, more classical, as one would expect. His Ulysses is a black one, portrayed as if the hero came from ancient Benin.

Muses from the "marginal" life

Sunset-Moonrise with Maudell Sleet (left) is another return to Mecklenburg County, North Carolina. Who is Maudell Sleet? I ask, as if the power of the image of the strong woman looming over her small green universe were not overwhelming to the viewer. "She was a woman with a green thumb," Bearden answers. "I remember her."

He also remembers Miss Bertha and Mr. Seth from the work of the same name (p. 73). "My grandfather had houses he rented out. Miss Bertha'd make biscuits and butterfish and eat with my grandparents." Bearden tells me of the day that Mr. Seth missed the truck he always jumped on to get to work. If young Bearden and his friends hadn't brought him food, he wouldn't have eaten that night. "Some people," he says, "live so marginally."

The lesson of the marginal life was one he also learned when he lived with his maternal grandparents in their Pittsburgh boardinghouse near the steel mills. This was in the Twenties when blacks migrated northward in numbers to find better pay. In *Mill Hand's Lunch Bucket* (pp. 72-73), the continuity of the past is reflected, according to Bearden, by the portrait of the relative on the wall. The steel mill fumes outside the window. Bearden recalls trying to get a summer job. "When the door to the mill opened, it was like walking into hell."

Farewell Eugene, another in the "Pittsburgh Memories" series, is a collage of great emotional as well as formal complexity. We look at it for a long time. Eugene was a boyhood friend of Romare's who lived

THE TASTE BEYOND 12-YEAR-OLD SCOTCH

Discover more.

Let your mature taste lead you from the finest premium Scotch on up to the most expensive 12-year-old Scotch in the world. The Glenlivet. The ultimate in Scotch.

Most premium Scotch is blended and depends on several whiskies for taste and smoothness.

Yet the unblended character of The Glenlivet is noble enough to stand alone. In this distinctive Scotch whisky you'll experience an exceptional smoothness and full-bodied richness, unmatched in all other premium Scotch.

Try the taste beyond premium Scotch.

The Glenlivet
Unchanged since 1824.

with him and his grandmother after she found out Eugene's mother was a prostitute and that the boy was living in a brothel. She discovered this because he had made drawings of brothel life that the grandmother recognized and immediately consigned to the flames. Before that, though, these drawings had so impressed the young Romare that he asked Eugene to teach him to draw. Which Eugene did, becoming Bearden's first teacher. (One should note, by the way, that Bearden generally comes to art through life; he has had less than two years of formal art training.)

Eugene was a sickly child and died young. A 13-year-old Romare was a pallbearer at the funeral. The image of intense grief at the cemetery is lightened by pigeons flying free in the clear sky. And an old woman in black overlooks rather than participates in the scene. "The old Indian woman was my great-grandmother," Bearden says. "Eugene kept pigeons. He asked me to cut the pigeons loose once he had had his lung hemorrhage. But I was going to keep the pigeons for myself. Somehow the old woman knew. 'Didn't you promise Eugene something?' She hit me with a cane. Indians keep their promises. So I took the pigeons across the river and turned them loose."

We wrap up this session by looking at some of Bearden's remembrances of jazz in Harlem. At *Connie's Inn*—Connie's was a night club next to the Lafayette Theatre. Bearden lived on that same street. And *Wrapping It Up at the Lafayette* (opposite). At the end of the evening every performer from every act would come out on the stage for the finale. Here we are, in Bearden's studio, looking at some of his many masterworks of the last decade, each one a performer on a different kind of stage.

Romare Bearden, 1970-1980. The artist thinks it over. He says, again, there's a theme of homecoming running through all of these works. Then he looks at the pictures as if he is gazing over a field, and tells me, "The artist comes into the world to set it right. What we face is chaos. There's a symbol for it in the great dragon the hero has to destroy. There's an elementary chaos in the world. The artist puts things in order."

His remarks are punctuated by the shake and roar of a train on the elevated tracks right outside his window. The passing "El" is something Bearden is attuned to in life as well as art. I mention this to him—that though his art is order, he seems intent, in the choice of his studio, to ensure that he daily faces the noise of the street, that he seems to insist on not forgetting the chaos outside his esthetic realm. He pauses, then says with a smile, "We have to deal with the dragon every day."

And that Romare Bearden does, every day, in his studio, from nine-thirty until six. I tell him he is now working longer hours than Matisse. "What I'm doing is not discipline," he insists. "It's not that at all. You paint out of necessity. This is what I need to do."

Bearden, 66, once described his work, with typical humility, as "putting something over something else."

Harlem Renaissance jazzmen influenced artist's style, as in tapestrylike *Wrapping It Up at the Lafayette.*

Collection, Cordier & Ekstrom Gallery

Audi 5000 Turbo $17,650.† *EPA Est. – mpg 18 Highway Est. 26 mpg.

Strange, how many modern ideas in car design have come out of an ancient town in Bavaria.

But not so strange when you consider that in the picturesque, old town of Ingolstadt, Audi has gathered some of the boldest and most ingenious minds in the automotive field.

It is no accident that we have forged the heritage of German craftsmanship to the advanced technology you find in Audi luxury and sports sedans.

As far back as 1933, when front-wheel drive was a novel idea, we incorporated it in our famous "Front Cabriolet." It makes for space-efficient car design and improved directional control. Today, every Audi has it. In fact, Audis are the only German luxury sedans with front-wheel drive.

Audi 4000 4E $9,425†
*EPA estimates mpg 26 highway mpg 41

Then there is the revolutionary five-cylinder engine. Usually, car engines have an even number of cylinders. But five cylinders provide plenty of power and less vibration than a four, and less weight and fewer moving parts than a six. The five-cylinder designed by our engineers makes for relatively light-weight cars that are economical to operate and perform as well as larger, higher-powered cars.

Audi 5000S, Automatic $13,245†
*EPA estimates mpg 19 highway mpg 27

Before we start producing Audis, we slam doors 100,000 times. We bounce front suspension components a million times.

We design Audis to meet the discipline of many German Autobahns where there is no speed limit and cars must provide directional control at higher speeds.

We build bodies with front and rear crumple zones that help protect passengers in a crash.

We build them with the kind of luxury that makes you comfortable at just about any speed.

Performance and luxury at lesser cost.

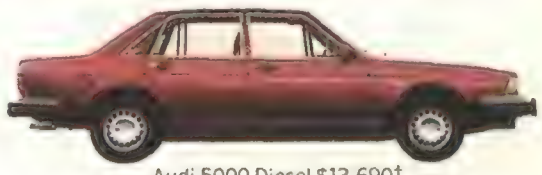
Audi 4000 5+5, 5-cyl. 5-speed $11,105†
*EPA estimates mpg 21 highway mpg 36

Cost, to our engineers, is an important design parameter. That is why you get more value with an Audi, than with more conventional German luxury sports sedans.

We have five-cylinder gas and diesel Audis. Turbocharged Audis. Audis with four-cylinder engines and five-speed manual transmissions that save fuel at highway speeds without compromising performance.

We've developed aerodynamic shapes that are not just pleasing to the eye, but also give our cars low drag coefficients for better gas economy. (They were developed in a giant wind tunnel that takes full-sized cars.)

We offer plenty of power for cruising or passing.



Audi 5000 Diesel $13,690†
*EPA estimates mpg 27 highway mpg 43 (1980 estimate)

Fuel injection that provides easy starting in cold weather.

Advanced suspension systems that combine superb driving control and comfort.

Anatomically designed seats with beautiful upholstery that holds your body in turns.

It all adds up to cars that are a total pleasure to drive.

And Audi innovation will never end.

For the future of luxury and sports sedans is being determined day after day in a little German town among the reminders of the past.

For your nearest Porsche Audi Dealer call toll-free: 800-447-4700. In Illinois, 800-322-4400.

*Use "Estimated mpg" for comparisons. Mpg varies with speed, trip length, weather. Actual highway mpg will probably be less.

†Suggested retail price, POE. Transportation, local taxes and dealer delivery charges additional.

Audi

PORSCHE+AUDI

In 1798 this was the bustling Coffee Room at Lloyd's. It was frequented so much "by shipmasters and others interested in the sale of vessels" that it inevitably became known as the Captains' Room.

By Timothy Green

If you name it, Lloyd's of London may well risk it

This three-century-old British institution stands prepared to insure—for a price—everything from supership to shapely legs

When Hurricane Allen went rampaging through the Gulf of Mexico last August, it was not only the people of Texas who waited nervously to see if it would roll on to devastate their homes. The storm's progress was eyed with equal attention by several thousand men and women living far from its path, whose own personal fortunes were, nevertheless, also at stake. They were the underwriting members of Lloyd's of London, the world's largest single insurance market. "Everyone was waiting for Hurricane Allen to go through Texas," said a broker. "It would have been as bad for us as Hurricane Betsy in 1965 or even the San Francisco earthquake in 1906."

The hurricane, of course, was only a passing chapter in an endless roll call of mayhem for which Lloyd's picks up the tab. Just a few weeks later, when the Dutch cruise liner *Prinsendam* caught fire, the daily entry in Lloyd's Loss Book (which is still written with quill pens) noted: "Prinsendam 8566 gross registered tons . . . motor passenger vessel Vancouver to Singapore on cruise. Caught fire in engine room with 320 passengers, 120 miles west of Cape Spencer, Alaska, October 4 . . . reported all . . . rescued."

Color photographs by Adam Woolfitt

This is now the "Room" at Lloyd's, crowded with underwriters, the brokers who are their contact with the insuring public, and cramped "boxes" that the underwriters use as their offices.

Lloyd's of London

All is not confusion (it only looks that way) in an insurance underwriter's box at Lloyd's. On

Indeed when you start investigating Lloyd's, you swiftly realize that there is scarcely a catastrophe, even in America, that does not cause reverberations in the City of London. If the winner of the Kentucky Derby breaks a leg, if frost devastates the Florida orange crop or hailstones ruin California's vintage, if anyone had stolen one of Picasso's paintings on their way to and from the great show in New York, if James Cagney does not live long enough to finish filming *Ragtime* or if Bjorn Borg breaks his arm at Forest Hills and can never play again, then Lloyd's pays out.

More precisely, the underwriters at Lloyd's pay out, for this venerable British institution, almost 300 years old, is not actually an insurance company. You do not insure *with* Lloyd's, but *at* Lloyd's. Really, it is an association, almost a club, of underwriters representing 446 syndicates, whose members, all private individuals, accept insurance business for their own personal profit (or loss) and are individually liable to the full extent of their declared assets to meet the claims. The explanation of this was given by an employee almost a century ago, who told an inquiring woman, "Individually, madam, we are underwriters; collectively, we are Lloyd's."

Lloyd's is an imposing white stone building that might at first be mistaken for a modern church, in Lime Street in the commercial heart of the City of London. Here the underwriters are all gathered together in one great "Room," each ensconced in his "box," which is no more than a wooden bench with a cushion or two, a table piled high with papers and telephones, and a few files perched on shelves. There is a box for each Lloyd's syndicate and every one is crammed like a tin of sardines with six or eight underwriters, claims men and assorted staff. Newcomers sit in the middle of the box, while the senior underwriter, who presides over each syndicate, has the ringside seat where he can be buttonholed most easily by the brokers seeking to place the insurance for their clients. No underwriter deals directly with the insured; every risk is placed through one of the 265 firms of Lloyd's brokers. On a busy day between four and five thousand people are at work in the Room.

The great attraction of Lloyd's is the sheer variety of insurance that can be placed. Lloyd's underwriters are not just individualists but specialists. "Under one roof you've got just about every insurance genius for every class of business," explained a broker handling North American risks. Broadly speaking, about one-third of Lloyd's syndicates offer marine insurance, another third nonmarine (fire, property, personal accident and liability), with other groups concentrating on aviation and on automobiles. But under each of these general umbrellas are many specialties. A marine syndicate, for instance, may focus on supertankers, oil

Timothy Green writes frequently for SMITHSONIAN *from London. In November he told of Ronnie Biggs, "retired" to Brazil after the Great Train Robbery.*

the shelves are ledgers containing hand-written records of the syndicate's underwriting transactions.

rigs or even cargoes of soft fruit, while in aviation, syndicates specialize in such things as crop-dusting planes, gliders and helicopters.

One long-established syndicate, De Rougemont, which started in the late 19th century, covers the transport of diamonds, bullion and works of art. Among 30 syndicates that underwrite personal accident insurance, one offers cover to newly married couples for the extra costs if they should have twins. Another, headed by a jovial fellow named Bert Stratton, has insured not just the lives of Bing Crosby, Bob Hope, Danny Kaye and Frank Sinatra, but such splendid parts of a star's anatomy as Marlene Dietrich's legs (and Betty Grable's), Jimmy Durante's "schnozzle" and Elizabeth Taylor's eyes (p. 86). Stratton also gamely took a $6,000 premium against a whisky company having to pay a $2.4 million prize to anyone who captured the Loch Ness monster. Stratton stipulated only that the monster had to exceed 20 feet in length.

The art of the broker at Lloyd's is to persuade an initial or "lead" syndicate to take a piece of the action. There are only a handful of lead syndicates in

Using a swan quill pen, David Burling, casualty liaison officer, makes daily entry in the Loss Book.

Ian Posner (glasses on head), who specializes in marine war risks, confers with a broker proposing coverage.

Syndicate employee records details of an insurance risk (such as the amount of premium taken) in ledger.

each category (just eight set the pace on aviation), so the broker must woo them first. As you move around the Room, you can detect the lead syndicates' boxes simply by the anxious group of brokers hanging around trying to get the ear of the senior underwriter. There is no formal queue; each has to divine when it is his turn. The broker bears a "slip" on which the details of the insurance are set out. The senior underwriter peruses the slip carefully, debates a few points with the broker and proposes a rate at which he will accept part of the risk. If the broker accepts the terms, the underwriter "writes a line" on the slip accepting a share. Usually the lead will take between five and ten percent; seven and one-half percent on a $10 million ship, for example, means that syndicate accepts $750,000 of the cover.

Each syndicate has its own special initials to sign the line. This signature is always written with a fountain pen (or with quill pen by one or two) and does not change from generation to generation. Junior staff on each box constantly practice their syndicate's distinctive hieroglyph in readiness for the day when they will be promoted and can write a line themselves. With the initials of the lead on his slip, the broker moves to other syndicates, who, reassured by the lead's line, will normally pick up a slice of the business almost as a formality. Ultimately 15 or 20 syndicates may write a line before the policy is fully subscribed; many more may be involved on large risks.

This intimate approach to insurance is the secret of Lloyd's. "The broker's lips to the underwriter's ear enable a personal assessment to be made on each policy," explained an underwriter; "the 'jungle drums' in the Room often warn you if something is wrong."

A basic battle of wits

As you stand in the Room watching the ceaseless battle of wits between broker and underwriter, you quickly realize that in essence the basic system has not changed in several centuries. The cardinal principle of spreading the risk was well put by an Act of Parliament back in the days of Queen Elizabeth I, when the London insurance market was in its infancy: ". . . it cometh to passe that upon the losse or perishinge of any shippe," said the preamble, "there followethe not the undoinge of any man, but the losse lighteth reather easilie upon many than heavilie upon few."

The story of Lloyd's itself began in 1688, when a Welshman named Edward Lloyd opened a coffeehouse in Tower Street close by the River Thames. Lloyd himself was not an insurance man; he simply sold coffee, but as a way of establishing a regular clientele in the highly competitive world of the coffeehouse, in which most London businessmen con-

John J. Angerstein was "Father of Lloyd's"; his house became first home of Britain's National Gallery.

Famed Lutine Bell, seldom rung nowadays, is mounted above "caller's desk" on floor of the Room.

Part of a silver service voted to Admiral Horatio Nelson, this display stands in front of his portrait.

Courtesy Walter Judd, Ltd.

Cuthbert E. Heath created the modern nonmarine market at Lloyd's, thus expanding its influence.

ducted their affairs in the 17th and 18th centuries, he sought to make it a center of marine intelligence. For a little while he even put out a newspaper, *Lloyd's News*, filled with the latest word on ship movements. His coffeehouse quickly became the favorite venue of merchants, shipowners and sea captains and thus a natural haunt, too, of insurance brokers who made their living hawking round policies on ships and cargoes to anyone who was ready to subscribe for a share of a risk. Lloyd died in 1713, but the coffeehouse kept his name and retained its habitués.

By the mid-18th century Lloyd's Coffee House was the regular place for private marine insurance, just as the Jamaica Coffee House was haunted by people in the West Indies trade and Grigsby's by bullion brokers. The trouble was, however, that by the reign of George III some underwriters had become a trifle too reckless, and were ready to make book on all kinds of other activities (including the likelihood of the death of the King). This was more than their more serious-minded colleagues could stomach, so they encouraged a waiter at Lloyd's to set up his own establishment nearby and moved en masse in 1769 to New Lloyd's Coffee House, which became the real haven for marine insurance.

Coffee House to Royal Exchange

The move to the new coffeehouse was encouraged by a young underwriter named John Julius Angerstein (opposite) who had been born in St. Petersburg and had been sent to London by his father at the age of 14 as an apprentice to a merchant in the Russian trade. He went into marine insurance, and for 50 years was to be the most formidable figure at Lloyd's. In 1773, he arranged the move of New Lloyd's Coffee House into the more formal quarters of the Royal Exchange, which already housed the stock market and most broking activities of the City of London.

Angerstein and three other subscribers negotiated a set of rooms at the Royal Exchange, signing a 21-year lease at £160 a year rent. The insurance men forsook their coffeehouse to open their insurance market in rooms above the Exchange on March 5, 1774. The atmosphere of the coffeehouse, however, was not entirely lost. The owner of the New Lloyd's Coffee House, Thomas Fielding, and his head waiter were persuaded to come along to serve coffee and help run the place. It is a custom that has not been lost in the modern Lloyd's, where the doormen, resplendent in full-length scarlet and black cloaks (p. 89), are still known as "waiters" in memory of the coffeehouse days.

The move to the Royal Exchange marked Lloyd's arrival as a powerful City institution underwriting the merchant marine of a great trading nation. At the

Among the more spectacular "non-marine" insurance risks Lloyd's has underwritten are the bewitching eyes of Elizabeth Taylor, the overblown nose of Jimmy Durante and the shapely legs of Marlene Dietrich. It is somewhat of a distinction to have part of your anatomy insured at this historic and most respectable institution.

time, it was customary for the Admiralty to arrange convoys for merchant ships to protect them against brigands and the warships of hostile nations. The navy's help did not go unacknowledged. Lloyd's responded to naval victories by raising funds for the wounded. The naval commanders were presented with handsome silver plate, teapots and tureens.

Few did as well as Lord Nelson. After his first great victory at the Battle of the Nile, Lloyd's not only raised £38,436 (equivalent to about $2 million today) for the wounded and dependents of those killed in action but, at Angerstein's suggestion, voted Nelson £500 "to be laid out in plate." And following the Battle of Copenhagen in 1801, Lloyd's augmented the famous admiral's silver dinner service with another £500 contribution.

Lloyd's role in international maritime affairs was further strengthened in 1811 by the appointment of a worldwide network of agents in such ports as Madeira and Charleston, South Carolina, who reported back to London on the latest movements of shipping. These Lloyd's agents, of whom there are 1,300 today, became the eyes and ears of an unrivaled shipping intelligence system that strengthened the underwriters' hands because they were always in receipt of the latest gossip from every port. Their dispatches are still posted on bulletin boards in the center of the Room and their content is jealously guarded.

But Lloyd's does distill much of the information clattering over its Intelligence Department's telexes into a daily paper of shipping news, *Lloyd's List* (circulation 14,600), that has been going strong since 1734. Alex Haley, author of *Roots*, used these files of ship movements in tracking the slave ship that brought his ancestors from The Gambia. And Lloyd's *Shipping Index*, which started in 1880, provides an unmatched guide to the current worldwide movements of 21,000 merchant vessels.

For special announcements that immediately affect the entire market, the famous Lutine Bell (p. 84), which hangs over a rostrum in the center of the Room, is rung. Originally the bell belonged to a French frigate which later, as HMS *Lutine*, was wrecked in 1799 carrying a cargo of gold and silver, on which Lloyd's promptly paid the claim. During the next 60 years some of the bullion and the ship's bell were salvaged, and, because the claim had been settled, became the property of Lloyd's.

Throughout its first 200 years, Lloyd's insurance business was essentially all marine. But a century ago a marine underwriter named Cuthbert Heath (p. 85) decided the time had come to broaden the market. He started offering policies for burglary, jewelry, diamonds in transit, and for many other risks for which insurance previously had been impossible. Therein lay his importance.

Heath realized not only the potential in nonmarine insurance, but the wealth that was to be tapped by

offering extensive cover throughout the United States. Following his lead, Lloyd's really "discovered" America at the end of the last century. And just in time to win a real coup. When the San Francisco earthquake in 1906 landed insurers with the biggest claims they had ever faced, and many U.S. insurance companies defaulted, Lloyd's underwriters honored their own obligations in full, paying out around $30 million.

Such reliability established Lloyd's reputation across the Atlantic, and American business has been one of its mainstays ever since. Nowadays up to 30 percent of the nearly $5 billion in annual premiums paid to Lloyd's originates in the United States. The ability of the market to meet its American commitments was further strengthened in 1939, on the eve of World War II, with the establishment in New York of Lloyd's American Trust Fund, so that the underwriters could meet all U.S. claims regardless of what befell Europe.

The link between Lloyd's and North America is twofold. Not only is much business insured directly, but virtually all major U.S. insurance companies carry reinsurance at Lloyd's. "They cover themselves here against catastrophes," explained underwriter Peter Foden-Pattinson. "For instance, if they lose over $200 million on a hurricane, then they can claim on us." Such liabilities can hit Lloyd's hard. Hurricane Betsy in 1965 led to three consecutive years of losses on Lloyd's underwriting, as claims flooded in. Although all were met, the lean years following Betsy made the members realize that their rather closed fraternity was undercapitalized to meet huge modern claims. Before long, changes as significant as those wrought by Angerstein and Heath were afoot.

"To the last shirt button"

Throughout its history Lloyd's had been a male preserve, and the members of its syndicates had all been British. Those restraints were swept aside in 1970 when women were admitted as members, and again in 1974 when they could become brokers and underwriters. Anyone, anywhere in the world, can apply to be a member or "name" on a Lloyd's syndicate. The only provisions are that overseas names must prove they have assets of at least $350,000, can post an initial deposit of $60,000, and realize that they are committing themselves to unlimited liability against their declared assets if needed to meet a claim. That rule means what it says. "You are liable to the last shirt button," said an underwriter.

Such hazards have not deterred a host of new names signing on in the last decade. In Britain they include everyone from former Prime Minister Edward Heath to soccer stars and boxing champions. All told, there are now 19,149 from virtually every country in the Western world, with almost 1,300 from the United States alone. "Many American names have been attracted by the romance and prestige of being able to say 'I'm a member of Lloyd's,' " said Foden-Pattinson, who runs a syndicate of 489 names that includes wealthy widows from West Palm Beach, Florida, New York bankers, Antwerp diamond dealers, a woman lawyer from Toronto and a leading British thoroughbred owner. The average premium that each of his names can accept is around $100,000. In all, he can take up to $48.9 million in annual premiums.

Faith from the names—and hands off

Being a name, however, does not mean daily involvement in the bustle of the Room; each syndicate is headed by a professional underwriting agent, who expects his names to leave him severely alone. "My names must have faith in me, and they shouldn't question what's going on," snapped one underwriter. The underwriter's nightmare is the name who hears on the radio of a shipwreck or typhoon and calls up to see if his syndicate bears part of the loss. Such anxious names can at least take comfort from the fact that the underwriter himself is usually a name, so his fortune is at stake, too, and he is not normally going to squander their money on poor risks.

Moreover, for all its reputation for pioneering insurance, Lloyd's is not an open book. Underwriters often reject frivolous—even serious—prospects. They refused to quote last fall when Presidential candidate John Anderson sought a policy to indemnify himself if he failed to muster enough votes to qualify for federal campaign grants. The underwriters also investigate before accepting any insurance that does not ring quite true. When one syndicate was asked recently to cover the airfreighting of a large amount of gold from the United States to Switzerland, they agreed on condition they could approve the security arrangements. A former Scotland Yard detective was dispatched to Miami to discuss the technicalities. The clients met up with him beside a hotel pool, and at first declined to say where the gold was, or to whom it belonged. When he persisted, they allowed that it was gold coin and bars from Jesse James' bank robberies a century ago that had been buried in Montana. They had the treasure map and were about to dig it up. The Lloyd's investigator took the next plane back to London and no insurance was forthcoming (nor did anyone hear of the gold again).

Even on legitimate insurance, it is often no easy matter to agree on terms. What value, for example, do you put on a Rembrandt en route from Europe to America for an exhibition? Underwriter David Lin-

Ready for formal lunch, Committee Room, designed by Robert Adam in 1770, later was sold to Lloyd's.

nell, who specializes in the transit of works of art, confided that the rule of thumb is to take the last auction price for a Rembrandt and work that out in dollars per square inch; then you relate it to the size of the canvas being shipped. Modern art can be an even bigger headache. Linnell's syndicate once insured a work called *The Parcel* by avant-garde artist Christo for the journey to London for a show. An uninitiated British customs officer opened *The Parcel* to look inside—thus destroying the work of art. Linnell decided the cheapest way to meet the ensuing claim was to invite the grand master of wrapping, Christo himself, to London to re-create his package.

Lloyd's has not come through the complex hazards of modern insurance unscathed. Several syndicates have taken a record beating on computer-leasing in the United States, because new technology outdated many computers so quickly that leasing companies' customers broke their contracts at the first opportunity. The companies had covered themselves at Lloyd's against such cancellation, but Lloyd's underwriters had not foreseen a $400 million loss.

Also, in a major scandal, one syndicate collapsed with losses of more than $50 million after the underwriting agent had accepted too many doubtful risks, including property in the arson-prone South Bronx of New York. The names on his syndicate, who had to pay up to the hilt, even tried suing the committee of Lloyd's for negligence in not policing their underwriting agents more diligently.

The furor resulted in a full-dress inquiry into the structure of Lloyd's. Its recommendations will be incorporated in a new Act of Parliament. The draft proposes that Lloyd's be ruled by a council of 25, including, for the first time, several outsiders. They will have strong powers to keep the house in order. "The council will have real teeth to investigate and discipline members," says Lloyd's chairman Peter Green. More attention will be paid to keeping the international cast of names better advised on what is going on."

Some underwriters fear that the new code of discipline, which is really essential for a major financial institution, will put them in a straitjacket, stifling the entrepreneurial spirit that has won Lloyd's its international standing. But others are not discouraged. "This is the most stable insurance market in the world," said a broker specializing in American business, "and it offers continuity. Big U.S. organizations get a comfortable feeling from knowing that Lloyd's is already 300 years old and will still be here in 2081."

In uniform typical of Lloyd's Coffee House waiters, R. G. Horsley, doorman, stands solemnly at attention.

One Stamford Forum, Stamford, Conn. 06904

"Grow trees underground? GEE!"

(No, GTE!)

Normally, when trees are grown and replanted there's only a 50% survival rate. But with these trees, there's a 95% survival rate.

That's because these trees are grown inside a mountain in Idaho, in an environment that's ideal for plant growth. The air temperature, carbon dioxide content and humidity are all constant, and there are no major disease or insect problems.

Light was the only growth element missing. Which was solved by installing special Sylvania Super-Metalarc lamps. These lights help the young trees not only thrive but develop a more fibrous root system which aids in the transplantation.

Who said you can't improve on nature?

GTE

By Noël Vietmeyer

A rare bird with a mean streak and deadly kick

The formidable cassowary, almost six feet tall, is New Guinea's biggest native animal and is used to pay debts or to buy a bride

While surveying birds in the New Guinea highlands an American ornithologist, Thomas Gilliard, learned that one of the world's largest and least-known birds could be seen at a native homestead, where it was kept in a cage of eight-foot-high stakes. The bird, a cassowary, was regularly allowed out to feed in a nearby wood; it was led there and back by three old men who herded it with long slender poles. Knowing this, and unaware of the cassowary's dangerous reputation, Gilliard and a companion asked to have the bird let out of its cage, to photograph it. He described in his notebook what happened next:

"I did note that it was emitting from deep within its body a series of hollow-sounding groans and windy sighs. The bird moved deliberately, placing each foot carefully before picking the other up, like a stalking heron, as it headed for a banana grove through the medium deep grass. All of a sudden, the great bird turned and ran through the clearing toward a three-and-a-half-foot fence. On the far side of the fence a woman was carrying a bag of sweet potatoes. The bird seemed to head purposely for the portion of the fence nearest to her. It leaped with its great feet extended forward and struck the woman resoundingly with both of its weaponlike feet, then continued running.

Cassowary head is crowned by a casque, leathery helmet that protects it when charging through jungle.

"The native went down as though shot, then began screaming." The bird's "stiletto-like" nails had punctured her abdomen and cut one arm to the bone, but she survived.

"Needless to say," Gilliard added, "we were incredulous when, after the attack on the woman and after exposing ourselves, the natives began expounding on the bloody history of this bird."

The cassowary, which grows to as much as six feet tall and 120 pounds in weight, is one of the few birds in the world that can easily kill a full-grown person. In New Guinea, where the cassowary is the largest native animal, it often does. The bird's powerful legs make a fearsome weapon because each foot is three-toed, the inner toe being equipped with a sharp claw, four inches long. The cassowary Gilliard encountered had previously killed one person and attacked two others. During World War II, Allied troops sometimes were attacked by these birds. More recently, in 1975, a New Zealand wildlife consultant, Brian Reid, working in New Guinea's southern highlands, reported that he had heard of four deaths due to pet cassowary kicks over a period of only 16 months.

Pet cassowary kicks? "Although long treated as a pet and child's plaything," wrote Gilliard after the accident, "the bird becomes more and more aggressive as it grows. Often it continues to enjoy comparative freedom until an unfortunate incident occurs."

The cassowary is a close relative of the emu and a more distant relative of the ostrich and rhea. A native of the dense rain forests of New Guinea, neighboring islands and the northern tip of the Australian state of Queensland, the cassowary was first described in 1658 by early Dutch and Portuguese colonizers. Today, three centuries later, it remains little-known, even to biologists. There have been only a handful of studies of the cassowary's behavior and biology in the wild. Although wild cassowary populations have drastically declined in some inhabited areas owing to overhunting, the birds are still plentiful in remote regions.

A beauty from the neck up

This does not mean that they are easy to hunt down. Because of the rain forest's density and the cassowary's wariness of Man, the birds are not often seen in the wild, magnificent and colorful though they are. In contrast to the drabness of the emu, the cassowary has glossy, jet-black plumage—a drooping canopy of feathers that hangs coarse and brushlike because it lacks the barbules that lock other birds' feathers into a flat vane. The cassowary's head is particularly spectacular, crowned with a leathery "helmet" called a casque. The naked neck shines iridescent blue on the sides and pink or scarlet on the back. From the throat

In song, cassowary has been described as "croaking, squeaking, howling, grunting, snorting or bellowing."

may hang wattles of brightly colored red, pink, orange or yellow flesh. (The three known species of cassowary are differentiated by these wattles. *Casuarius casuarius,* the "Australian" cassowary, has two wattles; *Casuarius unappendiculatus* has one; and *Casuarius bennetti,* the dwarf or Bennet's cassowary, has no wattles.)

Cassowary wings are small and hidden. Although the bird cannot fly, it can run fast, leap obstacles, plunge into water and swim rivers. Even when crashing through thick jungle, the bird has been clocked at 30 mph. It is able to maintain this tremendous speed by lowering its head in front of its wedge-shaped body and charging through the underbrush, its casque and bristlelike plumage warding off thistles and vines.

When confronting a river at full tilt the cassowary plunges in without even breaking stride. Its heavy body is completely submerged when it swims, so that the observer sees only its garishly colored, helmeted head cutting across the water.

In their natural habitat of thick forests and along rivers, cassowaries assiduously avoid humans. But New Guinea natives have hunted them for food and feathers, and also raised them in captivity, for centuries. In the southern highlands of Papua New Guinea, domesticated cassowaries have long played a part in tribal culture. In Mendi and surrounding villages, raising the birds is an important industry. Each village has a specialist skilled in handling cassowaries and has a crude pen—usually little bigger than a rabbit hutch, ankle-deep in excrement—where chicks are raised for two to three years (sometimes up to ten years) until they are of impressive size.

The tribesmen keep a few cassowaries for the plumes, which are regularly plucked to make headdresses. The birds also make up a portion of bride prices. If a cassowary is full-grown and well-complemented by other gifts, then a single bird is included as part of a bride price. But often, especially if the bird is not mature, more than one is required, together with other items. For example, in February 1975, a suitor for a bride from the village of Lonk had to pay three young *Casuarius bennetti,* one cow, 25 kina shells and $1,040 in cash. The bird has also long been used to pay debts. "If the Kina [the Papua New Guinea dollar] is the currency of our rural villages," wildlife officer Gabriel Aitsi said, "the cassowary is the 'gilt-edged security'—always redeemable and acceptable in any economic and social obligation."

In recent decades, cassowaries took on an even more important role among the southern highlanders, especially in the Mendi area. After the government

Noel Vietmeyer, a professional associate of National Academy of Sciences, is a frequent contributor.

Imported by the Paddington Corporation, New York, N.Y. 34 Proof © 1980

BAILEYS.
THE ORIGINAL IRISH CREAM LIQUEUR.

THE CREAM IS REAL. THE WHISKEY IS REAL.
ONLY THE TASTE IS MAGIC!

At cassowary "race" held in early 1970s, owner shoulders his dead bird in preparation for parade.

banned tribal warfare in the highlands, the people turned to an old tradition of "power displays" in order to settle disputes. In such events, tribes would vie with each other to show which could display, and sometimes destroy, more of their wealth, measured in such terms as pigs, cattle, goats, and—in recent years—small trucks. Cassowaries proved ideal for this purpose. Although difficult and dangerous to catch, they could be kept and displayed fairly easily. "Owning a lot of cassowaries adds to one's prestige," Gabriel Aitsi observed. "But it is killing cassowaries that brings the greatest prestige. If you can afford to kill them off, you're really a man to reckon with!"

"If there's an argument," explained Brian Reid, "instead of going to war, the opponents retrench and begin acquiring as many cassowaries as they can. Then they settle the dispute at a 'race.'" The "race" had nothing to do with running, but was a sort of military operation at which members of the disputing clans battled each other indirectly using cassowaries. It demanded political organization, alliances, huge expenditures, posturing and power displays.

Races were planned months in advance and, because acquiring a flock of cassowaries big enough to intimidate the rivals might take several years, they usually involved old disputes.

Killing cassowaries instead of each other

The participants wore their fighting costumes—including soot and clay on their faces and cassowary-plume headdresses, and carried stone axes and bows and arrows. The race provided excitement, drama and danger and demonstrated each side's seriousness about solving the problem. The cassowary race occurred in a spirit of warlike tension—each village taking its turn as host—but the human participants rarely got hurt.

After all the ceremonial posturing was over, the birds were lined up and counted; and, at some races, the members of each side slaughtered some of their own. The side that killed most then attained the greatest stature and, by general consensus, won the "battle." The dead cassowaries were then paraded in front of the opposition, amidst chanting and taunts of superiority (opposite). As in war, each side left a cassowary race economically and politically exhausted.

But before leaving the scene of the race, the members of each side gathered their supporters to feast on the cassowaries they had killed. They dined well. Cassowary meat is dark colored and tastes more like beef than chicken. One report likens its flavor to a cross between beef and turkey. The drumsticks of young birds make the best eating and are as large as a roast beef. "A delicacy to eat," says Brian Reid. "Magnificent!"

In warrior's regalia, including cassowary-plume headdresses and painted faces, natives parade dead birds (upside-down on their backs), chanting boastfully to opposition of their superior showing.

The Mendi cassowary races were fearfully expensive. In a single race, a village often sacrificed 30 or 40 birds worth perhaps $12,000. At one race held in 1974, for example, the inhabitants of Senegre village and a rival clan ritually killed 40 cassowaries, 4 cows and 100 pigs. In financial terms, winning was usually a Pyrrhic victory; the outcome was bankruptcy on both sides. "At a race, the Mendi people voluntarily go into poverty," said Reid. "The whole village ends up in debt, taxes and school fees go unpaid, and children often suffer, going cold for want of a blanket or shirt [Mendi is close to the Equator but is located at 7,000 feet altitude], or getting wet for want of a piece of plastic that easily could have been bought instead of cassowaries."

The use of the cassowary in power displays presented the government of Papua New Guinea with a dilemma. It felt the practice created a devastating financial burden on the southern highlands economy, but its central policy for economic development was to retain traditional cultures and improve them by the gradual introduction of modern knowledge. The government recognized that traditions had evolved since the "time of the ancestors" and that through trial and error most had come to make sense for villages isolated in Papua New Guinea's tropical rain forest. To attempt to change the tribal structure could leave the people rootless, lost and uncertain of their future.

In its conflict between traditions and modern pragmatism, the government decided on an indirect but innovative approach that exemplified its principles. It established the world's first cassowary farm.

"Mendi people have an immense interest in cassowaries," said Navu Kwapena, Assistant Secretary of the Wildlife Division when this program was starting up. "We are supporting that interest, but hope to quietly redirect it so that cassowary rearing becomes more humane and more efficient. In addition, we hope to deflate the prices by increasing the number of available birds and by undercutting the market prices."

Situated in the village of Was, a few miles from Mendi, the government farm is reached by a rocky road passable only by vehicles with four-wheel drive. There, a site for 500 birds was set up on a few acres situated in a village woodlot of eucalyptus and casuarina trees. Brian Reid and Gabriel Aitsi got the project rolling.

In the six-year-old program at Was, a half-dozen 60-by-60-foot enclosures have been constructed of wire and stick. Each has a roomy shelter for the birds, and

a visitor finds that almost all have at least one cassowary at any given time. The pens are spotlessly clean, with a faint smell of a poultry run.

Research into cassowary biology began with investigations into diet and growth rates. In the wild, cassowaries live mainly on fallen fruit; in village hutches they are fed scraps of potato, sweet potato, yams and cabbage. Reid and Aitsi found out almost immediately that the birds were not digesting their food efficiently; many foods were passing through the digestive tract almost unaltered. They were able to overcome this by steaming the food for ten to 15 minutes before feeding it to the birds.

Because the cassowary was so important to Mendi people, villagers walked in from all over the district to see the farm. They came largely as skeptics, but the quick growth of the farm birds proved a revelation. Birds that in the villages took five or six years to mature reached bride-price size in two-thirds that time. As a result, the research at Was quickly began influencing cassowary-raising techniques in hamlets throughout the region.

The government's aim to stabilize runaway inflation by boosting the number of cassowaries appears to have worked. Although only 18 birds were reared the first year, they sold for only between $85 and $100 each. Prices in the Mendi area markets fell dramatically from their previous norms of $400 to $500 per bird, as much because the villagers felt the bird's prestige had been sullied as because of the government's price busting efforts. The birds were now too easy to get, taking away much of their attraction, and their large-scale use for races quickly waned.

The government's economic stabilization program for the cassowary business also included a program for conserving the wild populations in the coastal regions that supplied the Mendi trade. Even in distant locales, voracious demand for more birds had reduced cassowary numbers. To slow the depletion of one breeding area after another—a process that had spread across the land because of more cassowary races, more travel and trade and the increased income of the people—wildlife preserves were set up.

The first, the Tonda Wildlife Management Area near Bensbath in Papua New Guinea's southwestern corner, began operation in 1974. Chicks culled from the wild are sold to the Mendi people.

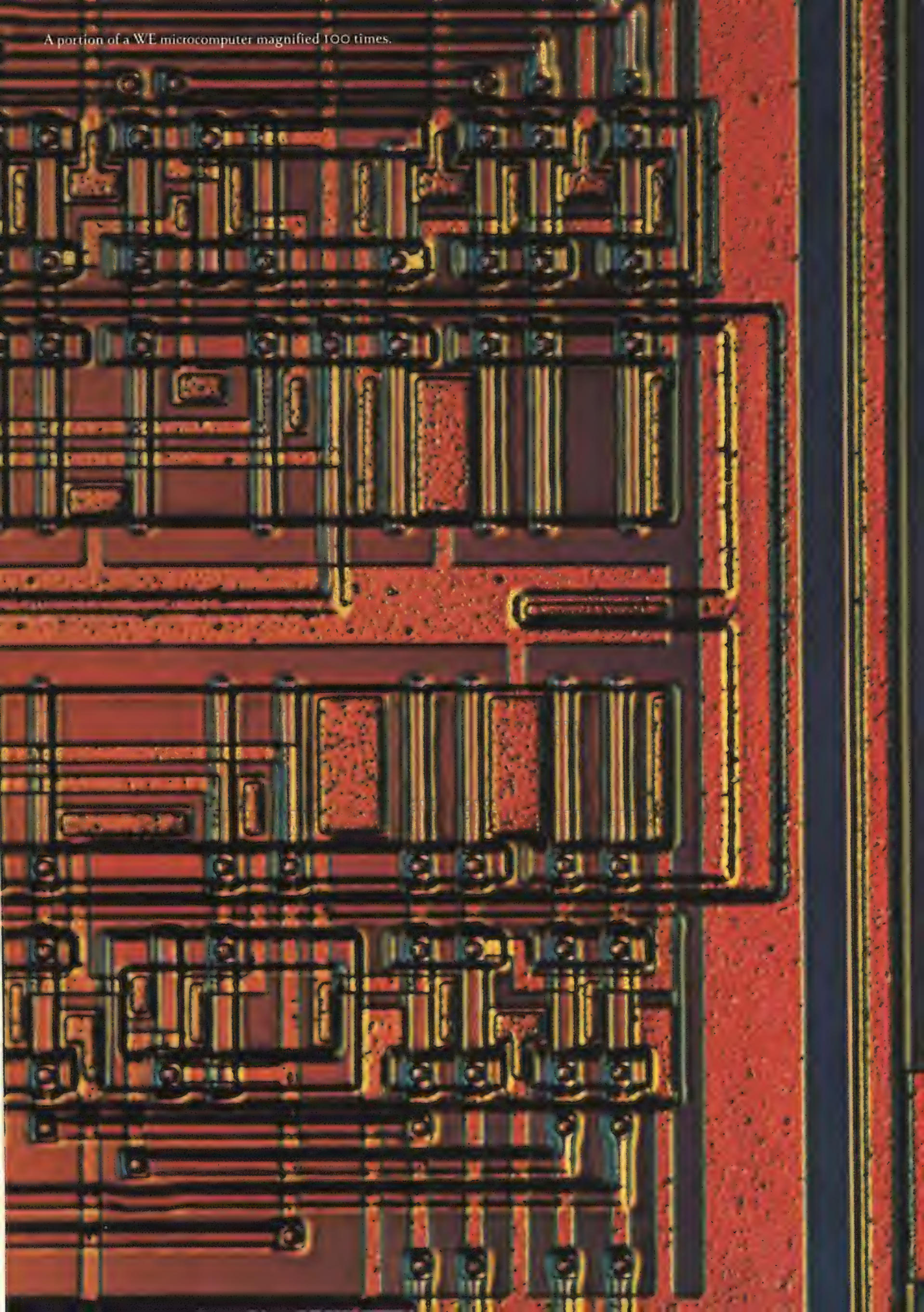
The wildlife officers at the Was cassowary farm also buy chicks from the Tonda Wildlife Management Area, although they hope one day to breed their own birds and build larger flocks. They recently bred their first pair successfully in captivity. But, as Gabriel Aitsi points out, domesticating these giant creatures remains a risky proposition: "They are likely to turn on you at any time, no matter how long and how well you've cared for them," he says.

In Papua New Guinea's southern highland village of Nipa, two villagers feed a pet cassowary chick.

At Djakarta Zoo, bird whose forebears attacked troops in World War II struts by war relic on exhibit.

19

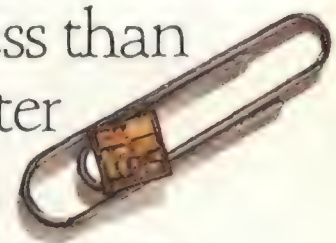
A portion of a WE microcomputer magnified 100 times.



Can you find the four mistakes in this microcomputer?

WE will. You're looking at a microcomputer smaller than your thumbnail. It has more than 30,000 parts, and performs complex tasks that once required a room-sized computer. Yet, if there's even the tiniest flaw, WE will find it.

We're Western Electric. And in less than a minute, we can put a microcomputer through more than 100,000 separate checks. Components that don't measure up, don't make it into your phone system.



Microelectronics technology helps the Bell System keep down the cost of your phone service today. It will make dozens of new services possible in the future.

Western Electric products have helped to make your communications system the best in the world. And we're working hard to keep it that way.

Western Electric

Article and photographs by Paul Seligman

Forsaken sculpture enriches garden at Brooklyn Museum

Exuberant figures and designs by immigrant artisans that once enlivened city buildings now find serene sanctuary from the wrecker

Wall of Brooklyn Museum Sculpture Garden displays facade ornaments from vanished New York buildings.

What is a carved keystone from Al Capone's notorious Four Deuces Club in Chicago doing at the Brooklyn Museum? The grotesque mask (opposite) rests among hundreds of realistic, fantastic and abstract carvings in The Brooklyn Museum Sculpture Garden.

These bits and pieces—keystones, cartouches, capitals and pediments—once decorated late-19th-century and early-20th-century New York City buildings. (Capone's keystone is one of two items from elsewhere.) As the wrecker's ball swung close, they were saved by art buffs who recognized in them the artistic expression of anonymous stone carvers. The sculpture garden itself was not originally created with its present purpose in mind. After Walter Rothschild donated funds for creation of a garden in memory of his mother-in-law, it was opened 21 years ago as the Frieda Schiff Warburg Memorial Garden.

Another gift defined the garden's purpose: the Anonymous Art Recovery Society (AARS), founded by Manhattan art dealer Ivan Karp, donated a collection of architectural detail salvaged from razed structures. In the years since, groups and individuals have contributed. The AARS and museum curator Barbara Millstein comb demolition sites for fragments.

Among the collection are ornaments (p.104) from the only building in New York designed by Louis Sullivan, the Bayard Building on Bleecker Street. Cast-iron railings of athletes from the Police Gazette Building (p.104) and pieces from Steeplechase Park are among treasures rescued from long-gone structures.

Located behind the museum, the recently enlarged sculpture garden is a quiet place in which to rest and eat lunch. Unlike the sculptures inside the museum, these pieces can be touched. Carvings of idealized portraits and animal heads on ground covered with leaves or fresh snow produce the serenity of a country graveyard. In all, the garden contains about a thousand items in terra-cotta, marble, brownstone, limestone, brass and cast iron.

Prior to 1870 little stone decoration was done on New York buildings, except for churches and public buildings. Architectural carving began with the arrival of artisans among the masses of European immigrants. Architects would buy sculptures already done, or show sketches of what they wanted carved, often using handbooks of ornamental designs. Frequently the carver was allowed to fill a given space as he saw fit.

Fill it he did, many times with odd mixtures of human and animal anatomy. Caricature lent itself to keystones. There were humorous and sentimental pieces. This eclectic and uninhibited work was done by stone cutters from Central Europe and Italy. Severely classical sculptures were often the work of northern Europeans. Russian Jews and Southern blacks who had migrated North added their styles.

Grotesque limestone mask adorned Al Capone's Chicago speakeasy of the 1920s, the Four Deuces Club.

Iron railing from old Police Gazette Building, Pearl Street, Manhattan, shows athletes flanking *Gazette* monogram. Owner Richard Fox designed the figures.

Bronze longhorn steer head supervised Schieren belt manufacturers in lower Manhattan until building was razed in 1967. Sculptor Solon Borglum was brother of Gutzon Borglum, who carved Mt. Rushmore heads.

"The carvers created a style that was purely American," says Mrs. Millstein. "In Europe they were told by a master carver what to create, but here they mixed styles and objects that recalled memories of relatives and Europe." Many of the itinerant craftsmen rode the rails to jobs in other cities. Few lived beyond the age of 40, most dying of silicosis, then known as "galloping consumption." They did not consider themselves artists, though many were. Their pay was poor, their work unrecognized. Few people walking city streets look up at a sculptured facade.

Building decoration reached its peak with the influence of the Beaux-Arts style in the 1890s. One of the big concerns of the time was the type of stone used, each having special characteristics. Quarries stretching up and down the East Coast and into the Midwest supplied the city's stoneyards.

Barbara Millstein points out that sandstone (reddish-brown sandstone is called brownstone), used in so many American city buildings at that time, was a tempting medium for the sculptor. It was easy to work as long as it was handled right. But it has a layer-cake composition that can result in disastrous flaking if a carver doesn't know what he's doing.

Sadly, by 1910 the tiny renaissance of architectural stone carving was over. Advanced technology, tighter money and sleeker building designs that left few provisions for ornamentation ended the era. Only on public and commercial buildings was much decoration still found—at least into the 1930s—and then it was often simply cast. The Brooklyn Museum's garden has saved a memory and rescued hundreds of fascinating fragments from becoming landfill.

Paul Seligman is a New York photojournalist and author of Debuts and Farewells, *published by Knopf in 1972. He is a native Brooklynite.*

Ornaments were designed by architect Louis Sullivan for Bayard Building, his only New York job.

Terra-cotta heads of Athena may have decked an Upper West Side

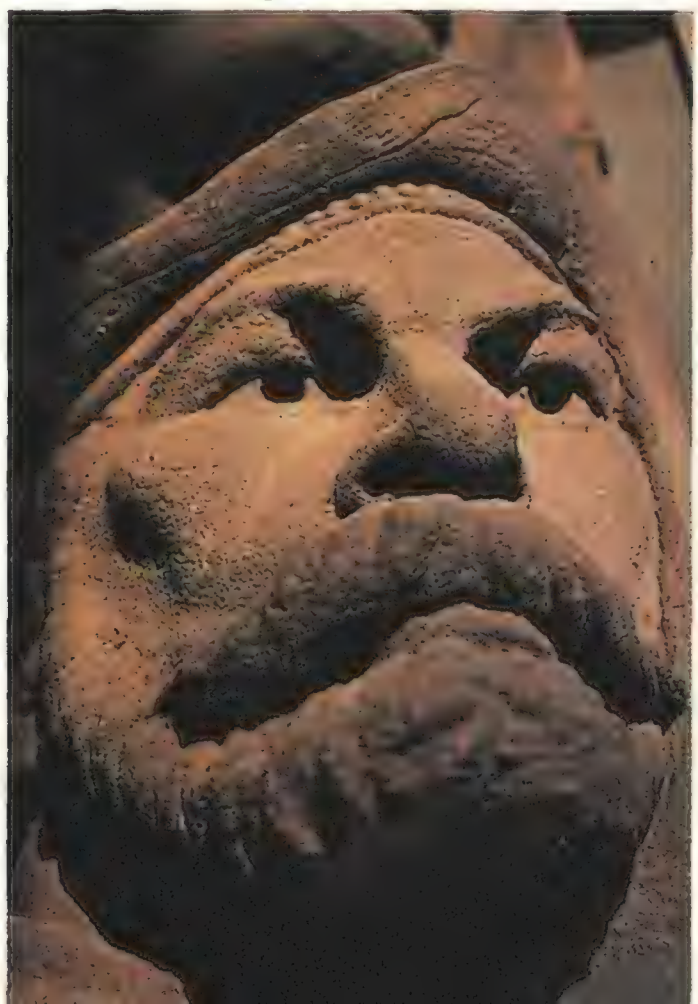
Lincoln in brownstone dignified bank at Moore and Metropolitan avenues in Williamsburg section of Brooklyn. It was possibly the work of a black sculptor.

Limestone telamones, below, came from Lurcy Mansion, Fifth Avenue (1899). It was torn down for apartment house where Nelson Rockefeller lived.

Charles Darwin, done in terra-cotta, perhaps in Germany, by August Löher, gazes from medallion that graced the Fisher Scientific Company on Third Avenue. It was built in 1888, torn down in the 1960s.

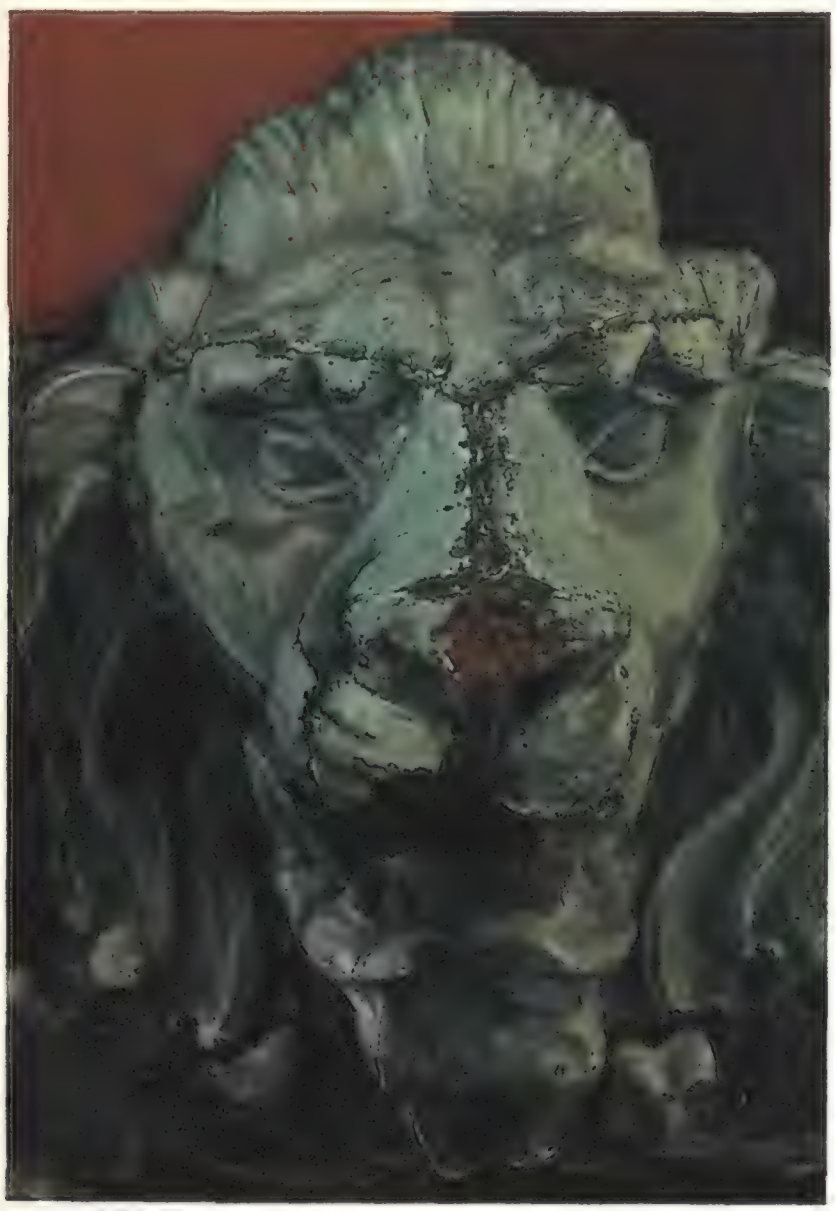
theater. It's gone now,
and Greek goddess
peeks from garden snow.

Bas-relief head of a sailor from cruiser *Brooklyn* may be the work of a black artist. It decorated stoop of a Manhattan house.



Terra-cotta medallion of a woman with flowing hair came from clinic for Italians at Chatham Square—since torn down.

Shown in torso, a winged boy, his wings now missing, grasped his draping festoon of fruit on a long-gone building that once stood in Manhattan. Now broken, the sculpture was done in terra-cotta around 1890.



Copper lion with green patina, welded in sections, was one of 100 that came from the trim of Public School 21 at Green and Mott streets, in lower Manhattan. It was built in 1912, demolished in 1973.

Snow-draped cartouche, above, is of neoclassical female head that may have adorned a private brownstone house around 1910. Such fragments give the garden the feel of a quiet graveyard.

Athena in terra-cotta came from the Upper East Side and was probably done around the turn of the 20th century. It's one of 12 Athenas the museum now has, indicating the goddess' popularity with sculptors.

SPORTS CAT

One look at the 1981 Cougar XR-7, and you'll know it's not a car like everyone else's.

Its classic profile and sporty styling set it apart from the crowd. And your Cougar XR-7 can be just as individual as you are, with options like TR-type tires, cast aluminum wheels, and a special suspension. Sporty Recaro seats. Keyless entry system.

Convertible-look carriage roof. Cassette stereo with Dolby® NR. And your choice of three engines: the 3.3 liter 6,* or optional 4.2 and 5.0 liter V-8s ...both available with Automatic Overdrive Transmission. The 1981 Cougar XR-7. What starts out as a very special Cat becomes even more special when it's tailored to you.

COUGAR XR-7 FROM LINCOLN-MERCURY

*The standard engine/drive train is rated 18 EPA EST. MPG, 24 EST. HWY. Compare to estimated MPG of other cars. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, weather, and trip length. Actual highway mileage probably lower.

COUGAR XR-7
LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION Ford

CLASS CAT

Finally, there's a fuel-efficient, 4-door car that gives you more than bland practicality. It brings you the unmistakable style and heritage of the Cougar XR-7.

Introducing the Cougar 4-door.

It's a mid-sized car with the luxury of a full-sized car. Enjoy elegant space and tailored appointments like the optional Twin Comfort Lounge seats. Leather-wrapped steering wheel.

Premium Sound Systems. And many other options. With the standard engine and automatic transmission required on Cougar with LS option (shown below), the new Cougar is rated at 22* EPA EST. MPG, 31 EST. HWY. The 1981 Cougar 4-door. A 4-door car is one thing. But a Cougar is another.

COUGAR FROM LINCOLN-MERCURY

*Compare to estimated MPG of other cars. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, weather, and trip length. Actual highway mileage probably lower.

COUGAR
LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION
Ford

View from the high altar as Paul Winter (red shirt)
and Consort play and Al Huang (in yellow) performs

Text and photographs by Bart Barlow

As wolves howl and whales sing, listen to the music

The Paul Winter Consort blends the sounds of instruments with the sounds of animals to remind us of Man's harmony with nature

t'ai chi dance movements during "The Tao of Bach" concert at Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine.

Paul Winter poses in front of painting by Edward Kasper that was cover art for *Common Ground* album.

It is the cool blue evening of the vernal equinox, and inside one of the largest cathedrals in the world more than 3,000 people are howling like wolves. There is a seven-second reverberation within the lofty, gray stone interior of the Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine in New York; as the lupine chorus builds toward its crescendo, the wolf cries become transformed into a vortex of extended swirling sounds, an otherworldly communal howl that seems to come from deep within the cave of time.

What sparked this rite that feels, strangely, both pagan and religious?

Moments before, musician Paul Winter had finished playing *Wolf Eyes,* a bittersweet song that joins the liquid clarity of his saxophone with the haunting wilderness sounds of recorded timber wolf calls. "When was the last time you had a good howl?" he asked the audience, and it responded without a trace of the usual hesitancy a group exhibits when asked to sing or clap in unison—thus perhaps affirming Winter's notion that "We are animals to a far greater extent than we realize."

The howling session was part of the first concert given by Winter and his group, the Paul Winter Consort, as artists-in-residence ("in resonance," prefers Winter) at the cathedral.

"I'm looking to acknowledge nature, all the time," says Paul Winter, whose music embraces the sounds of whales, eagles, wolves, rivers and oceans. In indoor spaces like Carnegie Hall and the Kennedy Center, or at outdoor "Musical Town Meetings," Winter attempts to dissolve performer/audience barriers. Concerts marking equinoxes and solstices are one way, he believes, of returning to shared rituals that celebrate our links to the natural universe.

Paul Winter formed the Winter Consort, based in Litchfield, Connecticut, in 1967, and to his delight, and his booking agent's chagrin, the group continues to elude easy definition. Over the years the ensemble's sound (primary instruments: soprano and alto saxo-

Drawing from an album shows Winter (left) at recording session with whales off British Columbia.

phones, oboe, English horn, 12-string and classical guitars, cello and percussion) has represented a synthesis of jazz, symphonic, Brazilian and African influences. This amalgam has yielded a musical palette that goes from kick-up-your-heels, no-nonsense tribal rhythms to contemplative, spacy aural fabrics ideal for imaginary cosmic journeying.

Using "organic textures of sound," Winter is seeking to present "a timeless spectrum of music." Toward that end, he recently invited 13 different sea mammals, which he considers "co-composers," to perform (via tape recordings) on the Consort's just-released two-record album *Callings*.

Callings is the first of a trilogy that will ultimately include recordings that mate human notes with the natural music of land mammals and birds. Winter sees this current album as a "musical novel." It charts the course of "Silkie," a "mythical sea mammal, part seal and part human." On her odyssey from Baja California, up the Pacific Coast and through the frozen Arctic reaches to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, "Silkie" encounters (and we hear the sounds of) bottle-nosed dolphins; a sea otter; blue, killer, beluga, humpback and bowhead whales; a California sea lion; a polar bear; fur, harp and bearded seals; and a walrus. A wolf, coyote and bald eagle also call out to keep touch with land, ice and sky.

At a late-summer *Callings* recording session in St. John the Divine, the Consort's instrumental setup is an island facing a sea of empty pews. Winter looks up at the 124-foot-high vaulting, a study in chiaroscuro in the low incandescent light, and muses about making a cut called *Blues' Cathedral*, in which the group joins forces with blue whale songs.

For Winter, to be working with the sound of the largest creature in the world in one of the largest cathedrals in the world is "a titanic thing to think about. It's humbling. It's canyonesque."

It can also be burlesque. As the other players prepare to record a sea storm section, Nancy Rumbel, the group's oboist, is introduced by Winter to the instrument that will answer the call of the blue whale, the contrabass sarrusophone. Rumbel puts the reed of the giant silver instrument to her lips and out comes a comical blast of resonant metallic flatulence. Laughing, Paul Winter plays a cassette of one of the creature's less melodious calls for her. "That's the *whale*!" she says, surprised. "It *does* sound like this."

Music is a tool, believes Paul Winter, not only to celebrate the vibrant aliveness of other creatures, but also to awaken greater levels of awareness and expressiveness in ourselves. This is the theory behind

Film maker Dan Bailey crafted his "Peggy Pogocello" for this Home-made Music-making Workshop.

Magnavision® is Gourmet Video.

Video for people who know and love video.

If you seek the ultimate in your electronic gear, Magnavox has a bright idea for you called Magnavision. It is Gourmet Video for the video gourmet.
A picture that's clearer than tape and less costly, too.

Magnavision is an advanced LaserVision™ videodisc player. Its optical laser scanner, a videodisc and your TV set team up to give you a picture that's amazingly sharp and clear.

Even better, the Magnavision picture remains this good even after thousands of viewings. That's because there is no direct contact between our laser and the disc. Unlike your phonograph, Magnavision doesn't use a needle.

Simulated TV picture

The hearing's as good as the seeing.

Magnavision is designed to be played through your home stereo system so you hear what you see in full high-fidelity stereophonic sound. And since there is no disc wear, the Magnavision sound stays crystal clear, playing after playing.
Studio-like controllability puts you in command of the action.

Now the real fun begins. You not only watch and hear Magnavision. You play with it, too. Reverse, Slow Motion, Still, Fast Forward, Search, Numerical Index, Stereo Sound. Only LaserVision systems like Magnavision let you watch and play so many different ways.
Watch what you want whenever you want.

With Magnavision, you have a complete library of MCA DiscoVision® programming to choose from. Blockbuster movies like *The Electric Horseman*. Classic films like *The Bride of Frankenstein*. Cooking lessons by Julia Child. Documentaries from Jacques Cousteau. How-to-do-it tennis, golf, swimming and crafts. Music, concerts, cartoons, the arts and NFL football.

Discover Gourmet Video today. Call toll-free 800-447-4700 for the Magnavision dealer nearest you. In Illinois, call 800-322-4400.

©1963 ALFRED J. HITCHCOCK PRODUCTIONS, INC.
©1981 MAGNAVOX CONSUMER ELECTRONICS CO

MAGNAVOX

The brightest ideas in the world are here to play.

his "Home-made Music-making Workshops," events where participants, musicians or not, are encouraged to put together improvised vocal and instrumental sounds. During a session held at Haystack Mountain School of Crafts, on Deer Isle, Maine, Winter starts by asking people to close their eyes and make "oooh" sounds. "Think of being waves," he urges. Next, he has the group of 30 imagine themselves on a "safe magic carpet. You can make any sound you want," he tells them. What follows is a cacophonous collection of whoops, bleeps, buzzes, yips, yee-haws, oinks, whistles, tweets, barks, pops, clicks, howls, sirens, laughs, lip smacks, ahs, ooohs, wind noises, rattles, groans and claps.

An assemblage of bedlamites

To walk in cold to this jungle of sound would be to assume you have encountered an assemblage of bedlamites. And to listen to reactions such as that of a woman who, after the workshop, says, "I discovered a lot of things about myself—it was so deep," is to wonder if these exercises and their participants are just holdovers from the "Me" decade.

Winter thinks not. He hopes the Eighties will become known as the "I-Thou" decade. The goal of the workshops, he says, is "some kind of instinctive, collective union," an aim realized more evidently when the group took to the sunlit rocks beside the breathing waves of coastal Maine and joined in interlocked rhythms led by the jubilant thwack notes of a Ugandan xylophone—the amadinda.

In a mass-media, popular-entertainment sense, the Winter Consort is one of the better-kept secrets in America. Yet, the group has a solid following, some of whom regard Winter as a kind of cult figure who goes to the woods to make music with wolves, and floats in boats to play his sax to killer whales. At 41, the tall, Altoona, Pennsylvania-born musician is an elder statesman in the now-aging and evolving counterculture. His appearance—clear, gazing light blue-green eyes and a powerful bald dome, surrounded by a brown fringe of hair with long, gray temple strands that cascade down to a reddish beard—is appropriate for a contemporary wise man. Yet Winter eschews the role of guru.

Of the wildlife he plays with, farm-dweller Winter says, "If I'm able to convey to the indoor city people anything about the wonder of these wild creatures—and about their plight—I think I'll do it with their sounds, because it's the closest thing to the spirit of those creatures that you can experience short of being with them."

Does his theory work? The indoor city people who attended the cathedral equinox concert got some kind

Whistle blower tunes in at a music improvisation at the Haystack workshop, Deer Isle, Maine.

of spirit. As the audience streamed homeward through the eerie streetlight vapor of late-night Manhattan streets, a spontaneous howl erupted, wolf packs called out and answered each other in the stark urban canyons. It happened again down in the dim grime of the subway, in a howl celebration that broke all the rules of tense, stony-faced mass-transit decorum.

What kind of people make up the Winter Consort's audience? It depends. At one outdoor festival it is mostly a "new age" crowd, in their 20s and 30s, where a lost-boy announcement goes like this: "His name is Steven, and he's wearing a T-shirt that says 'Question Authority.' " Yet at another concert we find a Norman Rockwellian group that includes two nuns, steely-haired grandmas in folding lawn chairs, and Judge Clark Hull, a portly man with authority attached to his name. The judge, sunburned and lugging an ice cooler, thinks Winter's "Musical Town Meeting" term is especially appropriate for this particular gathering —a Fourth-of-July Consort presentation of Charles Ives music in Ives' hometown of Danbury, Connecticut. The "discordancy" in Ives, he smiles, "is very much like a Danbury town meeting."

It is not out of character for Winter to be playing Ives, or Bach or Bartók. He sees himself as a musical "hunter-gatherer." He disagrees with those who, like one New York concertgoer, think his concern for nature and wildlife ignores people's troubles. The prob-

Bart Barlow, a frequent contributor to the New York Times, *is a Manhattan-based free-lance photographer and writer.*

“SOMEDAY”

we’ll take off. Just the two of us.
No kids. No pets. No worries. We’ll
lie on a lonely beach. And plan
another 100 years together.

Remember the first time you mentioned going away? How many somedays ago was that? Is your warm and wonderful someday really ever going to happen? Right now, your travel agent or airline can arrange especially good values in air travel on Boeing jetliners. To anywhere in the world. So go. Before your someday slowly slips away.

BOEING
Getting people together.

lems of endangered species and the environment are symptomatic of human ills, he says. He feels that by viewing animals as teachers, as the American Indians did, we, the "juvenile delinquents" among the species, might learn how better to live our lives in harmony with each other and the Earth.

Some might look past the philosophical pronouncements and question whether the Consort's music-making with nature is anything more than a gimmick, a way for a group to set itself apart from the musical mainstream to gain more notice. "The only way you can know if somebody is doing something for a gimmick is just wait around a little bit and see how long they do it," Winter responds. He has already been doing it for ten years.

Still, another question needs asking. What about the communication controversy? What does Winter think? Is he communicating, through music, with the creatures he has played to in the wild?

" 'Communing' is the word that I would use," he answers. " 'Communicating,' I have no idea about; that implies some meaning. I'm no longer interested in what the meaning is. It's enough for me to just be there in the space and commune with sounds."

Winter has found it exciting to get "answers" from wolves in the woods, but admits that "they'll howl at passing freight trains; it's no great thing to get them to howl." And responses from the killer whales he has played to "could just be a coincidence," he says. The wild remains wild. The orcas Winter has seen up close are "not frolicking like killer whales in a Sea World show," he says, "they're busy." Perhaps too busy for a musician "in a little boat, playing a feeble little instrument."

Winter again felt the effect of "bringing our little arrogant culture into great nature" when he was forced to rework his idea of using the Grand Canyon as a geological music hall. During an on-location recording trip for an upcoming Grand Canyon theme album, Winter discovered that acoustic, resonant chambers were easy to find, but many were already resonating with sound. The roaring Colorado River, and even singing cicadas, often overwhelmed the musician's efforts. "It was ludicrous," he grins.

Strangely enough, nature was more in tune with Winter's desires back in New York City, while recording a sea storm cut for *Callings*. The piece uses the rumbling thunder power of St. John the Divine's longest (32-foot) and deepest organ pipes, timpani, bass drum, thunder sheet, gongs, cello and cymbals to conjure up the relentless rush of mammoth crashing waves, wind, thunder and rain. During playback of a take, a stroboscopic series of violent lightning flashes suddenly made the church's rose window blossom with its daytime colors. Winter instructed the technicians to quickly rig a mike at a window to catch the rip-snorting force of the *real* thunder peals kabooming outside. "These are your teachers," coached oboe player Nancy Rumbel, and, in harmony with the fortuitous blitzkrieg, the musicians took the take again. (Album-liner notes include a credit for "The Great Drummer in the Sky.")

At dawn, three days after the autumnal equinox, *Callings* was completed; and the sleepless Consort remained in the cathedral to perform, that night, a concert titled "The Tao of Bach."

"Wolves and Bach—it's all the same to me, the same sacred music," says Paul Winter. "As I look at it, music is a synonym for life, it's not something separate or special. And I find the spirit of life reflected beautifully in both of those kinds of music."

"Music just ain't the same when you're watching it," says Winter as group listens by relaxing bodies.

Paul Winter plays saxophone as he communes with sea during "time out" from his Maine workshop.

A new dimension in energy savings along existing lines.

Now a single system can enhance your communications capabilities and lower energy costs by as much as 20%. And that single system is already wired to a large extent in any building with existing telephone lines, so you also save considerably on the cost of installation.

A decision within a process symbolizes information management.

Energy communications achieves vital savings by applying the specific strategies of a Bell System Energy Study conducted at your place of business.

Dimension® PBX with Energy Communications is easy to operate and easily updated. It implements your programmed "on-off" cycles and load-shedding during times of peak demand. It transmits signals to units that help prevent energy waste in ways as complex as adjusting heating and cooling systems and as simple as turning lights on and off. Night and day. Summer and winter.

The same system improves overall productivity by providing more flexibility and greater control over your internal and external communications.

Managing information to manage energy means getting the most from the resources on hand—another example of the Bell System putting its knowledge to work for your business.

The knowledge business

By James Risser

A renewed threat of soil erosion: it's worse than the Dust Bowl

U.S. farmers have recently abandoned many old conservation measures that helped to save their land—with dire consequences

Steve Brunson, Tennessee farmer, climbs into his pick-up truck and drives down the country road, through a disintegrating landscape. On one side of the road, a fence hangs suspended in air, the ground beneath it mysteriously gone. On the other, deep gullies are carved into a barren hillside.

Brunson comes to a bridge crossing one of the many creeks that wind through western Tennessee, and stops to let a visitor take a look. The stream banks are sloughing away, trees and huge chunks of soil from the bordering field falling into the creek. "This was dredged out just last summer to let the water run through," says Brunson. Now, in the rainy weather, the creek bed is choked with soil again and toppled trees are beginning to dam the stream's flow.

A few miles away, other soil-laden creeks have overflowed their banks, flooding hardwood forests and farms and killing wildlife, then receding, carrying more soil from the land into the streams in an insidious, vicious cycle.

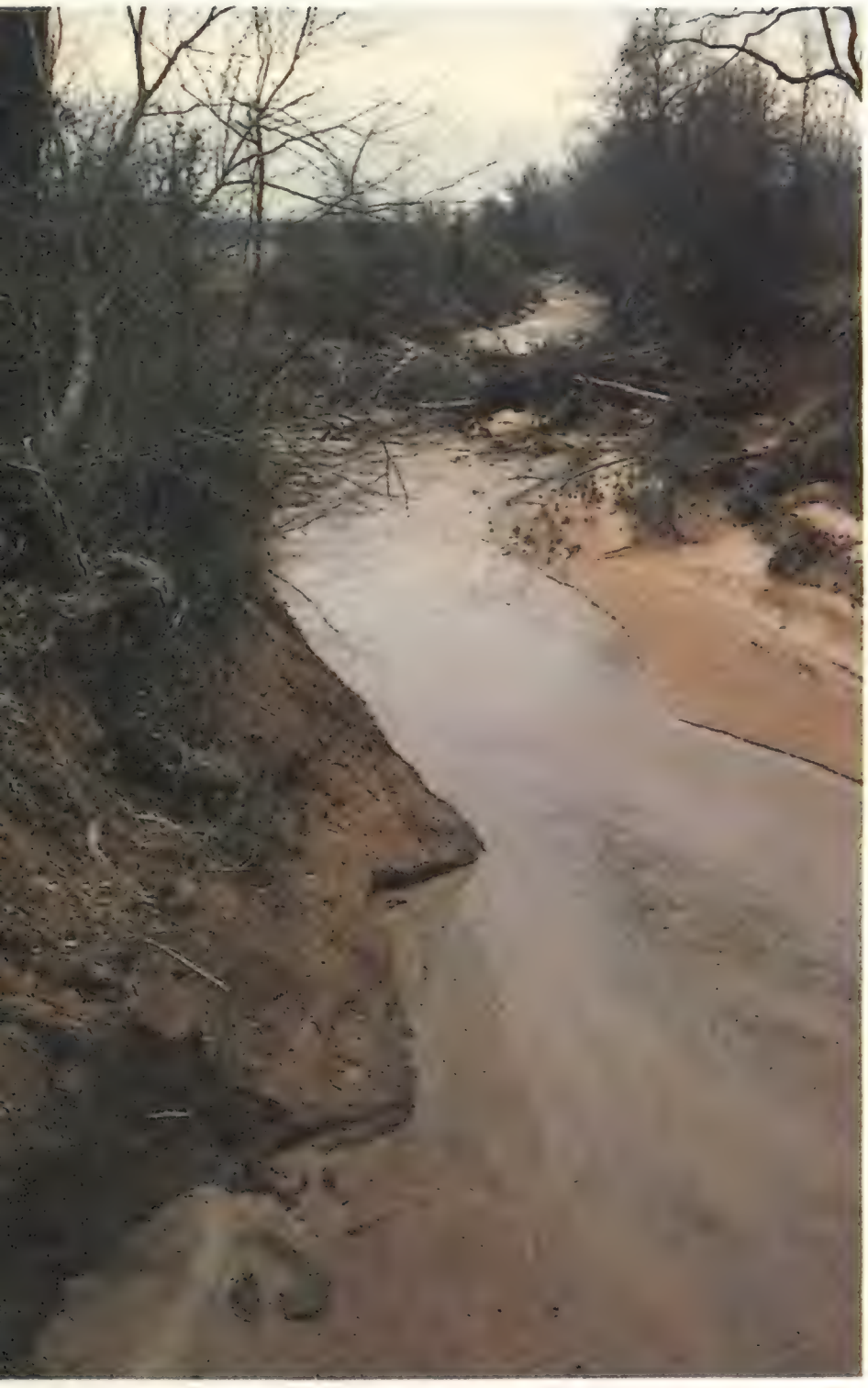
With Brunson is E. B. Dyer, assistant state conservationist for the Soil Conservation Service in Tennessee, who has watched in anger as a massive shift in farm-production practices begins to destroy the land he must guard. "The flooding and swamping conditions are just a symptom of the real problem, which is erosion," says Dyer. "Less than 20 percent of the land here is adequately treated against soil erosion. We've sort of lost our conservation ethic."

A 1933 photograph recorded aftermath of winds that spread ruin over millions of acres in five states.

A plains dust storm is a grim reminder of the 1930s, but it could also be a harbinger of future disaster.

Uphill battle to save eroding soil

Fence hangs suspended over washout near Brunson farm in Tennessee. State conservationist looks on.



A soil-choked creek in western Tennessee is a common sight where farmland washes away at a record rate.

"A majority of farmers still question the need to do anything about erosion," says Brunson, who is trying with limited success to convince his neighbors to fight the plague that threatens their future.

He stops his truck at the farm of Bill McClure, one farmer who understands Brunson's concern and has spent thousands of dollars of his own, building terraces, dams and ponds to protect his land, even forgoing planting lucrative crops on the most fragile sections of his farm.

Why does he do it? "That's where my living comes —off that piece of dirt," McClure explains. "If it all washes away, I'm not going to have anything to eat." But he shakes his head over the failure of voluntary soil-conservation programs to keep pace with the accelerating erosion: "Someday, soil conservation may have to be mandatory; I don't know how else we're going to get it done."

Erosion of America's farmland, by wind and water, has been a problem since settlers first broke the virgin prairies and grasslands in the 19th century. A mainly invisible menace, erosion forced itself into the national conscience in the Dust Bowl days of the 1930s, when dry winds lifted the red, drought-stricken soil of Texas and Oklahoma in huge rolling clouds and deposited it hundreds of miles away. In a few years, wind and water erosion damaged 282 million acres of American farmland. The abandonment of the land by thousands of farmers driven into bankruptcy left fields untended and ever more susceptible.

Finally, in 1935, a shocked nation enacted new laws to protect the soil, as President Franklin D. Roosevelt

Only VISA Gives You All These Ways To Pay. Worldwide.

If you want to pay in full each month—or in monthly installments—Visa gives you that choice. If you want cash, it's available to Visa cardholders at over 100,000 financial offices, worldwide.

If you want to pay with money from your checking or savings account—without the problems of using a personal check, there's a Visa card that works like a check. You can get cash, too—around town or in over 140 countries.

If you want a travelers cheque with a name and reputation that means acceptance worldwide, carry Visa Travelers Cheques. And, should you ever lose them, Visa Travelers Cheques are backed by a worldwide refund system.

You can have it the way you want it with VISA.

Each Visa service available at the option of participating financial institutions.

signed a measure creating the U. S. Soil Conservation Service. Government agents fanned out across the country, instructing farmers in how to hold on to their soil, and millions of dollars were spent building terraces, planting trees as windbreaks, trying new methods of strip-cropping and crop rotation.

The experiment worked. Erosion slowed down, and as the American economy began to boom again in World War II days, ravaged farmlands became lush and productive once more.

But with typical American enthusiasm, farmers and federal agricultural planners figured that if a boom was good, more boom was better. By the early 1970s, under the impetus of huge grain sales to Russia and China, the United States stopped paying farmers to keep land idle as a way of preventing surpluses. Land never before touched by the plow—much of it previously thought too fragile, or not fertile enough—was hastily planted to provide wheat, corn and soybeans not only for the United States, but for the rest of the world. The old terraces and rows of trees got in the way of gigantic modern farm machinery and left valuable agricultural land idle, so they were ripped out and the land seeded with grain.

In 1979, Rupert Cutler, then assistant secretary of agriculture, came before the House Agriculture Committee with the message that after 40 years of conservation efforts, soil erosion now is worse than in Dust Bowl days. Water erosion, in particular, is taking its toll and, although few dust storms sweep the plains states, some experts see signs of their return. In 1979, 1.4 million acres of land were damaged by wind erosion in ten states that make up the Great Plains, more than double that of the previous year. Because marginal, hilly, poor-quality land has been planted, and because many farmers no longer alternate grain crops with soil-conserving grasses, rain and melting snow are able to strip millions of tons of soil from the land annually.

Fertile soil is not of unlimited depth. The portion upon which crops can best be raised—the topsoil—varies in depth from inches to dozens of feet. Depending somewhat on soil type, the scientists say that an acre of land can lose five tons of soil per year to erosion without any permanent harm. The five-ton "tolerance value" sounds enormous, but spread over an acre it amounts to a layer only a fraction of an inch deep. That amount of soil loss is matched by formation of new topsoil and other processes of nature, so that productivity is maintained.

James Risser, the Des Moines Register*'s Washington Bureau chief, has won two Pulitzer prizes for his articles on agriculture. He is writing a book about the impact of modern farming on the environment.*

Plowing of hilly grassland near Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee, spurs pollution by eroded soil, chemicals.

What scares the experts today is that in many agricultural regions of the United States, the erosion rate is far above tolerance. Varying studies show the average erosion figure to be somewhere between five and nine tons per acre, but in some crucial farm areas the rate is strikingly higher. The soil is leaving the land at a record pace not only in rich farm states like Iowa, but also in the East, the South and the Pacific Northwest. In some places, virtually all the topsoil has washed away, leaving the far less productive subsoils to carry the burden of trying to produce bigger and bigger crops. Bare spots and stunted grain growth are silent testimony to the damage done to the land.

So far, farmers have been able to mask the damage by applying more and more of the chemical fertilizers that have become available in the past 30 years, but a day of reckoning may be near.

A new Agriculture Department survey warns that at current erosion rates, corn and soybean yields in the Corn-Belt states may drop by as much as 30 percent in the next 50 years as the fertility of the soil declines.

Over the last decade, soil erosion has accelerated, while funding for federal soil conservation programs has held steady or even dropped, in the face of general inflation and to the dismay of conservationists. Agriculturalists are worried about where the United States is headed. John Timmons, an economics professor who specializes in natural resources issues at Iowa State University, doubts that the country can serve forever as grain producer for the world.

Because of new demands placed on the land by heavy crop production, "in effect, we are exporting

©1981 • 6 Years Old. Imported in Bottle from Canada by Hiram Walker Importers Inc., Detroit, Mich. 86.8 Proof. Blended Canadian Whisky.

"The Best In The House" for over a century.

Hiram Walker's unique, light-tasting whisky earned its reputation as the finest whisky in exclusive clubs from the time it first appeared. That's how it became "Club Whisky."

In 1891, a new U.S. law required the country of origin to appear prominently on a product's label. Hiram Walker proudly added "*Canadian*" to Club Whisky and people just as proudly began ordering "*Canadian* Club."

Today people enjoy Canadian Club so many ways: on the rocks, smoothing out sours or Manhattans and with favorite mixers. Because it's lighter than Scotch, smoother than bourbon. And it's still "The Best In The House"® in 87 lands.

"Canadian Club"

Uphill battle to save eroding soil

A gully eats into flat Iowa farmland. Even more land in Iowa is lost by less visible "sheet erosion"—

our soil and water quality in the form of food and feed grains," says Timmons. "In the years ahead, soil erosion and water quality problems appear likely to replace petroleum as the nation's most critical natural resource problem."

When soil erodes from fields, it does not simply move to another spot on the farm. Some does, but much of it ends up in roadside ditches and, more important, in streams, rivers and lakes. Agriculture thus has become the single biggest polluter in two-thirds of the U.S. river basins. Eroding soil fills reservoirs with silt, impairing or ending their use for recreation and water supply. It clogs streams, kills fish and damages water purity.

"It's a simple process," says William H. Greiner, longtime conservationist and former executive vice president of the Soil Conservation Society of America. "You put chemicals on the farmlands. They attach themselves to soil particles. When the soil moves off the farm, the chemicals move with it. Thirty-five to 40 years ago, the pollution problem from farm erosion was mainly just sediment and livestock waste, but now it's chemicals, too."

Unless farm-caused water pollution is sharply curtailed, clean water goals ordered by Congress for this decade simply cannot be achieved.

Nowhere is this more dramatically obvious than in the rich but fragile land of the western Tennessee counties bordering the Mississippi River. The destruction there is perhaps the most visible and spectacular example of a nationwide threat that in most places is unseen by all but the trained observer. There, cropland erosion now averages 30 to 40 tons per acre each year—ten times the permissible loss. And that is an average; on some farms soil losses of 150 tons per acre have been measured.

The main cause is an almost total shift away from grazing livestock on pastureland, as the cattle industry has moved to centralized feedlots in the Midwest and Southwest and as Tennessee farmers began all-out production of more profitable soybeans—more profitable in the short run at least, but much harder on the land.

On Bill McClure's 130-year-old farm, an original topsoil layer of nearly three feet has diminished to barely more than six inches. The entire western end of the state—including the Wolf, the Obion, the Forked Deer and the Hatchie watersheds—is turning into an ecological disaster area, in a downward spiral of erosion, silted streams, flooding, more erosion, more silting.

In northwestern Tennessee, the land surrounding beautiful Reelfoot Lake used to be primarily grassland. Since it was converted to grain production a few years ago, soil and chemicals have damaged the lake so badly that the Agriculture Department was forced to come up with a $4.7 million project last year to provide farmers incentive voluntarily to practice conservation measures on their land.

In Shelby County, which includes Memphis, about 150,000 acres of cropland are estimated to be suffering from severe erosion problems. Promoting conservation

the runoff of a thin top layer of soil. Hilly parts of state are losing an inch of topsoil every 12 years.

Iowa topsoil provides America's richest cropland, but half of it has washed away in a century of farming.

practices that would bring the soil loss down to "tolerance value" would cost about $100 per acre, or a total of $15 million. Even with the several hundred million dollars provided by federal soil conservation programs, no single Tennessee county is going to get anything like $15 million, and most farmers are not financially able to do the job themselves. They have been caught up in the runaway growth of an American food-production machine and an inflation spiral in prices and may be mortgaging the future for quick profits today.

In Shelby, Iowa, Ervin Koos has farmed his hilly, western Iowa land for almost 30 years, and has been another eyewitness to the transition from grass-covered hills dotted with cattle to high-technology, intensive grain production—and to erosion.

If Iowa's erosion is not as visually stunning as Tennessee's, it is perhaps more serious, for this is America's richest cropland. One-fifth of the entire U.S. corn crop and 15 percent of the soybean harvest come from this one state. When Iowa first was plowed and planted, about 100 years ago, it was covered with rich, black topsoil to an average depth of 16 inches. Now there are only eight inches—half the topsoil gone in a century, washed down the Missouri and the Mississippi rivers to the Delta and into the Gulf of Mexico.

"The farmers around here all realize the problem," says Koos, "but today's economy is such that big machinery, labor costs and high prices all say to the young farmer, 'You've got to go as hard as you can, over as much land as you can, just to make ends meet.' And that doesn't lead to good land management. They're educated about conservation, but education doesn't put it on the land; money does."

Koos, nearing retirement himself, invites a visitor on a tractor ride through his fields, pointing out the soil-holding terraces he began installing in 1951 at a cost of seven cents a foot, a cost that nowadays would be closer to a dollar. Had he not started in conservation work at the beginning and gradually added to it, even a successful farmer like Koos would be hard-pressed to begin today to practice conservation.

Even in central Iowa, which is not particularly hilly, the constant pressure on the land from planting corn and soybeans season after season, without respite, can be seen after a moderate rainstorm. Wide swaths of mud move down the slopes like black glaciers, ripping out corn and soybean seedlings, piling up feet thick in roadside ditches and polluting waterways.

Iowa may be the most progressive state in the nation in soil conservation work, but it's not enough, and there is more and more feeling that the era of voluntary conservation efforts has been a failure.

When the Dust Bowl swept the Midwest in the Thirties, the West Coast was a haven to many of the refugee farmers. Now erosion has followed them there. In places like the Palouse basin of southeast Washington, farmers greet each spring with a mixture of hope and fear—hope that their bountiful, undulating land will once again produce a bumper wheat crop, and fear that it will succumb to another round of severe soil erosion.

The Palouse basin, a region of almost eerie beauty named for the river that drains it and for the Indians who once roamed its hills, loses 17 million tons of soil a year from its million acres of cropland. Most of it occurs in a month or two, when melting snow soaks and strips soil from farmlands cultivated in the fall and left bare through the winter.

Rivulets and gullies carved into hillsides testify to the power of the draining water (p. 130). Some hillsides become so saturated that huge sections of soil, dozens of feet across, break away and slide down the hills. The fertility of the upper slopes is reduced, and the silt smothers new crops at the foot of the hills.

Half the eroding soil finds its way into the streams and rivers, filling channels, turning Palouse Falls brown, clogging reservoirs, and wrecking fishing and recreation waters.

Old ways of farming die hard

Soil losses of 20 to 30 tons per acre each year are common in the Palouse, and a recent Agriculture Department study says losses of 100 to 200 tons per acre occur frequently. "Unless farming systems change, the rates are expected to increase," the study says.

"I feel sorrow for our grandchildren, for they are the ones who will pay for our folly," says Verle Kaiser, a former Soil Conservation Service official who continues, even in retirement, to conduct the soil surveys he began in the Palouse 40 years ago. A crusader for conservation, Kaiser has been witness to some of the highest soil erosion rates in the United States in a region that, paradoxically, is one of the country's most productive farm areas—producing one-tenth of the nation's soft, white winter wheat crop.

So far, the area's deep soils have been able to absorb the staggering erosion losses, but Kaiser notes that wheat yields, which climbed year after year with the introduction of farm chemicals, began to taper off and fall slowly a few years ago. Farmers in the Palouse are only beginning to realize what a bleak future may lie ahead for them—smaller crops, continuing erosion, and the threat of federal regulations to halt the area's high rate of water pollution.

Dennis Roe, district conservationist at Colfax, Washington, has begun traveling the area, meeting with any group of farmers he can find, pleading with them to give up some immediate profits in order to protect their land better. He finds farmers professing good intentions for conservation, but not doing enough about it. Old ways of cultivating the land die hard, and many farmers think that, for just one more year, they can ignore conservation and go all out, plowing and planting every square foot of their land.

An optimist, Roe thinks the farmers eventually will see the handwriting on the wall and do what's right. "I've yet to meet a farmer who's unalterably opposed to conservation," he says, "but if he doesn't adopt the best management practices, the current threat of regulation may become a reality. It's going to be a sad commentary in our history books if we have to say, 'We lost the Palouse.' "

In 1977, Congress created a new Rural Clean Water Program, designed as an innovative effort to help farmers stop farm-caused water pollution. They were to be given federal financial help in preventing their sediment, pesticides, fertilizers and animal wastes from getting into rivers and lakes. The same measures that would reduce pollution would keep valuable topsoil on the farm.

But for the next two years the vital new program languished for lack of any funds, as the administration and Congress bickered over which Agriculture Department agency should run it. The program finally got off to a crippled start, at much more modest levels of operation than were envisioned by its backers, and bureaucratic jealousies still have not died.

The controversy was typical of the problems that have beset federal soil conservation programs of the past 40 years. Surveying the programs four years ago,

Terraces and a dam are exemplary soil conservation practices that minimize erosion on western Iowa farm.

the U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO) concluded that millions of dollars in cost-sharing payments to farmers for "critically needed soil conservation practices having the best payoffs for reducing erosion" had been wasted instead on practices primarily aimed at increasing crop yields.

In random visits to 283 farms in eight states, GAO investigators found that 84 percent of the farms were suffering annual soil losses of more than five tons per acre. Worst of all, soil losses on farms that had taken part in federal conservation programs were virtually the same as losses from farms whose owners ignored the programs.

Leading farmer organizations have been of little help. Wary of all government regulation, they favor conservation programs but oppose any effort to make them mandatory. Environmental groups are only beginning to wake up to soil erosion as a pressing national problem.

In 1980, the Soil Conservation Service produced its "RCA" (Soil and Water Resources Conservation Act) report based on an extensive two-year review of the erosion threat. The report poses some tough choices for farmers and policy makers—including conservation strategies that would, for the first time, order farmers to protect their soil or lose eligibility for price supports and other federal farm aid. Such an approach, called "cross-compliance," has been pushed long and hard by some conservation advocates.

John Block, the new Secretary of Agriculture in the Reagan administration, says that soil erosion and the conversion of prime farmland to other uses together constitute "potentially the most serious problem we face." But Block, reflecting Reagan administration philosophy and the farmer's traditional independence, also explains that until farmers are given more time to show whether they can deal with the erosion problem, he does not favor a "cross-compliance" system. "And I certainly don't support regulation and heavy penalties," says the former Illinois agricultural director.

Some farmers are beginning to experiment with new ways of tilling the soil, in an effort to stop erosion. One of the most promising is "no-till" planting, in which traditional extensive plowing is abandoned and residues of the previous season's crops are left on the fields in order to help hold soil in place (p. 131). Drawbacks are the special no-till planting equipment that is needed (some of it is very expensive) and the fact that additional applications of herbicides, and sometimes other pesticides, are needed to control weeds, insects and rodents. But most conservationists consider the combination of no-till farming and the maintenance of conservation structures, such as terraces and ponds, to be a possible solution.

The recent Agriculture Department study of the Palouse basin says the right mix of conservation practices could cut erosion rates there by 40 to 60 percent, without adversely affecting farmers' income.

But there is growing feeling in the state that era of voluntary conservation efforts is a failure.

On his Shelby, Iowa, farm, Ervin Koos has seen soil conservation improve his crop yields during 30 years.

Renewed interest in often-scorned, nonchemical "organic" farming could prove to be a boon to soil conservation. An unprecedented, pro-organic farming report issued last year by the Agriculture Department says the practice can be environmentally and economically sound. Because organic farming includes use of crop rotation and ground cover, and of course only minimal use of pesticides and fertilizers, both soil productivity and water purity could be protected through resulting reductions in erosion run-off.

So there are some hopeful signs of an awakening public interest in the erosion crisis. But for the near future it looks like the economics of farm production —including government policy favoring even greater grain exports as a source of trade income—will keep the upper hand over soil protection. With President Reagan committed to chopping the federal budget, Block says "We can rule out any large, new sources of money to throw at the problem." Instead, the new Secretary plans to stress educational efforts, urging farmers to employ minimum tillage practices to lessen soil damage. "The federal government can provide some leadership and programs and money, but the solution to the problem is going to come at the local level." Whether an awareness of declining farmland productivity and the mandates of water pollution legislation will lead to a new soil conservation thrust is very much an open question.

Those struggling with that question might ponder the words of Dr. Priscilla Grew, director of the Department of Conservation for the state of California, another place where farm fields and orchards have been hard-hit by both water and wind erosion. "Where soil is lost, civilization often goes with it," she observes, taking the long view. "Today, soil is as essential for the production of food and fiber as it was during the Neolithic.

"The decline of our soils is not easily perceived," Dr. Grew points out. "It is a chronic, slow process without the urgency of an environmental crisis. Yet, soil is the basis for our very existence; it enables us to live off the rocks on their way to the sea."

In Washington's Palouse basin, soil runs off hillsides during spring thaw; losses reach 200 tons an acre.

Dennis Roe, district conservationist in Palouse area, promotes "no-till" planting as conservation measure.

"Can some Gulf people from Tacoma light up New York? We did—with liquid coal!"

"It happened last October," says Gulf Plant Manager J.K. Ward. "During a week of tests, the solvent-refined coal that we made in Tacoma, Washington, helped light up Manhattan.

"Of course, scores of Gulf people helped create and develop SRCII

"It's a lot easier and cheaper to transport liquid coal than the solid, lumpy kind."

(that means solvent-refined coal) and the processes we use to make it.

"We're all enthusiastic about the test. SRCII did all we expected. It looks like oil. It pumps like oil. Best of all, it burns as clean as high-grade fuel oil: emissions were well under the new EPA standards. But it's coal, liquefied and with almost all the pollutants left out.

"SRCII is still experimental. Gulf and the U.S. Department of Energy are working on it together to develop a practical alternative to imported crude oil.

"But we know how to make it on a small scale; we know it will burn well. The next step is to find out if SRCII can be produced in large quantities, and produced economically. If this can be done, then liquid coal could be used instead of precious petroleum by utilities, industry and consumers, reducing America's reliance on imported crude oil.

"We've got a few centuries' supply of coal here in the U.S. Some day, instead of helping light up New York, which we recently did with the help of Consolidated Edison, we may be lighting up many of the cities on the East Coast.

"Responsible energy management is a big challenge. Clean-burning liquid coal is one of the ways Gulf is developing energy for tomorrow."

Gulf

Gulf people: energy for tomorrow.

Gulf Oil Corporation

By Julia Davis

A feisty schoolmarm made the lawyers sit up and take notice

Toppling barriers, Belva Lockwood won fight to practice before Supreme Court, in 1884 ran for President

In the 1840s a little farm girl in western New York State tried to move a mountain. She had already attempted to walk on water, earning only wet pantalets and a scolding, and to raise from the grave the child of a neighbor (how pleased they would be!). She was ready to admit that these accomplishments might be reserved for special people, but it said in the Bible that one with "faith as a grain of mustard seed" could move mountains, and she had faith. For an entire afternoon she directed her order of removal to a small hill. Not a rock shifted, not a pebble rolled. Nevertheless, she was to say in later life, "Since that time I have learned how to remove a mountain, and have removed several."

Indeed she had. Belva Ann Lockwood was one of the first women in the United States to study and practice law, the first to argue a case before the U.S. Supreme Court, the first to appear on the ballot and campaign actively in a Presidential election—the self-propelled and seductive Victoria Woodhull (SMITHSONIAN, October 1977), nominated 12 years earlier, was ineligible, not having reached the constitutionally mandated age of 35.

Belva described herself as having been a "little dirty-faced girl . . . not afraid of snakes or rats or nothing, as active as a boy and could walk rail fences for a mile and never drop off . . . and delighted to ride the horses after the cows."

Born in 1830 to Lewis and Hannah Bennett near Royalton in Niagara County, she went to the one-room country school, where children had to "toe the

National Portrait Gallery

Belva's portrait in an academic robe, unveiled in Red Room of Washington's New Willard in 1913, was tribute to women's progress in the 20th century.

In a less hurried time American houses were shaped by Craftsmen who knew and loved the materials of their trade.

A few still are.
American Timber

Cathedral ceilings and exposed wood beams

Northern white cedar—superior insulation and virtually maintenance free

Strong, solid Timber Truss Construction

Energy saving construction cuts your fuel bills up to 70%

American Timber — Custom Cedar Homes
Department 569 — Solar Homes
Escanaba,
Michigan 49829 — (906) 786-4550

Custom design your own home with the aid of our architectural staff.

☐ Enclosed is $5.00—Please send me a copy of your Plan Book

☐ Mr. ☐ Ms ☐ Dr. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Construction site _____

Wheeling about on her tricycle, she was occasionally soaked by cloudbursts.

mark" with their stubby boots on a chalk line so they wouldn't wiggle while reciting. Graduating at 14, she started teaching in the same school for $5 a month and board. When she found the male teachers received twice as much, she was furious. "I kicked to the school trustees. I went to the wife of the Methodist minister. The answer I received opened my eyes and raised my dander: 'I can't help you; you cannot help yourself, for it is the way of the world.'" It was a way that Belva meant to change.

"An ardent student of history, I soon discovered that most of the great men of the country had received a collegiate education. I also discovered that the colleges of the country were closed to women. What could a simple country girl do? . . . There was only one avenue open to her . . . *marriage*." And so at 18 she married a nice young farmer, Uriah McNall, "and directly adopted the unwomanly habit of pursuing my studies. . . ." At 22 she was a widow, with a daughter, Lura, to support.

Teaching seemed the only profession open to her, but to receive a decent salary she needed more education. Leaving Lura with her parents, she prepared for Genesee College, at last open to women.

When she applied, the president looked over his glasses and asked whether she intended to finish the course, what she meant to make of herself "and other impudent questions." But he accepted her, and in 1854 she enrolled.

She had not committed herself to an easy life. At seven, breakfast (no talking at table), followed by four hours of recitation, study all afternoon and evening, the only recreation a walk after the evening meal. To the great displeasure of Genesee College, Belva also attended lectures given by a young lawyer in town.

Application paid off, for when she got her B.A.—in three years—she was chosen preceptress, or principal, of Lockport Union School. It had 600 pupils. Her salary would be $400 a year (her male assistants got as much as $600). She would teach higher mathematics, rhetoric, logic and botany while giving an example of "benevolence, sobriety, industry, frugality, chastity, moderation, temperance and all other virtues which are the ornaments of human society." Best of all, now she could reclaim her daughter.

Belva set about stirring up meetings of the state education association with essays and debates on the newest and best methods of teaching. Another vociferous lady was Susan B. Anthony, a handsome young Quaker just beginning to battle for women's suffrage. They would appear together later on many platforms.

As preceptress in Lockport, Belva introduced such innovations for young ladies as gymnastics (unfeminine), nature walks (absurd) and *public speaking*. The latter was so unheard of that she made sure her girls were up to the challenge by having them declaim to her in private before they appeared in public.

By 1863 she owned and ran a young ladies' seminary in Owego, New York. Although a pacifist, she felt everyone should share in the Civil War effort, organizing her students to sew cotton hickory and wool shirts, knapsacks and "housewifes," or sewing kits, for the soldiers. But as soon as peace came she remarked tartly that every slave in the South could have been bought and freed for less than the cost of the struggle.

Now, she was ready for broader fields. In 1866 she sold her school for a tidy profit and she and her daughter moved to Washington, then teeming with the excitement and quarrels of Reconstruction. Soon ready to start her own school—

Julia Davis' 21st book, Never Say Die, *published last August (American History Press) is history of her mother's family.*

A LUXURY SEDAN THAT SATISFIES BOTH THE PEOPLE WHO KNOW MONEY AND THE PEOPLE WHO KNOW CARS.

In our more naive past, questioning the price of an expensive luxury sedan was considered something of a social blunder.

A curious attitude typified by the smug maxim, "If you have to ask how much it costs, you can't afford it."

Today, of course, with the price of a luxury sedan approaching that of a small house, even people of means are peering under hoods and scanning specification sheets.

Asking themselves the perfectly reasonable question, "What is it that makes a car worth $30,000?"

A turn of events, no doubt, viewed by many of the world's automakers with alarm.

To the engineers at BMW in Munich, Germany, however, this heightened consumer awareness is rather heartwarming.

For even in its rarified category no other luxury sedan justifies its price quite so thoroughly as the BMW 733i.

A fact that perhaps explains why, even in the heat of last year's money crunch, the demand for a car as costly as the BMW exceeded even the most optimistic predictions. And why, traditionally, BMW retains an astonishing percentage of its original price on the used-car market.

TECHNOLOGY THAT INSPIRED A GENERATION OF IMITATORS.

While the sobering realities of the 1980's have forced other automakers to drastically rethink their engine technology—desperately cutting cylinders, resorting to diesel fuel to achieve efficiency, tinkering with all manner of electronic devices—we at BMW have enjoyed the luxury of evolutionary development. (And as any automotive expert will testify, evolution is always preferable to revolution.)

Indeed, the BMW 733i's 3.2-liter, fuel-injected power plant is the product of millions of miles of testing and refinement—on and off the great racecourses of the world.

With every engine revolution a computerized engine monitoring system (first installed by BMW in 1975) receives and assesses signals from electronic sensors deep within the 6-cylinder engine itself. Then instantly determines the precise air/fuel mixture to be injected into the cylinder ports—optimizing emissions, fuel consumption and power development to a degree once considered merely within the realm of academic theory.*

Its double-pivot suspension system has been described by Car and Driver magazine as "...the single most significant breakthrough in front suspension design in this decade."

THE OPTIMAL SYNTHESIS OF MAN AND MACHINE.

Unless one's taste for luxury is virtually insatiable, it would be difficult to imagine an appointment, a convenience or an accessory that has been omitted in the BMW 733i.

Yet, all facets have been biomechanically engineered to the nth degree to achieve the perfect integration of man and machine.

So thoroughly impressive is the total result that one otherwise conservative automotive journalist was moved to write of the 733i, "...to drive it is to know all the wonderful things machines can do for man."

If you find the notion of owning such a car intriguing, we suggest you phone your nearest BMW dealer and arrange a thorough test drive.

THE ULTIMATE DRIVING MACHINE.

BMW, MUNICH, GERMANY

*The 733i (with standard transmission) delivers [16] EPA estimated mpg, 25 estimated highway mileage and, based on these figures, an estimated mpg range of [360] miles and a highway range of 562 miles. (Naturally, our fuel efficiency figures are for comparison purposes only. Your actual mileage and range may vary, depending on speed, weather and trip length. Your actual highway mileage and highway range will most likely be lower.) © 1981 BMW of North America, Inc. The BMW trademark and logo are registered trademarks of Bayerische Motoren Werke, A G

If you put $2,000 of your portfolio into rare coins in 1948, you'd be $140,575 richer today.

As inflation gets worse, investment grade U.S. coins get better. From 1970-1979, they appreciated 25% *per year*....then leaped an incredible 273% last year alone. So if your investments haven't kept pace, maybe we can help. Whether you want to invest $75 a month or $50,000 in a day, we'll show you what we think are the major trends and which undervalued coins we feel are most likely to appreciate. We'll also guarantee, in writing, the accuracy of our grading and the fairness of our prices. We can help you invest part of your Keogh/IRA in rare coins, as well.

Write Rare Coins, Dept. PP-19D, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561 for details on our investment programs.

Name _____

PP-19D

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

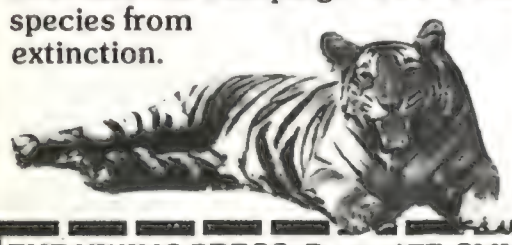
Littleton Rare Coins

Long live the tiger!

SAVING THE TIGER

Guy Mountfort, founder of The World Wildlife Fund
Foreword by Sir Peter Scott, Chairman of The World Wildlife Fund

Beautiful and ferocious, the tiger has fascinated man for centuries, but until recently little was known of its private life. Here is the complete story—illustrated with over 100 breathtaking photos, many never before published—of the life of the wild tiger and the remarkable international campaign to save the species from extinction.



THE VIKING PRESS, Dept. ATE-SMI
625 Madison Ave., New York 10022
Please send me _____ copies of SAVING THE TIGER @ $16.95. Add sales tax where applicable plus $1.50 per copy for shipping. I enclose $_____ total.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Building or rebuilding your house is no small matter, and neither is *Fine Homebuilding*...

...the new magazine for people gutsy enough to do it. But it takes information, lots of it, to do it right—ideas to get you thinking, facts about the building process, and the experiences of those who have already done it.

That's where *Fine Homebuilding* comes in. It's a bimonthly magazine about fixing up old houses and building new ones for people who are going to do the work themselves (or maybe have some of it done), people who are seriously interested in ending up with a fine house—livable and nice, but not necessarily expensive.

The first issue is off the press. To become a Charter Subscriber, just send $14 for a one-year subscription (Visa or MasterCard accepted) to The Taunton Press, Box 355PC, Newtown, CT 06470. If you're not pleased, we'll be happy to refund.

A solemn Belva sported gold watch chain in photograph taken around 1885.

one of the first private coeducational schools in the city—she made it pay by renting out rooms for evening meetings of liberal causes. There was no lack of pupils. Even the wife of a South American diplomat called to her from a carriage, like a veiled lady in a novel, hesitant to be seen entering a school so advanced; nevertheless, she hoped to enroll her daughters.

But Belva did not relish a lifetime as a schoolmarm. Using every hour she could spare to attend courts and Congress and observe government in action, she hungered to be a part of it all. The consulship in Ghent was vacant; why wasn't she just the one to fill it? She brushed up her languages, boned up on international law and the consular manual. It was a blow when her application was not even acknowledged.

In 1868, saying she "committed the indiscretion so common to women of this country," she married Dr. Ezekiel Lockwood, a dentist and Baptist minister who had been chaplain for the 2nd District of Columbia Regiment. After the war he became a claims agent to help his old soldiers battle a government indifferent to their needs. He was 65, Belva 38.

Reading the biographies of famous men had persuaded her that "law has been the stepping-stone to greatness." And so once again, in 1870, she prepared for a walk on water. She would become

a lawyer. But where could she study? Columbian College turned her down—her presence might distract the young men. Belva, now 40, found this ridiculous. Finally the new National University Law School (since absorbed into George Washington University's National Law Center) accepted her and 14 other women, only one of whom finished the course with her. But they were not to have their diplomas—male students objected to graduating with women.

The other woman shrugged and got married. Belva protested in vain to administration and trustees. She then got a colleague to move her admission to the bar of the District of Columbia Supreme Court (forerunner of its Court of Appeals). She submitted to a three-day examination. The examining committee made no report. Some weeks later she entered a complaint with Chief Judge David K. Cartter and was again examined. Again, no report.

A diploma from President Grant

While waiting, she went South to campaign for abolitionist Horace Greeley, 1872 Presidential candidate of the Liberal Republicans. It was a blow to her optimism that her trip, although "reasonably successful . . . did not elect Greeley." In that same year Susan B. Anthony was jailed and fined for trying to vote. Women were on the move.

Back in Washington, Belva learned that she would be permitted to practice only in Police Court, Probate Court and before Justices of the Peace. She needed that diploma. She wrote to President Grant, ex officio head of National University. "Sir: you are or you are not President of the National University Law School. If you are . . . I desire to say to you that I have passed through the curriculum of study . . . and am entitled to, and *demand*, my diploma. If you are not . . . then I ask that you take your name from its papers, and not hold out to the world to be what you are not." President Grant made no reply, but two weeks later she received a signed diploma. At last she could practice in the D.C. Supreme Court.

Through her husband's connections, her own activities and the publicity engendered by her struggle, she had so many clients she had no need to hang out a shingle and wait for business. She refused no one, man or woman, no case,

Eight year old California wines that you can afford to drink.

After five years in our barrel aging cellars and three years of bottle age in our binning cellars, these 1973 Sebastiani Vineyards Proprietor's Reserve wines are well-rounded, complex and ready for full enjoyment.

Because I want you to have the rare opportunity to discover the pleasures of older vintage Pinot Noir, Cabernet Sauvignon and Barbera, the cost of this extensive aging is not reflected in our price. It has been my family's desire to prove that rare wines do not need a rare price. Your enjoyment and approval of these wines is the reward of our family effort.

Sam J. Sebastiani

Sebastiani VINEYARDS

©1981 SEBASTIANI VINEYARDS — A FAMILY WINERY IN THE SONOMA VALLEY
TO RECEIVE OUR FREE NEWSLETTER, WRITE PO BOX AA, SONOMA, CA 95476

Announcing

The Wedgwood Easter Egg Pendant

A joyous tradition

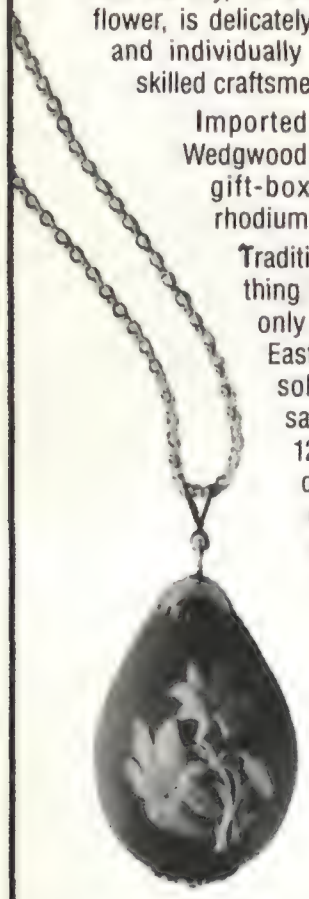
Worldwide Edition Limit: 12,500

Wedgwood has transformed the marvelous egg, eternal symbol of Spring, into the ultimate fashion pendant. Many discriminating buyers will desire it, but few will be able to acquire it... and then only directly from Calhoun's Collectors Society.

The Wedgwood Easter Egg Pendant for 1981 is meticulously crafted by hand in the renowned Wedgwood tradition. The timeless white-on-blue Jasperware is as beautiful today as when it was first created in 1774. And the Lily, the world's traditional Easter flower, is delicately sculpted in bas-relief and individually hand-applied by the skilled craftsmen of Wedgwood.

Imported from England, the Wedgwood Easter Egg Pendant is gift-boxed with an 18-inch rhodium-plated neckchain.

Tradition is born when something is cherished. And the only previous Wedgwood Easter Egg Pendant quickly sold out, leaving thousands disappointed. Only 12,500 of the 1981 pendant will be created, each a unique Wedgwood treasure. Don't risk disappointment this year—order today, before the inevitable sellout!



$25

(shown actual size)

Calhoun's Collectors Society, Inc.
7275 Bush Lake Road • P.O. Box 1218
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440

Calhoun's Collectors Society, Inc.
7275 Bush Lake Road • P.O. Box 1218
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440

Please send me the Wedgwood Easter Egg Pendant and neckchain in its special gift box. (Please, only one pendant per collector.)
I prefer to pay the following way:

☐ I enclose a check or money order for $25* plus $1.76 postage and handling (total $26.76).

☐ Please charge this to my account:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Account Number _____
(All digits)

Signature _____
(Required for charges)

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Minn. residents add 4% ($1) sales tax 1199-ABL

The Puck Papers Collection/Richard Samuel West

Cover of *Puck*, October 17, 1884, showed "political Columbine" Belva joyously propelled into race, to discomfiture of "political clown" Benjamin F. Butler.

"civil, equitable or criminal." In 1874, with a case to file in the U.S. Court of Claims, she once again found a colleague to move her admission. Immediately, Chief Judge Charles D. Drake intoned: "Mistress Lockwood, you are a *woman*."

"For the first time in my life I began to realize that it was a crime to be a woman, but it was too late to put in a denial, so I pled guilty." Her application was held over.

When she next presented herself she took the precaution of bringing along Dr. Lockwood. "Mistress Lockwood, you are a *married woman*." The justice was referring to the theory of common law which held that married women were subject to their husbands, therefore had no legal authority to act independently. "I am here with the consent of my husband." Lockwood rose, bowing his approval. Again, a continuance. In the end the justices reported that they were "without power to grant her claim."

"Of course this was a squelcher," but Belva was not easily squelched. However, it was humiliating to have to hire a male lawyer to plead her client's case and hear him "saying very badly in three days what I could have said well in one hour." To top it all, they lost.

By this time Belva Lockwood was well known in Washington. Just above medium height, brown-haired, dark-eyed, she dressed conservatively. Not for her the pants of Dr. Mary Walker (SMITHSONIAN, March 1977), but a plain black velvet dress with neat tulle ruching at neck and wrist, a blue cloth coat buttoned at the waist, black kid gloves and always a gold brooch in the form of scissors and a thimble. She had, however, as she hurried from court to court, adopted a method of transportation simpler than a horse and cheaper than a carriage. She pedaled about briskly on a tricycle. This, in a day when women were supposed to skim over the ground without appearing to use their legs, caused astonishment close to scandal.

Her practice grew and was both lucrative and successful. Women needed her. The poor needed her. Richer clients found her useful. She was earning $300 a

From timber to timbre.

It takes a lot of time to construct a Steinway® piano. And a lot of timber. In fact, more different kinds of wood go into any one Steinway than you are likely to find in any one forest. Spruce from Alaska. Rosewood from Brazil. American black walnut. Mahogany from Africa.

To fashion our Diaphragmatic Soundboard,® for instance, we secure the finest virgin Sitka spruce. Its rare combination of flexibility and strength helps create the fuller, richer tone that separates a Steinway from lesser instruments.

Since 1853, when the first Steinway was crafted, our philosophy has been simple: To create perfection in sound one must start with materials that are peerless in nature. As philosophy, of course, it sounds good on paper.

In practice, it sounds even better on a Steinway.

To learn more about the way we make a Steinway, you can write to one, John H. Steinway, Steinway Hall, Dept. 11 , 109 West 57th Street, New York, New York 10019.

Steinway & Sons

Sail from St. Thomas with your own captain and crew.

Here's *the* way to travel in what National Geographic calls "some of the world's most beautiful water." Charter a luxury yacht anywhere from 45′ to 75′, from the largest fleet in the Caribbean. The captain and crew are at your service. Everything is paid for: food and drink, fuel costs, port fees. (The cost ranges from $75 to $200 per person/per day depending on the size and accommodations of the boat.) Stanton Delaplane, noted syndicated travel columnist, said "This vacation must be in the top 5 in the world." Send for our brochure.

S 3/81

V.I. Charterboat League
Home Port, St. Thomas 00801

Tell me more about sailing in the Virgin Islands.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

United States Virgin Islands

St. Croix · St. John · St. Thomas

With supporters like the Belva Lockwood Club of Rahway, New Jersey, she hardly

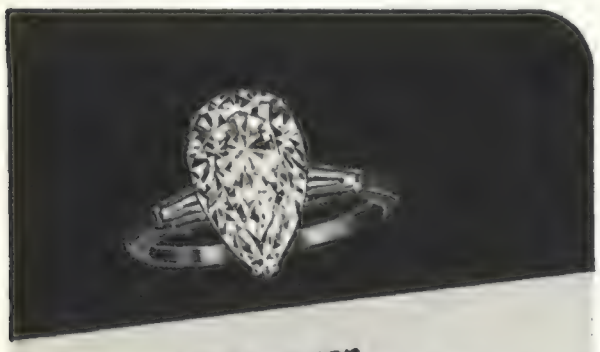
month, no mean sum in those days. Her most notable case resulted in a $5 million settlement for the Cherokee Indians in a claim against the U.S. government. Her law office became a meeting place for leaders in the women's movement.

The Court of Claims case was appealed to the U.S. Supreme Court where, in order to practice, one had to be an attorney in good standing and have practiced at least three years in a state or territory's highest court—in Belva's case, the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia. She was qualified, but was turned down with two dissents. "As this court knows no English precedent for the admission of women to the bar, it declines to admit, unless there shall be a more extended public opinion, or special legislation."

Special legislation she would have. She persuaded Representative Benjamin F. Butler, a champion of women's rights, to submit a bill to the House Judiciary Committee. It passed there, but lost on third reading in the House. The next bill didn't even reach the floor.

Newspaper reporters, who had found her both newsworthy and amuseworthy, came to ask what she would do next.

"Get up a fight all along the line," said Belva. Her pluck impressed them. "We are going to help you out this time," they told her, and they did, making sure that



The "diamond" you can afford to lose!

A Kenya® Gem isn't a diamond...but you're the only one who needs to know that. What you and admiring glances will see is the incredibly true, blue-white lustre and brilliance of this gem which, amazingly enough, is priced from just $75 a carat. A truly striking variety of mens' and womens' styles and settings are available in 14K white or yellow gold...priced to lose...

but you won't want to.

Send for free full color catalog today:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Major credit cards accepted
KENYA Division, Dept. SM-381
Day & Frick, Inc.
1760 N. Howard Street
Philadelphia, PA 19122
®Trademark of Day & Frick, Inc., Est. 1866

LET US MAIL YOU
THE NEW
R.E.I. CO-OP CATALOG
WITH THE WIDEST
SELECTION OF OUTDOOR
EQUIPMENT AND
CLOTHING
FOR
ACTIVE, OUTDOOR
PEOPLE.....

FREE!

REI co-op

Established 1938

Seattle • Portland • Berkeley
Los Angeles • Anchorage • Minneapolis
P.O. Box C-88127, Seattle, WA 98188
Send me the FREE R.E.I. Catalog

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____

ZIP: _____ 81 SM 3

needed enemies, but later credited one such group with having done good work.

her efforts were well covered in the press.

And so it was mountain-moving time once more. She drafted a bill herself and argued it before the Judiciary Committee. It passed the House. When she got word the bill was to come up in the Senate, she whirled off on her wheels to buttonhole Senators in the corridors of the Capitol, talking to them "as though they were old familiar friends." Her good-humored approach won over enough Senators to get the bill passed on February 7, 1879. Soon after, it was signed by President Rutherford B. Hayes.

The following month she was admitted to practice before the Supreme Court of the United States. The courts of Maryland and Massachusetts followed suit, as well as the recalcitrant Court of Claims, but it was 14 years before her native New York came round.

With Belva, to have was to share. One of her first acts before the Supreme Court was to present for admission to practice Samuel R. Lowery, a black, the fourth of his race and the first from the South to be admitted.

With her personal battle won, Mistress Lockwood now had more time to fight for women's rights. In 1880 she spoke at a meeting chaired by Susan B. Anthony. Quoting "We, the people," from the Declaration of Independence, she said

The Aviator Shirt.

Authentic. Manufactured by Van Heusen—the people who supply most of America's leading airlines. Features button-through flap pockets, one with pencil slot. And epaulets, naturally. Collar looks neat and correct worn open or with tie. Extra-long tail. This special edition Van Heusen shirt is cut for comfortable fit, and smartly tailored of military-weight poplin. The 65% Dacron® polyester/35% combed cotton fabric delivers the comfort you want plus the permanent press convenience you demand. Choose khaki, blue or white. Short sleeves $16. Long sleeves $17.

® DuPont registered trademark.

Size Chart for the Aviator Shirt

Neck Size	14½	15, 15½, 16, 16½, 17	17½
Sleeve Length	Med. (32/33)	Med. (32/33) or Long (34/35)	Long (34/35)
When ordering, indicate sleeve length by using letters M or L.			

Neck sizes for short sleeve shirts: 14½ to 17½

LONG SLEEVE @ $17

Qty.	Color	Neck Size	Sleeve Length M or L
	White (19-567)		
	Blue (19-568)		
	Khaki (19-569)		

SHORT SLEEVE @ $16

Qty.	Color	Neck Size
	White (19-560)	
	Blue (19-561)	
	Khaki (19-562)	

Add $2 per order for shipping and handling, plus local taxes where applicable.
Make checks payable to Corporate Markets Company
Mail your order...or call toll free (800) 528-6050

☐ Personal Check or Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Master Charge

Card #_____ Exp. Month_____ Year_____

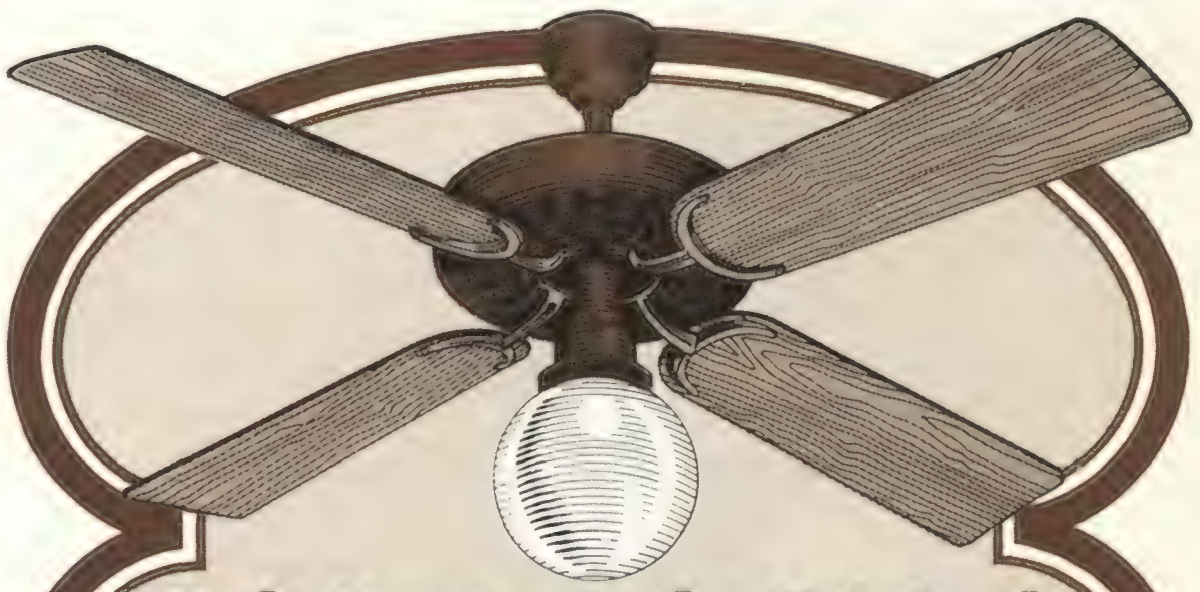
☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CORPORATE MARKETS COMPANY
281 Centennial Avenue, Piscataway, N.J. 08854

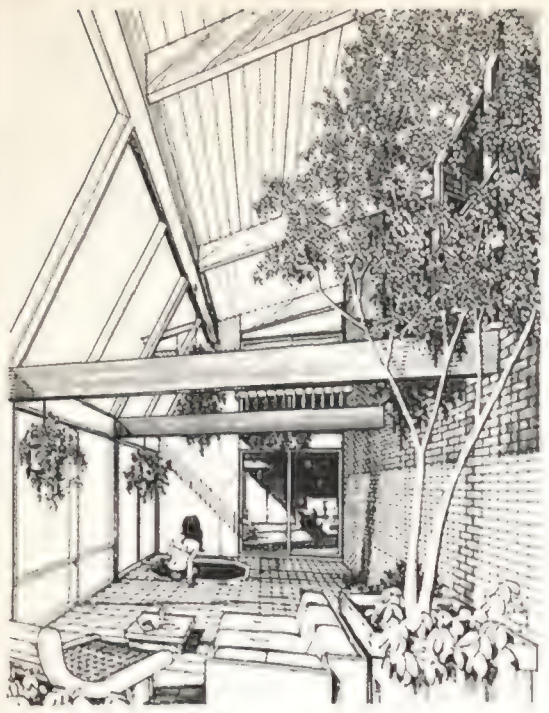
ALL



Only Hunter is the Original Olde Tyme Ceiling Fan.

The Original HUNTER OLDE TYME CEILING FANS™ All ceiling fans are not alike. Hunter is the Original. Since 1886. Whisper quiet. Cast iron housing. Real wood blades. Beautiful in its design integrity and simplicity without phony plastic frills. Beauty that's more than skin deep. Because it can cut cooling costs up to 40% by making a 78° room feel like 72°. In winter, it cuts heating cost by pulling warm air off the ceiling. And runs on the power of a light bulb. A wide choice of models and finishes makes Hunter fit any decor. Send $1 for 16-page color catalog. Dept. S1, Box 14775, Memphis, TN 38114. Or phone 1-800-238-5358 for nearest dealer. Then put your Hunter Original Olde Tyme Ceiling Fan in your will. It's that good.

ROBBINS MYERS



SOLAR WITH STYLE!

Enjoy next winter in our exciting passive solar house which combines energy efficiency with contemporary elegance.

Information for $1, or included with 50 plan Deck House brochure for $10.
Phone 800·225·5755 for credit card orders.

Deck House, Inc.
Department E
930 Main Street
Acton, MA 01720

DECK HOUSE

An Alternative To The $24 Button Down Ours...$16.

100% COMBED COTTON OXFORD BUTTON DOWN

Finest traditional design and tailoring. Seven button front, placket sleeve, left breast pocket, double reinforced side seams and sleeves.
Your satisfaction guaranteed.
Blue or White. Sizes 14½-17½ / 32-35.

Huntington Clothiers SSM
2258 E. MAIN ST. • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43209
Order Toll Free: 800-848-6203 In Ohio 614-237-5695
Please send me 100% cotton shirt(s) @ $16.00 ea.
Add $2.00 for ship. & ins. regardless of quantity.
Ohio Res. add 4½% sales tax.
Size ____/____ ____White Qty. ____Blue Qty.
☐ Pers. Ck. ☐ Mstr. Chg. ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Exp.
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____ Mstr. Chg. Bank No. _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ ☐ Send free catalogue please

she had never heard of a "people" made up of men alone. "There are 10,500,000 male voters in the United States and 12,500,000 women property owners. Should they not have something to say about what is done with the taxes they pay? If the Constitution does not allow women to vote, then the Constitution should be amended or ABOLISHED!"

At the Republican convention of 1884 she was unable to get any commitment for women into the platform. She was outraged when Elizabeth Cady Stanton and Susan B. Anthony, believing women could work better through an established party, urged followers to vote for Republican nominee, James G. Blaine.

Belva wrote to Marietta Stow, editor of *The Woman's Herald of Industry*, suggesting that even if women had no vote they could be voted for, and should be nominated for high office, even the Presidency. Mrs. Stow printed the letter with approving comments, and in faraway California the National Equal Rights Party of the Pacific Slope nominated Belva Ann Lockwood as their Presidential candidate.

They broke the news in a letter that struck her "like a clap of thunder from a clear sky." Given her temperament, acceptance was inevitable. She tricycled off to mail her reply, stopping to file some papers in the D.C. Supreme Court.

"Mrs. Lockwood," said the clerk, "you ought to vote for Ben Butler."

"Why?"

"He is a woman suffragist, a temperance man and a labor reformer."

Swearing him to secrecy, Belva confided, "Clancy, I've got a nomination myself." The clerk roared. "That's the best joke of the season!"

Undaunted, Belva sped away to mail her acceptance: "Now . . . let us see what a few earnest, capable women can do." She urged her backers in California to hold a state convention. "If we can get one elector [in the] electoral college this campaign of our Equal Rights Party will pass into the history of 1884, and become the entering wedge—the first practical movement in the history of Woman Suffrage. . . ."

Reporters flocked to her office. In haste, she tossed off a platform from her rough notes. A forward-looking document, it contained the reforms she had espoused for so long. In addition to "equal and exact justice to every class of our citizens, without distinction of color, sex or nationality" (mentioning specifically the American Indian), she pledged to work for universal peace, economic recovery through trade, veterans' benefits and prohibition, to reduce the public debt, oppose monopoly, promote uniform laws throughout the states, revive the industrial potential of the South and East while developing natural resources in the West and Midwest, reform civil service and encourage homesteading.

Susan B. Anthony remarked cattily that Vice Presidential candidate Stow had duped Belva and engineered the whole thing for her own promotion, but nevertheless it had "served to educate the people up to the idea of women candidates for high places of public trust." Some attacks from members of her Na-

The Oakland Museum

Pictures of the redoubtable candidates on this California ballot made secret vote for Lockwood and Stow impossible. In some states ballots had to be signed.

Lightweight aluminum saves energy in transportation.

If you've ever wondered how something so big got off the ground, part of the answer is aluminum.

Aluminum's high strength and light weight helped to make modern aviation possible.

Aluminum is important to *most* forms of transportation. Because taking the weight off planes, trucks...

and now cars, saves fuel.

Aluminum in transportation.
It's a better way to get there—today.

We can't wait for tomorrow.
For more information write Alcoa,
515-C Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh, PA 15219.

tional Woman Suffrage Association verged on vituperation. "Matters looked a little squally," Belva commented, "but no chance for any back step."

A group of women held a ratification meeting at a Maryland farm. There were speeches and a picnic under the trees. Belva's mother and Lura were there. Reporters came, and next day the meeting got wide coverage in the Washington and Baltimore papers. "With embellishments," Belva recalled later.

The other candidates in 1884 were Republican James G. Blaine, Democrat Grover Cleveland, Prohibitionist John P. St. John and Benjamin Butler, nominated by both the Greenback and Anti-Monopoly parties. In those days campaigning was rough. Citizens pranced in torchlight processions chanting slogans such as "Blaine, Blaine, James G. Blaine, A continental liar from the State of Maine," or, regarding Cleveland's illegitimate child, "Ma, Ma, where's my Pa? He's gone to the White House, ha-ha-ha!"

The newspapers found Belva good for a laugh any day. The *Philadelphia Press* reported that she "would organize an administration a la Pompadour, cut bias with two rows of knife-blade pleating down the front." Her old hometown paper, the *Lockport Daily Journal* claimed that she planned to spruce up the White House with "a new terra cotta pug dog in the hall, and a folding mirror in

The Oakland Museum

Quaint ballot box, Stow family heirloom, was used in California in 1882, 1884.

House Dressing

What more beautiful way is there to dress up your remodeling or replacement project than with Andersen® Perma-Shield® angle-bay windows. Their crisp, classic lines bring an elegant touch to any home.
Their long-lasting rigid vinyl exteriors won't need painting every few years.
And their snug-fitting design and double-pane insulating glass help save on heating and cooling.
Now what could be more beautiful than that?
Get all the answers to dressing up your home with Andersen. Send for free literature.

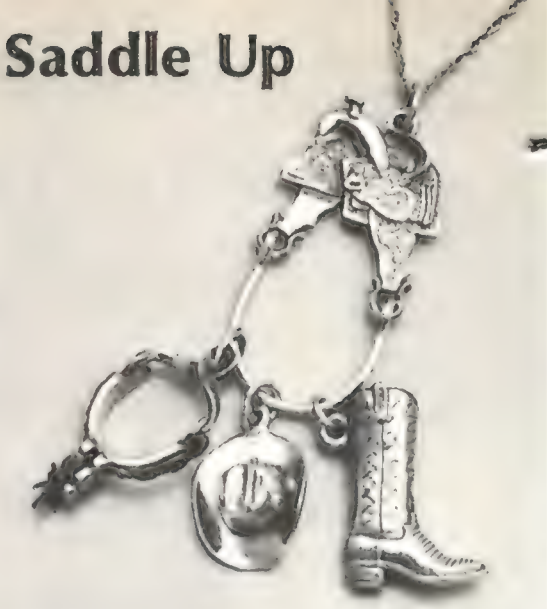
Please send me: "The Window and Gliding Door Answer Book."
Mail to: Andersen Corporation
Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003
I plan to: ☐ Build ☐ Remodel
☐ Replace windows

Name
Address State
City Phone ( )
Zip 080-0381

The beautiful way to save fuel®
Andersen® Windowalls®

80007 Copyright © 1980 Andersen Corp., Bayport, MN

Saddle Up



SADDLE CHARM HOLDER, 7/8", (CM-361).
Ster. silver $14.30 or 14K gold $187.60.
(Chain not included).
SPUR CHARM, 7/8", (CM-266).
Ster. silver $14.50 or 14K gold $124.20.
COWBOY HAT CHARM, 11/16", (CM-135M).
Ster. silver ($13.20) or 14K gold ($142.50).
COWBOY BOOT CHARM, 1", (CM-353).
Ster. silver $19.70 or 14K gold $314.40.

For orders under $100 add $3.00 shipping.
Call toll free 1-800-531-7198, in Texas
1-800-292-7059; or write:

JAMES AVERY CRAFTSMAN®
Dept. 37, P.O. Box 1367, Kerrville, Tx 78028
Prices subject to change. © 1981 J.A.C. Inc.

Italia Adagio

The most beautiful tours of Italy ever created

Explore the cities of central and northern Italy where mass tourism **cannot** go. Designed and directed by the American painter, Frieda Yamins, whose second home is Florence. For the discerning traveler who enjoys the diversity of Italian culture, the luxury of castle hotels, and the fine Italian art of exuberant dining!

Rome, Tarquinia, Orvieto, Todi, Assisi, Perugia, Gubbio, Urbino, Sansepolcro, Arezzo, Siena, Florence and environs (5 days) Venice, Padua, Asolo, Marostica, Verona, Simione.

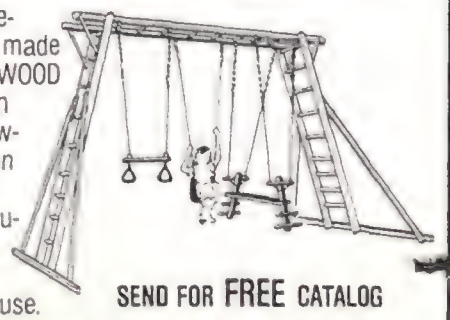
23 Days-Land Arrangements $2590 plus air fare. Departs: April 4, May 2, May 28, June 20, Sept. 3, Oct. 1, 1981.

Detailed brochure available from
Italia Adagio
162J Whaley Street,
Freeport, New York 11520
(516) 868-7825

WOODEN PLAY EQUIPMENT

SWINGS • JUNGLE GYMS • SPACE TROLLEY • PLAY HOUSES

40 carefully designed pieces made from durable WOOD to last through the entire growing years of an active family. We hand manufacture them with quality for long hard use.



SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

child life play specialties, inc.
13 Whitney St. Holliston, MA 01746 (617) 429-4639

Managing Chemical Wastes

What the chemical industry is doing to improve waste-disposal methods

America's chemical companies have already invested hundreds of millions of dollars in safer, better waste-disposal methods. We'll spend over $2 *billion* more on waste-disposal facilities in the next two years. Here's how we're advancing the "state of the art":

1. Eliminating wasteful processes

We're redesigning manufacturing processes and improving efficiency. We're adding on-line treatment systems to neutralize, reduce in volume or change the nature of waste by-products. We're also using recovery techniques that let us recycle wastes back into the production process. One company, for example, is salvaging phenol, used to manufacture plastics, pharmaceuticals and other useful products.

2. Building secure landfills

Secure landfills have a barrier that keeps wastes from seeping out into groundwater and keeps groundwater from migrating through the landfill. Other features may include facilities for recycling liquids or a wastewater treatment unit to clean up liquids for safe disposal. Landfills—if *properly* designed, operated and monitored—are one of the best ways to dispose of many kinds of solid wastes.

3. Continuing industry commitment

We were finding ways to manage solid wastes long before the nation recognized the need for better waste-disposal methods. In fact, we already had much of the required waste-disposal technology and remedial strategies in place—or being developed—when Congress passed the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, which sets forth strict waste-disposal guidelines.

4. Sharing knowledge and new technology

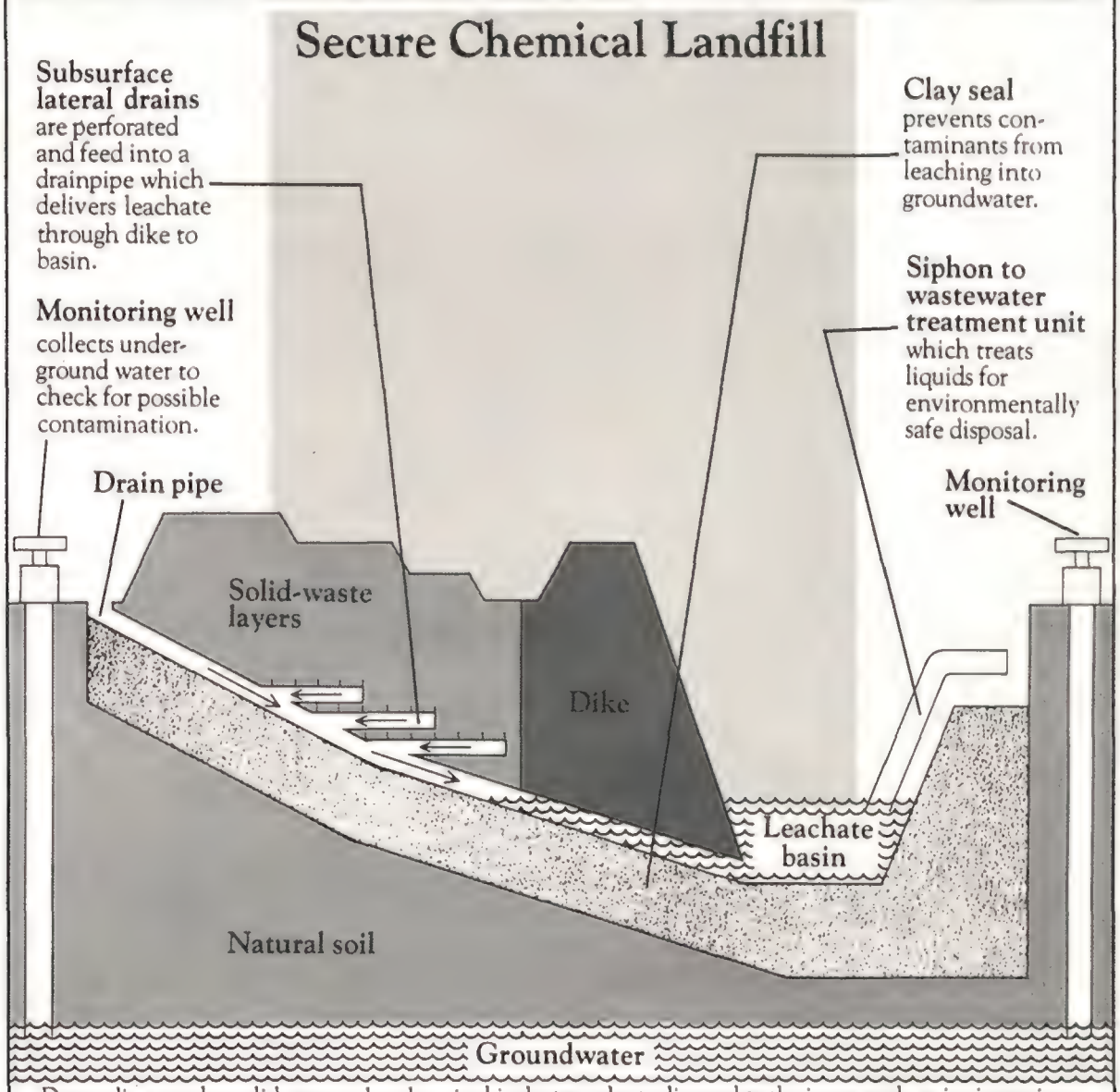
As we develop new waste-disposal techniques, we share our knowledge with industry, government and the public. In 1979, we began conducting a series of regional seminars that presented current techniques for solid-waste disposal. Individual companies may use videotapes, visual aids or other techniques to train personnel in waste-disposal methods.

5. Encouraging solid-waste exchanges

Sometimes one chemical company's wastes can become another company's raw material. Fluoride wastes from a phosphoric acid plant, for example, can be used by a company producing aluminum. So the chemical industry has encouraged the development of waste-exchange organizations, which develop and distribute lists of available wastes.

For a booklet that tells more about what we're doing to protect the environment, write to: Chemical Manufacturers Association, Dept. HM-103, Box 363, Beltsville, MD 20705.

Secure Chemical Landfill


Subsurface lateral drains are perforated and feed into a drainpipe which delivers leachate through dike to basin.
Monitoring well collects underground water to check for possible contamination.
Drain pipe
Clay seal prevents contaminants from leaching into groundwater.
Siphon to wastewater treatment unit which treats liquids for environmentally safe disposal.
Monitoring well
Solid-waste layers
Dike
Leachate basin
Natural soil
Groundwater

Depending on the solid waste, the chemical industry selects disposal techniques such as incineration, by-product recovery, stabilization or secure landfill design to protect the environment.

America's Chemical Industry

The member companies of the Chemical Manufacturers Association

Look Before You Leave.

The North Carolina Travel Package is an award-winning collection of information to help you plan your vacation.

You get facts on where to go, where to stay, and what to do. Even a full-color map that's keyed to points of interest. And it's all free. Just send us the coupon.

After all, even if you want your vacation to be an adventure, there are some things you don't want to be adventurous about.

Name *Address*

City *State* *Zip*

NORTH CAROLINA TRAVEL PACKAGE

North Carolina Travel, Department 861, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699.

An American Indian child needs you as a sponsor and personal friend...

You have it within your power to lift an Indian child like this young girl from the despair of appalling poverty to a brighter life of hope and joy and personal pride.

Judy was poor, lonesome and apprehensive when she arrived at school in Arizona last fall. Only threadbare clothes on her back. No winter coat. No money. Not even a toothbrush.

Fortunately we were able to find her a sponsor . . . someone like yourself who provided basic needs to help keep her in school: supplies, personal items, a little spending money . . . things that are simply beyond the economic means of many Indian parents. There are hundreds more like Judy who need shoes, gloves, sweaters, jeans, and just plain love and concern so that going to school is a joyful experience, not one of humiliating hardship.

Decide now to become a Futures for Children sponsor of just one boy or girl who needs your help. What a boost it will be for "your" child to have someone who cares, someone to write to, someone to love. Please fill out the coupon and mail it today.

S-381

____I want to sponsor an American Indian child ☐ boy ☐ girl ☐ either

Enclosed is a check for $_____($20 monthly; $60 quarterly; $120 semi-annually; $240 annually.)

____Can't be a sponsor now, but I'd like to help your program. Enclosed is my tax-deductible donation of $_____.

____Send me more information about sponsoring an American Indian child.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(All contributions are tax deductible)

Futures For Children

4401 Montgomery Blvd, N.E. Albuquerque, N.M. 87109 Toll-Free No. 800—545-6843

A CHILLY CHRISTMAS

Christmas, 1884. Cleveland had won, *Puck* poked fun at losers Belva, Butler.

each room." "Belva Lockwood is asking the men to support her, the immodest minx!" trumpeted the Rochester *Post-Express*. The *Burlington* [Iowa] *Hawk-Eye* warned that "Belva doesn't tap any barrel [but if] elected she will open a paper bag of marshmallows and a box of caramels." And the Lockport *Daily Union*'s salute was some doggerel: "My soul is tired of politics/ Its vicious ways, its knavish tricks;/ I will not vote for any man/ But whoop it up for Belva Ann."

Even certain lighthearted supporters were a bit of a trial. Bands of young men wearing Mother Hubbards and sunbonnets took to the streets with brooms, symbolizing "A Clean Sweep." In Terre Haute, Indiana, they "actually did some creditable work," Belva wrote.

To only one slander did she permit herself a public reply. A snide article in the *New York World* claimed that her childhood name was Tillie Wilkins and that she had "been several women in her day," implying she had left her first husband to marry Lockwood. Straightaway Belva wrote the editor: "Both of my husbands were good men, kind and devoted husbands, lived honored and respected and died lamented, and I trust I shall never cast dishonor upon their memory."

She campaigned widely, speaking cogently in defense of her platform. She received 4,149 votes in six states—all, of course, cast by men. In Pennsylvania her ballots were dumped into wastebaskets. Her greatest satisfaction was that Indiana's electors, after casting their vote for

Meet some of the Stars of our show.

Take the little charmer to your right.

She's not exactly your run-of-the-mill starlet.

But then, NOVA isn't exactly your run-of-the-mill TV show.

NOVA is the PBS TV show about science—for people who didn't know they were interested in science. The show that explores everything from the underwater social life of a coastal lagoon to why boys "play rough" and girls don't.

And we're delighted to help make it possible in part by a grant from TRW.

NOVA

their extinction, with startling consequences for previously accepted ideas about the history of life on earth.

Or you can curl up with a live volcano, a dead sea. Take a trip through the human circulatory system, and see for yourself just what happens when a heart goes haywire.

This year NOVA will also take you rock-hunting on the moon.

Show you how sex got started and why some species manage quite nicely without it, thank you.

PBS PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICE

And, of course, you'll meet the star above in a NOVA program about why we're plagued by plagues of locusts.

You'll be entertained, absorbed, delighted by it all. Every Tuesday night. All season long.

On PBS. When NOVA takes you to worlds you've never seen.

NOVA is made possible in part by a grant from

A COMPANY CALLED TRW

Our version of a star-studded evening.

This season on NOVA, you'll spend an hour star-gazing at other galaxies of our universe. Discover some new theories about dinosaurs and

©TRW Inc., 1981

Introducing an exciting new 91-day voyage for the well-traveled, worldly-wise.

Join us as we sail the warm, new Southern Route.

Roam the unexplored beaches of Mahé, the legendary Forgotten Isle.

Explore ancient Cebu in the Philippines.

Surrender to the magic of Pago Pago and the mysteries of Papua New Guinea.

Marvel at the jeweled cities of Bangkok and Singapore.

And discover the once forbidden treasures of Peking, Kweilin, and Kwangchow on an optional tour from Hong Kong into the People's Republic of China.

You'll stop at Sri Lanka, Fiji, Manila, Bombay, Nossi-Bé in the Malagasy Republic, Rio, Acapulco, Salvador de Bahia, Panama, Honolulu, Durban, Cape Town, and Barbados. Twenty-two of the most diverse, distinctive ports in the world on the

WORLD CRUISE 1982

IN SEARCH OF THE NEW, THE EXOTIC, THE TIMELESS.

most elegant ship afloat, the s.s. Rotterdam.

You'll socialize with some of the most well-traveled people in the world, people who share your sense of adventure. You'll be entertained by prominent international speakers and exciting personalities from Hollywood and Broadway. And we'll pamper you with warm Dutch hospitality and impeccable service.

So join us on our 24th Annual Voyage of Discovery, our 1982 World Cruise.

The s.s. Rotterdam departs New York, January 10; Miami, January 12; and Los Angeles, January 24. For immediate reservations or further information, see your travel agent or write: Holland America Cruises, 2 Penn Plaza, Dept. WSO, N.Y., N.Y. 10121. s.s. Rotterdam: Netherlands Antilles registry.

Holland America Cruises

Cleveland, wanted to switch to Lockwood. To her disappointment, this was disallowed.

Four years later the Equal Rights Party again nominated her, and again she campaigned tirelessly—if less successfully—ignoring the jibes and jingoes of the nation's press. The Washington, D.C. *Morning Journal* honored her with seven stanzas titled *Belva, Dear! Belva, Dear!*, one of which ran: "When our votes for you are cast/ Belva, dear; Belva, dear;/ Will you tax the bustle vast,/ Belva, dear; Belva, dear?/ Will you place a tariff high,/ On the hosiery we buy?/ We await your calm reply,/ Belva, dear; Belva,dear!"

Her personal life was marked by recurring tragedy. The infant daughter born to her and Lockwood died. In 1875 a severe stroke rendered her husband helpless; he survived for three years. And in 1894 she lost her beloved—now widowed—Lura. Again Belva was left with a child to support—a teen-age grandson.

Honors at home and abroad

After her Presidential campaigns she remained active for nearly 30 years. She was especially proud of securing bounties for sailors and marines, lobbying through Congress a bill mandating that women in government should receive equal pay with men for equal work, effecting prison reform for women, and of her part in securing passage of the Joint Resolution which became the Sherman Act.

Between 1880 and 1906 she was a delegate to international peace conferences in Paris, London, Bern and Milan, delivering papers on disarmament and arbitration and sending articles to the *New York World*. The State Department sent her to the International Congress of Charities and Corrections in Geneva. Syracuse University, which had merged with Genesee College, gave her an honorary LLD. And she was elected president of the Woman's National Press Association.

She augmented her income by lecturing, so successfully that her agent suggested she give it her full attention, leaving the law to "those who can do nothing else." "An intellectual treat," said the *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* of her talk on "Tendencies of Parties and Governments," adding "brains are what Belva is troubled with." She brought down the house in Boston when she told her audience: "I am a practical woman. If I can't

The English Butler's Table
25% Off
$68

We've taken a bit off our classic Butler's Table for a limited period. Mahogany with solid brass hinges. 16" high, the top is 25" x 35" — $68 plus $8 shpg./hdlg. To expedite your order telephone us or send check or money order or charge MC, VISA, AE or DC. Please include your exp. date. Send $2 for our color catalogue.

The Bombay Company
P. O. Box 53323 — Dept. S6
New Orleans, Louisiana 70153
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-535-6876
(In Louisiana call 504/891-4415)
Stores: New Orleans • Dallas • Houston

Hand Colored Etchings By
JOHN & CAROL COLLETTE

"Parker's Farm" by Carol Collette. 12"x17", edition 200, signed and numbered.
$100 Plus $4 Ship.

THE PRINT ROOM Picture Framing

Call or write for Free brochure showing complete selection of signed & numbered, Hand Colored Etchings by John & Carol Collette. Priced from $15.

320 KING STREET
Alexandria, Virginia 22314 (703) 549-7883

FREE CATALOG
OF FAMOUS
Wright Arch Preserver® Shoes for Men

- Wide style selection, sizes AAA to EEE, 6½ to 16.
- All leather shoes
- Immediate delivery
- Guaranteed

EXECUTIVE SHOES,
Dept. 621 Box 488, Brockton, Mass. 02403
Send FREE Catalog of
WRIGHT ARCH PRESERVER shoes.

Name _____
Address _____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Have you worn WRIGHT ARCH PRESERVERS? ☐Yes ☐No

Six days before the mast!

Maine Windjammer vacations, snug anchorage each night, $300 to $365 — no extras. Free brochures on 12 schooners, call (207) 236-4867 or write:

MAINE WINDJAMMER ASSOCIATION
Box 317N / Rockport, Maine 04856

ELEGANT, PERSONALIZED, RAISED PRINT NOTE STATIONERY

Yes, your name and address printed in elegant raised print on beautiful linen finish paper with matching envelopes. Paper available in white, ivory, tan, and blue. Typestyles available are: script, caligraphic, and standard. Includes 50 envelopes 4¼"x 5½" and 75 note sheets 5½"x 8½". Please indicate paper color and typestyle desired and send $21.95 check or money order to: **Minute Press, Inc. 1121 Dexter Avenue North, Seattle, WA 98109** Satisfaction Guaranteed.
Calligraphic Standard *Script*

Cable Car Clothiers
ROBERT KIRK, Ltd.
San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939

Pure Pima Cotton Lisle Hosiery
Individually Sized, 6 Pairs $30

Our finest, pure pima cotton lisle hosiery in the classic 2x2 rib knit, over-the-calf length. Exceptionally soft and absorbent. 2% nylon at toe and heel for extra resilience. Machine washable. Brown, navy, black, tan or grey. Individually sized: 10½, 11, 11½, 12, 13, 14. Also anklet, 6 prs., $27. ☐ Please send catalogue.

Mail Orders: Cable Car/Robert Kirk, Ltd.
No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108 (415) 397-7733
Over-calf(75017Q):Size___Col.___Qty.___
Anklet(75044Q):Size___Col.___Qty.___
☐ Check ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.
Card #___ Expir.___
Add $2 ship., hdlg.; Cal. delivery add sales tax
Name___
Address___
___ Zip___

Voyager has done it again! We now have two beautiful full-color posters of everyone's favorite planet, Saturn! One shows only Saturn; the other is a montage showing the ringed planet and six of its moons.

We are also offering a set of ten slides from the Voyager-Saturn encounter.

☐ **Enclosed is $4.50 prepaid for both posters.**
☐ **Enclosed is $5.00 prepaid for set of 10 slides.**

Add $1.00 for our complete catalogs.
Foreign orders add $1.00 postage.

DEPT. SM
Hansen Planetarium
15 South State Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

Smaller can be better, as the new full-power Nikon Roof Prism Compact Binoculars clearly demonstrate. Pocket-size slim and just 7-1/2 ounces light, they outperform many bigger and heavier binoculars in sharp, bright, distortion-free viewing. You see the entire scene, even while wearing glasses. And, most important, they're so precisely engineered that you can view for extended periods, without strain or discomfort. Available in all-purpose 6x, 7x and 8x models. See the difference Nikon quality makes, at Nikon camera dealers and selected optical departments. Or write to Nikon Inc., Dept. N-26, Garden City, New York 11530. Subsidiary/Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc. EPI

SMALL WONDER

NIKON ROOF PRISM COMPACT BINOCULARS

get what I want, I take what I can get." One of her greatest crowd pleasers was "Is Marriage a Failure? No, Sir!"

She continued working for women's rights. In 1914 the Congressional Union, a suffragist organization which later became the National Women's Party, presented a resolution to Congress. Belva, at 83, stood at the head of the Capitol steps to receive them and march in with them. Although she did not live to see the 19th, or women's suffrage, Amendment go through, she felt their cause was won. So many states had admitted women to the polls the rest were sure to follow.

To the last an iconoclast, as she moved into the 20th century she went beyond mere votes for women to a stand more like that of Women's Liberation today. She reminded women that increased power meant increased responsibility. She maintained that girls would never develop their full potential until they were educated to support themselves as a matter of course, and were asked, just as boys were, "what are you going to do when you grow up?" After marriage they should share in the expense of educating their children.

It was the philosophy she had lived by, and succeeded by, never expecting anything to be made easy, never asking a man for a favor he would not have done for another man.

Belva Ann Lockwood died in 1917. Her greatest achievement was that she had won acceptance for women in one of the most respected—and also one of the most hidebound—professions, even unto the highest court in the land. The doors she opened would never again be closed.

Her "Ship of State" was lampooned as a beached nursery in 1888 campaign.

Sparkling Smithsonian Performances

Two Smithsonian Ensembles in Their Recording Debuts!

George Frideric Handel's Concerti Grossi, Opus 3

Let the Smithsonian Chamber Players sweep you back into the 18th century to enjoy the special sound of Baroque masterworks performed on antique instruments from the composer's own time. The Players have long delighted national audiences with their lively performances; now, they inaugurate a recording series with a striking performance of Handel's joyous masterpiece.

Concerto I in B-flat major
Concerto II in B-flat major
Concerto III in G major
Concerto IV in F major (two versions)
Concerto V in D minor
Concerto VI in D major/D minor

"The orchestra, with its historical instruments, played superbly, the oboes negotiating flashy runs with astonishing unanimity, and the baroque sonorities . . . sounding absolutely right." —*The Washington Post*

A 2-LP set, $12.98 ($11.69 for Smithsonian Associates)

The Twentieth Century Consort

A celebration of modern chamber music in six selections that range from the highly dramatic *Chamber Symphony* for piano and electronic sounds by Maurice Wright to the breath-takingly lyrical *Sparrows* by Pulitzer Prize winner Joseph Schwantner. Each selection is a masterful composition by a contemporary American composer, superbly performed by one of America's finest chamber groups.

Joseph Schwantner's *Sparrows* and *Elixir*
Maurice Wright's *Chamber Symphony*
Gerald Chenoweth's *Candles*
William Penn's *Fantasy*
George Rochberg's *Electrikaleidoscope*

"The Players are all top-drawer . . . a fine chamber ensemble."—*New York Daily News*
"Brilliantly virtuosic . . . a triumph for 20th Century music."
—*The Washington Post*

A 2-LP set, $12.98 ($11.69 for Smithsonian Associates)

A Special Offer: Buy both albums for $22.20 (Only $19.98 for Smithsonian Associates and a savings of nearly $6.00!)

THE SMITHSONIAN COLLECTION

Smithsonian Recordings Order Form

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Quant.	Title	Stock No.	Price
	Handel's Concerti Grossi	1023	
	Twentieth Century Consort	1022	
	Handel & Consort	8012	
	Postage & Handling		$1.89
	TOTAL		

I am a Smithsonian Associate ☐ Yes ☐ No
☐ Bill Me
☐ Payment Enclosed (payable to Smithsonian Institution)
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Mail to: **Smithsonian Recordings**
P.O. Box 10230
Des Moines, Iowa 50336

☐ Please send me a Smithsonian Collection of Recordings catalog

No Load's Too Heavy
No Chore's Too Tough
for the rugged, amazingly versatile Garden Way Cart!

The Incredible Garden Way Cart!

Yes, handle **HUNDREDS** of tough, time-consuming chores with ease! Our perfectly-balanced, all-purpose Cart lets you wheel BIG, HEAVY loads up to 400 pounds – over rocks, thru mud and even UP hills...with JUST ONE HAND!
That's not all! From hauling away huge loads of leaves, to wheeling trash cans to the curb, this honest-to-goodness WORKSAVER will serve you day in and day out, ALL 4 SEASONS OF THE YEAR!

FREE DETAILS. We'll send you complete details about all 3 Cart Models and show you in actual photos JUST SOME of the amazing things this incredible Cart can do! So mail coupon NOW!

GARDEN WAY RESEARCH, Charlotte, Vermont 05445

Garden Way Research, Dept. A982C
Charlotte, VT 05445

☐ **YES!** Please rush me full, illustrated details about the incredible Garden Carts and include info on low-cost Build-it-Yourself Cart Kits!

Name _____

Address _____

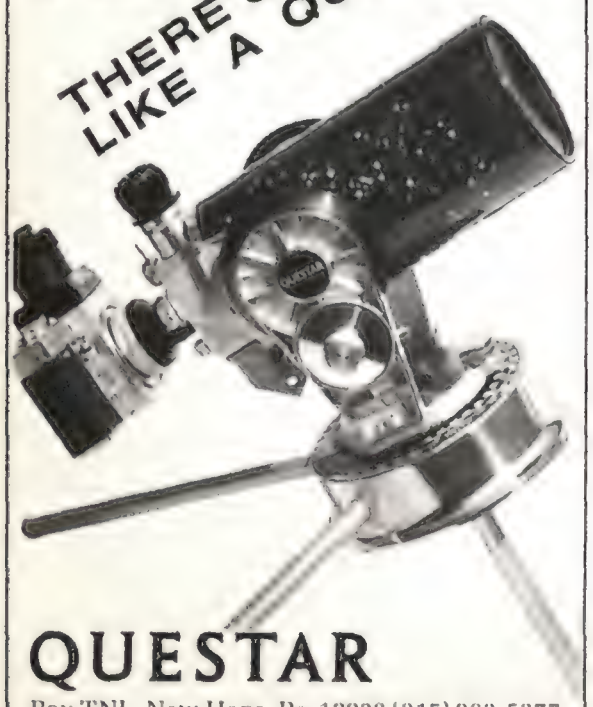
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

© 1981 Garden Way, Inc.

Like your solid comfort? A versatile Questar rests on a table while you sit comfortably in your chair to observe the skies or the wildlife around you. The same sharp resolution that astronomers enjoy when they turn their Questars on the moon and planets will show you enchanting detail of birds that are beyond the reach of binoculars or inferior telescopes. It's a whole new world with a Questar.
Send for our booklet in color on Questar, the world's finest, most versatile telescope; photos by Questar owners. $2, please, to cover mailing costs.

THERE'S NOTHING LIKE A QUESTAR



QUESTAR
Box TNL, New Hope, Pa. 18938 (215) 862-5277

Book reviews

Walt Whitman: A Life
Justin Kaplan
(Simon & Schuster, $15)

The vision most Americans have of Walt Whitman is one of an elderly, bearded man, a bard if you will. If ever a growing America had a true bard, it was Walt Whitman. And just as it is impossible to think of Robert Frost as a young man, the Whitman we envision, and think we know, was old, knowing, crafty and infinitely wise.

This latest and important biography of Whitman begins not at the crib but with the final years of his life. We first confront a 65-year-old man moving into his own house in Camden, New Jersey, in 1884. He is cranky, eccentric, living by himself and under his own roof for the first time amid enormous chaos, presumably still lazy, or at least loafing—"I loafe and invite my soul"—and still meditating on his masterpiece, *Leaves of Grass*, first published in 1855.

We live with him during the last eight years of his life and by the time of his death, in 1892, are so fascinated by the man and his final years that we are anxious to see how it all started. By chapter three we begin, in chronological detail, with his birth in a Long Island farmhouse in 1819 and pass through the turbulent mid-century America of the Civil War amid Whitman's varied activities in New York, Brooklyn, New Orleans and Washington, D.C.

Now biographers, and Justin Kaplan is clearly (witness his Pulitzer- and National Book Award-winning *Mr. Clemens and Mark Twain*) one of our preeminent literary biographers, can begin

HE IS REMEMBERED FOR TWO THINGS THAT BEAR HIS NAME: A MINERAL AND AN INSTITUTION.

James Smithson's work in experimental chemistry and mineralogy brought him great regard in 18th-century scientific circles, so much so that a French geologist conferred the name "smithsonite" on the compound carbonate of zinc. However, Smithson's wish that "My name shall live in the memory of man" was realized chiefly through a contingency bequest in his will. That document provided that, upon the death of his nephew without heir, Smithson's estate would pass "to the United States of America to found at Washington, under the name of the Smithsonian institution, an establishment for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men." Smithson died in 1829; his nephew, childless, in 1835. His bequest, shipped to this country from England in eleven boxes containing $508,318.46 worth of gold sovereigns, was accepted by Congress in 1846, and became the foundation of one of the world's leading educational and cultural institutions.

Private gifts, such as wills and bequests, as well as life-income gifts, have historically supplemented the appropriations of Congress in support of Smithsonian activities.

You can help the Smithsonian conduct scientific research, acquire valuable works of art, and provide educational exhibits through a Life-Income Gift. Some donors have found that they could actually increase their income through a gift of low-yield, highly appreciated securities, and, of course, there are specific tax benefits available from a variety of Life-Income Gifts.

For further information:
Mr. James Symington
Room 1465
Arts and Industries Building
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D.C. 20560

EVERYONE NEEDS A LITTLE COMFORT.

When close friends drop by, there's no better way to get comfortable and share the good times than with the smooth, easy taste of Southern Comfort.

Its uniquely delicious flavor was created in Old New Orleans almost a century ago. And it has been enjoyed ever since.

Try this world famous liquor straight, on the rocks, or mixed any way you like it.

It's one of the real comforts of life.

SOUTHERN COMFORT®

Send gifts of Southern Comfort anywhere by phone. Call toll-free 800-528-6148. Charge to major credit cards. Offer void in states where prohibited. Southern Comfort Corp., 80-100 Proof Liqueur, St. Louis, Mo. ©1980

Greece. Our biggest, most civilized book ever.

Other brochures offer slices of Greece. Traveline gives you the whole Greece. Athens. Isles. Cruises. Classical Greece. Plus combinations with Israel, Egypt, Turkey or Italy.

All vacations include *scheduled* service on the No. 1 airline to Greece, Olympic. See your travel agent or Traveline—world's largest designer of tours to Greece.

It's the only civilized way.

TRAVELINE

The civilized way to see Greece.

For free book, mail to Traveline, Inc., 635 Madison Ave., NY, NY 10022.

Name Address

City State Zip Travel Agent

Other offices: Beverly Hills, Falls Church, VA; Hollywood, FL; Ft. Wayne, Toronto, Vancouver, Mexico City, Caracas, Sydney.

SM

SALE! Thousands sold at ~~$24.95~~ ~~$22.95~~ **NOW $19.88** with coupon below!

TIRED OF BUYING JUNK?

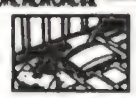
GET A Carpet Cat®

The CARPET CAT is built with care by people who make nothing else, for people who believe household appliances should last a lifetime. We also think appliances should be noiseless, convenient, pretty, efficient and require no electricity.

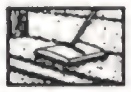
If you feel the same way, you're going to love a non-electric CARPET CAT floor and carpet sweeper. We believe it is the lightest, strongest, most efficient and convenient appliance of its type on earth. In the past 6 years, thousands of commercial users worldwide (airlines, hotels, restaurants, etc.) have confirmed our belief by demanding only our floor sweepers. A CARPET CAT weighs under 3 pounds, is only 9 inches wide and works as well on a bare floor as it does on carpet. It picks up sugar, sand, pet hairs, paper clips, ashes and much more. Who really *needs* a vacuum cleaner?

Yes, it looks like an old-fashioned "carpet sweeper" (except it is far smaller and about ⅓ the weight), but there the similarity ends. The CARPET CAT is patented and based on entirely new technology. Its natural hog bristle brush will outlast synthetics by about 3 to 1. It should last a lifetime if properly cared for in ordinary household use. The CARPET CAT'S baked enamel surface wipes clean with a damp cloth. Horse hair corner brushes clean right up to the wall, and the whole sweeper can be hung up in 2 inches of wall space. EVERY PART IS REPLACEABLE AND CARRIED IN STOCK.

If you can find any other sweeper that can make the above claims, BUY IT. We are sure you can't, so we want you to try our CARPET CAT.



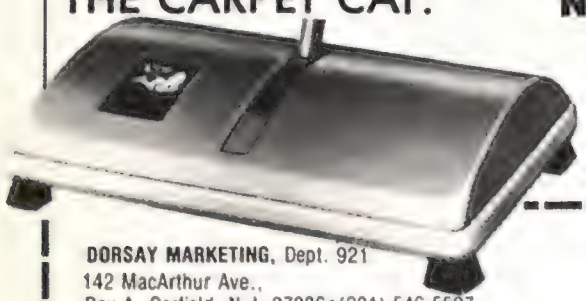
Pick up unexpected messes in seconds.



Clean stairs quickly and easily.

Reach hard-to-get-at-places.

THE CARPET CAT:



NO NOISE, NO HOSE, NO ELECTRIC CORDS

Only $19.88 plus $3.50 for ship./hand.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or return for refund of purchased price

MASTER CHARGE & VISA CUSTOMERS DIAL 1-201-546-5507

DORSAY MARKETING, Dept. 921
142 MacArthur Ave.,
Box A, Garfield, N.J. 07026•(201) 546-5507

Please send me_____Carpet Cats at $19.88 each plus $3.50 heavyweight shipping, handling and insurance.

☐ **SAVE!** Order 2 Carpet Cats for $39.50 plus $5.50 heavyweight shipping, handling and insurance.

☐ **SAVE MORE!** Carpet Cats make great gifts. Order 4 for $78.60 plus $6.75 heavyweight shipping, handling and insurance.

Enclosed is $_____. (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)

CHARGE IT: ☐MC ☐Visa: Exp. date_____

Card# _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Adress _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

©1980 Dorsay

their books anywhere, and often do. But the particular genius of this arrangement is that by knowing Whitman in his final years, we can easily acclimate ourselves to what went before. (Biographers of Frost, incidentally, could take a cue from Kaplan; only by understanding that poet's particular striving for attention and his massive ego can we appreciate his early, overlooked years.)

Kaplan's structure gives him an early opportunity to introduce Ralph Waldo Emerson's famous letter to Whitman, hailing the first edition of *Leaves of Grass* as "the most extraordinary piece of wit & wisdom that America has yet contributed," and other praise to make a younger poet jump for joy. Emerson wondered, too, in his letter, what lay in the "long foreground" of "such a start" to a "great career."

And since Kaplan has assiduously

The "expression of benignity" in this picture, probably 1860, "piqued" poet.

warned us of Whitman's various excesses, we can understand if not accept how the poet immediately rushed to publish Emerson's letter without getting permission to do so and then lost the letter itself for several years. And how, because of his preoccupation with death, he invested large amounts of money into the erection

From the Smithsonian Collection—New Recordings and Archival Reissues

Brand New!

Music of Fats Waller & James P. Johnson Ten unforgettable works by two of the giants of Harlem piano, as performed by the Smithsonian Jazz Repertory Ensemble. Includes *Carolina Shout—Snowy Morning Blues, If I Could Be With You One Hour Tonight, A Handful of Keys, Caprice Rag, Dance,* and 6 more! $8.98 ($8.08—Associates)

Henry "Red" Allen & Coleman Hawkins, 1933 Fifteen selections, together on one LP for the first time, reveal the pioneering spirit of the all-too-short collaboration between trumpet master Allen and virtuoso saxophonist Hawkins. Includes *Someday Sweetheart, How Come You Do Me Like You Do?, Jamaica Shout, I Wish I Could Shimmy Like My Sister Kate,* and 11 more! $7.98 ($7.18—Associates)

Buy Both Albums and Save! The **Music of Fats Waller & James P. Johnson** PLUS **Henry "Red" Allen & Coleman Hawkins, 1933** for only $14.95 ($13.45—Associates)!

Live at the Smithsonian

Music of Jelly Roll Morton for Solo Piano, Trio, Quartet, and Septet Recorded live at the Smithsonian, this is the album that began the Smithsonian Jazz Repertory Ensemble. This joyful celebration of the first great jazz composer includes *King Porter Stomp, Black Bottom Stomp, The Pearls,* and 14 more! $7.98 ($7.18—Associates)

Reissues of the Jazz Masters

The Legendary Freddie Keppard A favorite of Jelly Roll Morton, Keppard was the earliest of the New Orleans cornet stylists to record. We've collected his best surviving recordings including *Moanful Man, Salty Dog,* and 13 more! $7.98 ($7.18—Associates)

Dizzy Gillespie: The Development of an American Artist, 1940-1946 From sideman with Cab Calloway to the brink of his world fame as a virtuoso trumpeter and composer. Includes *Interlude (Night in Tunisia)* (2 versions), *Salted Peanuts, 'Round Midnight, I Can't Get Started,* and 28 more! A 2-LP Set, $10.98 ($9.88—Associates)

John Kirby: The Biggest Little Band, 1937-1941 At its height of popularity, bassist Kirby's sextet had two network radio shows and such hits as *Undecided.* These 32 selections are a must for the jazz enthusiast. A 2-LP Set, $10.98 ($9.88—Associates)

Teddy Wilson: Statements and Improvisations, 1934-1942 One of the world's most esteemed jazz musicians heard here in small ensembles, vocal accompaniments (Mildred Bailey, Billie Holiday), and 12 rare solo performances. Includes *Smoke Gets In Your Eyes, These Foolish Things, More Than You Know,* and 12 more! $7.98 ($7.18—Associates)

King Oliver's Jazz Band, 1923 This album brings together classic selections by the greatest performing ensemble of its time, with the young Louis Armstrong and others. Includes *Dipper Mouth Blues, Snake Rag, Chattanooga Stomp, High Society Rag,* and 28 more! A 2-LP Set, $10.98 ($9.88—Associates)

Louis Armstrong and Earl Hines, 1928 About this album, *Stereo Review* said "...the civilized person will simply have to own a copy." 32 selections document a most fruitful collaboration between trumpeter Armstrong and pianist Hines, including *Weather Bird, West End Blues, Chicago Breakdown, Tight Like This,* and 28 more! A 2-LP Set, $10.98 ($9.88—Associates)

Fletcher Henderson: Developing an American Orchestra, 1923-1937 A catalytic composer, arranger, and orchestra leader channels the work of Louis Armstrong, Coleman Hawkins, Benny Carter, and others to create a model for the swing era. Includes *King Porter Stomp* (3 versions), *Somebody Loves Me, The Stampede,* and 29 more! A 2-LP Set, $10.98 ($9.88—Associates)

Classic Record Sets

Duke Ellington: An Explosion of Genius, 1938-1940 The 96 Ellington masterworks in this set document the years 1938, 1939, and 1940—three years that marked the beginning of a golden age for one of America's greatest composers and performers. Includes *Prelude to a Kiss, I Let a Song Go Out of My Heart, In A Mellotone, Warm Valley, Sophisticated Lady, Ko-Ko,* and 90 more! A 6-LP Boxed Set with Booklet, $32.95 ($29.97—Associates)

The Smithsonian Collection of Classic Jazz The *Chicago Tribune* called it "...easily the best historical anthology ever assembled." This incomparable jazz survey includes 86 classic performances highlighting five decades of recorded jazz. A 6-LP Boxed Set with Booklet, $32.95 ($29.65—Associates)

THE SMITHSONIAN COLLECTION

Smithsonian Recordings Order Form

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Stock No.	Quantity	Title	Price
1020	_____	Music of Waller & Johnson	_____
2022	_____	Allen-Hawkins, 1933	_____
8010	_____	Waller-Johnson & Allen-Hawkins	_____
1006	_____	Music of Jelly Roll Morton	_____
2020	_____	Legendary Freddie Keppard	_____
2004	_____	Dizzy Gillespie, 1940-1946	_____
2013	_____	John Kirby, 1937-1941	_____
2005	_____	Teddy Wilson, 1934-1942	_____
2001	_____	King Oliver, 1923	_____
2002	_____	Armstrong & Hines, 1928	_____
2006	_____	Fletcher Henderson, 1923-1937	_____
2018	_____	Ellington Boxed Set	_____
2100	_____	Collection of Classic Jazz	_____
		Postage and Handling	$1.
		TOTAL	_____

Are you a Smithsonian Associate? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Bill Me

☐ I prefer to enclose payment (payable to Smithsonian Institutio

☐ Send me the Smithsonian Collection of Recordings Catalogue

Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.

Mail to: **Smithsonian Customer Service**
P.O. Box 10230
Des Moines, Iowa 50336

of a massive tomb, and mausoleum for his family, all under the single name of "Walt Whitman."

Buoyant, cocky, always pushing forward, prophetic, vulnerable and sensitive, Whitman wanted to love all men and mankind. Embracing the New World, he became a kind of American Christ for Manhattan. As Virgil was for Rome, Dante for medieval Europe, Shakespeare for Elizabethan England, Goethe for modern Europe, Whitman was an American original.

Walt Whitman, A Life is a magnificent accomplishment. We now have a believable public and private Whitman. We can appreciate anew his conscientious breaking away from traditional forms. He became one of America's first modernists, preceding by several decades other breakthroughs in the visual arts, architecture and music. In a long line of American poets who have subsequently altered traditional structures, Whitman remains the master. In spite of massive confusion that surrounded his private life, he always seemed to know what he was doing in his work. He was creating a biography of his soul, a deep and complex psychological unity. If he mystified people, he had nonetheless warned his readers:

"Whoever you are holding me now in hand,/ Without one thing all will be useless,/ I give you fair warning before you attempt me further,/ I am not what you supposed, but far different."

Through these wonderfully vivid pages of Kaplan's, we now have, it is safe to say, a very complete and comprehensive life of Whitman. We can go to the poetry, with our new understanding and appreciation of a complex, unique American bard, and begin, for the first or the hundredth time, to lose ourselves in the magnanimous body of his work:

I hear America singing,
The varied carols I hear.

William Claire
Washington poet, editor of *The Essays of Mark van Doren*

The Peregrine Falcon
Derek Ratcliffe
(Buteo Books, $42.50)

The peregrine falcon is one of the most thrilling birds in the world. There are few sights that rival a peregrine stooping on a teal, at speeds approaching 200 miles per hour, and literally knocking it out of the air. Falconry has long been considered the sport of kings in Europe and continues in the domains of rich Arab sheiks even today.

Because this sleek raptor, which feeds almost exclusively on birds, is the final link in a long food chain, it has consumed carcasses in which DDT and various toxic chemical residues were concentrated. Peregrine eggs in areas of high pesticide use thinned to the point that incubating hens crushed them, and the embryos in those that were not crushed were deformed or poisoned. In most parts of the world peregrines declined precipitously and our eastern forest peregrine, the "Duck Hawk," disappeared entirely during the 1950s and '60s. The cries of peregrines were heard no more over the Hudson River and Potomac River palisades, where aeries had been continuously occupied for years. Similar declines were documented in Britain and Europe. All was not lost, however—the North American

Starting in April you can see the Royal Governor's Palace the way the Royal Governor saw it.
COLONIAL
Williamsburg
WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA
For the first time in 220 years, you can step into the Royal Governor's home and be met by his footman. You'll talk to his personal secretary. You'll see the Palace as it was then, a bustling outpost of the British Empire in the colonies. It's an exciting new experience in the heart of the only entire eighteenth-century town in America. For complete vacation information or reservations at the Williamsburg Inn, the Williamsburg Lodge or the Motor House, call toll-free 1-800-446-8956. In Virginia call 1-800-582-8976.

tundra, Rocky Mountains and West Coast populations survived, although they too showed declines. Happily, pesticide use is now regulated in our country.

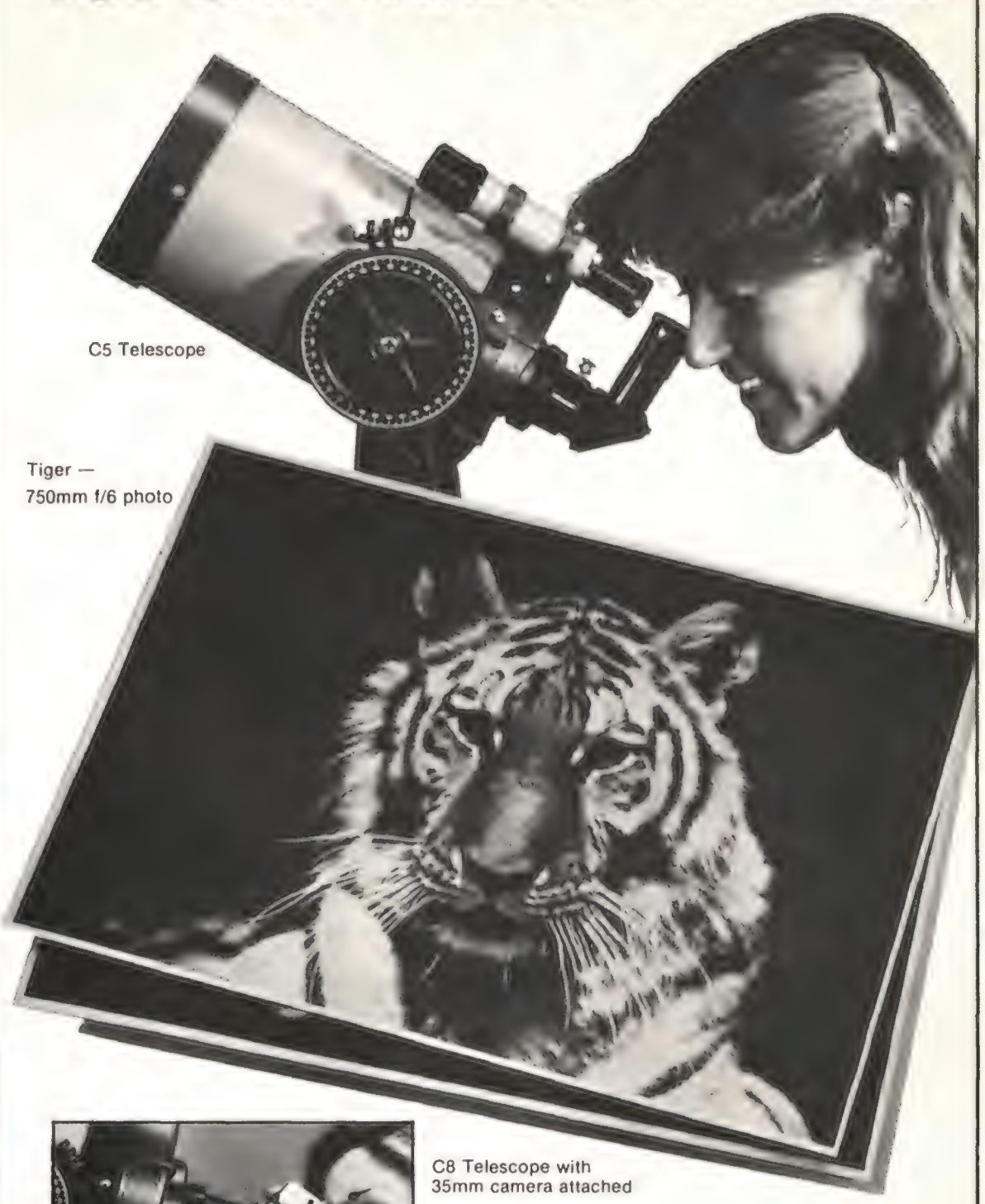
In the last few years hope for a replacement for our eastern peregrine has come in the form of an imaginative breeding and release program started at Cornell University (SMITHSONIAN, December 1978). During last summer five young peregrines were released from the south tower of the old Smithsonian castle (SMITHSONIAN, September 1980). At the end of the summer they left for points south on migration, where they may encounter DDT that is still used for agriculture programs in Central and South America. We hope the survivors may return next year to terrorize the hoards of feral pigeons on the Mall and perhaps to settle once again and nest on the Smithsonian towers.

Peregrine displays majesty in flight.

Derek Ratcliffe, now chief scientist of the Nature Conservancy Council in Britain, was the leader in research on peregrines, which began to decline after World War II. His name is associated with identifying pesticide residues as the cause of eggshell-thinning and reproductive decline in birds of prey, and is as well known in peregrine circles as the Americans, ecologist Joe Hickey and ornithologist Tom Cade.

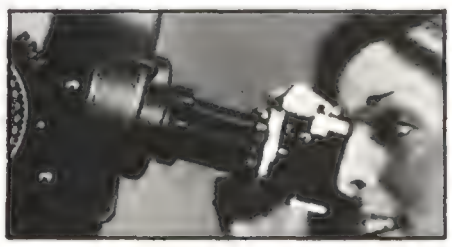
Although there is a chapter on "The Pesticide Story" in his book, Ratcliffe paints a much broader picture of the peregrine falcon, concentrating on his native Britain, but bringing in information on peregrines around the world. He covers the history of Man's interactions with peregrines, their habitats, population trends, food, breeding habits, migration and ecology; he ends his book hope-

YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU



C5 Telescope

Tiger —
750mm f/6 photo



C8 Telescope with
35mm camera attached

35mm photography
is as easy as adding
your camera for exciting
close-ups of your favorite subjects.

CELESTRON telescopes and telephoto lenses are compact and lightweight. The modern Celestron design means you can take it anywhere and have it set up and operating in minutes. Under clear, dark, steady skies, the amount of detail seen through Celestron telescopes borders on the fabulous. As a daytime telescope, see or photograph ships, planes, wildlife and people at incredible distances with complete clarity. Apertures available from 3-1/2" to 14" priced from $295.00. Celestron also has a full line of binoculars of astronomical quality.

C8 one-hand
portability

Send $2.00 for 32-page full color
catalog on how to select and use
a Celestron telescope or telephoto lens.

(DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED)

Celestron

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL, 2835 Columbia St., Box 3578-SM Torrance, CA 90503, U.S.A.
(213) 328-9560

Furniture Kits

New Catalog

17 Great Chairs and Tables in solid American Hardwoods. For novice or expert.

Free catalog with this ad.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

THE HARDWOOD CRAFTSMAN, LTD. Dept. R109

811 Morse Ave., Schaumburg, IL 60193

fully with a chapter on "Conservation and the Future."

Ratcliffe writes clearly and colorfully. This is a book that can be read for technical data by the scientist, for information by the falconer and amateur ornithologist, and for a warning by the concerned environmentalist. Four color plates and many drawings by Donald Watson dress up the book, but the 31 pages of black-and-white photographs are both a delight and informative—showing the bird, its habits and habitats.

Although at $42.50 it is an expensive book, it is one to be consulted and reread. I can unreservedly recommend *The Peregrine Falcon* to anyone interested in any aspect of birds of prey or the interaction of Man and his environment. It should be required reading for those who administer lands and wildlife, not just in this country and Europe, but especially in those newer nations yet to embark on wildlife conservation. All of us still have much to learn about taking care of our natural heritage.

George E. Watson
Curator of Birds
National Museum of Natural History

Mariano Fortuny: His Life and Work
Guillermo de Osma
(Rizzoli, $37.50)

The Palazzo Orfei—now the Museo Fortuny—in Venice is a brooding brick structure on the outside and a dusty treasure trove within. Almost the only person who spends time there now is the caretaker, a little old woman who introduces visitors to such wonders, at least as she considers them, as grandiloquent academic paintings and photographs of former inhabitants on their biers.

The Palazzo is the relic of a vanished era, of Venice as the bastion of merchant princes and a dazzling artistic center. But Venice was already an archaic symbol when 18-year-old Mariano Fortuny arrived to settle there in 1889, pretty much a permanent resident until his death 60 years later.

Fortuny was, in fact, an artist of the old school and in the grand old manner, with a flair for romantic surroundings and a penchant for the past. A Renaissance man and a man in love with the Renaissance, he had little to do with the creative avant-garde and modernism of his day. As the courtly, sympathetic approach of

Nothing else even comes close.

No other house you can build will match the beauty, quality and custom detail of a Justus Custom Home of precious Western Red Cedar. And, the patented Justus Energy-Lock construction system keeps outside air out, in any climate, even in designs as large as 3,500 sq. ft.

Est. 1955. Dealers nationwide.

Justus homes

P.O. Box 98300
Tacoma, WA 98499
(206) 582-3404

Enclosed is $5. Send me your full-color 64-page Justus Home Portfolio.

Name _____

Address _____

County_____City _____

State_____Zip _____

Phone _____

___I own a lot. Location: _____

___Please also send information on Justus Solar King Solar Energy Systems. 097

LYNCHBURG
HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE
44 Main St., Lynchburg, TN 37352

JACK DANIEL'S FIELD TESTER CAP

This is a comfortable sportsman's billed cap. Black mesh (air cooled) and adjustable to any size head, with an official "Jack Daniel's Field Tester" patch on the front. Guaranteed to shade your eyes and start a lot of conversations. My **$5.25** price includes postage and handling.

Send check, money order, or use American Express, Visa or Master Charge, including all numbers and signature.

(Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax.) For a color catalog full of old Tennessee items and Jack Daniel's memorabilia, send $1.00 to above address.

SAVE A BIRD'S LIFE!

SAVE-A-BIRD. Designed by Secretary S. Dillon Ripley to prevent birds from flying into large expanses of glass. $2.50 (Members $2.25) (s/h .55).

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
Box 2456, Washington, D.C. 20013

To speed your credit card order call (703) 455-1700.

Please send _____ Save-A-Bird(s) @ $2.50 each. (Members $2.25) (s/h .55).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone No. _____

I am a Smithsonian Associate ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Payment Enclosed

Charge My ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____
(required for credit card orders) 15

Guillermo de Osma's study, *Mariano Fortuny: His Life and Work*, appropriately evokes him, Fortuny cultivated the gentlemanly mode. He could also be considered something of a magician, an alchemist and a theatrical poseur.

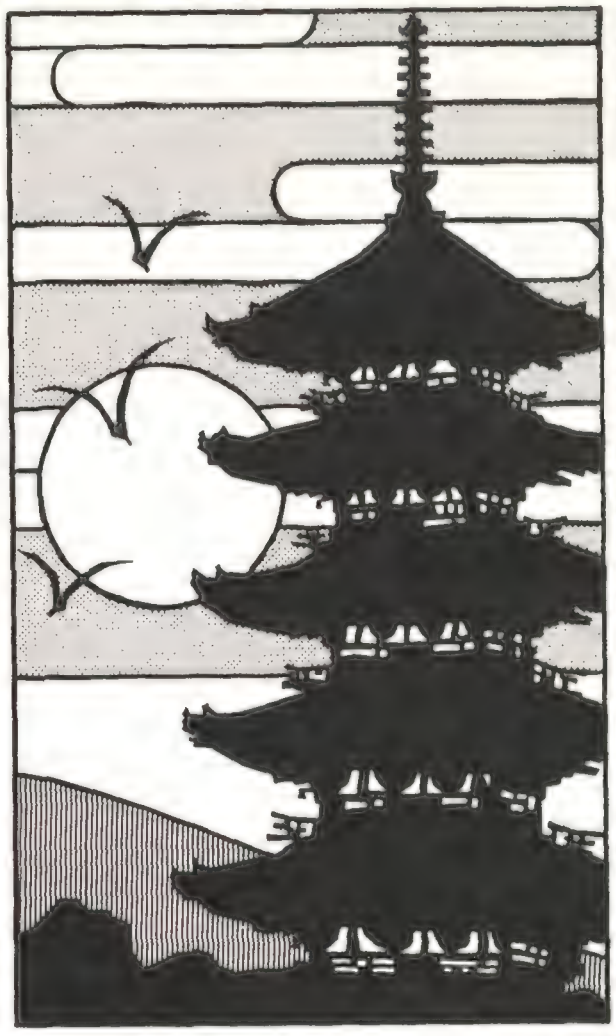
Fortuny's mother brought him to Venice, a carriageless city, because he was allergic to horses. She started a salon—a tradition her son continued with the likes of D'Annunzio and Eleanora Duse in attendance—and made their home, full of paintings, rare textiles and exotic artifacts, a monument to Mariano's father, the famous Spanish painter, Mariano Fortuny y Marsal, who had died in 1874 at the age of 36.

Yet the younger Fortuny, that knight of nostalgia, was also an innovator, an inventor, a photographer, stage designer and, most of all, an artist for whom textiles were the chosen medium, and whose achievements in that medium are only now being fully appreciated as art.

Fortuny was an artist—also possibly a magician, alchemist, theatrical poseur.

In addition to his fame as a dress designer, Fortuny was celebrated for important technical discoveries in the theater, such as his cyclorama backdrop and the effects of indirect lighting. Wagner was his hero, for that matter, and Fortuny's dramatic personality took eagerly to the idea of the *Gesamtkunstwerk*. The fabrics and dresses he designed were revolutionary for their time: the production meth-

Small Ad for a Big Tour of the Orient



Japan Air Lines has 35 very special tours to the Orient. Come, let us take you to the Orient of your dreams.
Here is but one example:
Grand Japan, a spectacular 17-day journey, $4040. Visit Tokyo, Nikko, Lake Hakone, Kobe, Beppu, Hiroshima, Kyoto. Includes all meals (most à la carte), fully escorted tours. Deluxe hotels.

Rates based on double occupancy and economy air fare from the West Coast and are subject to change. Additional charge for June–October peak season.

CALL TOLL FREE
800-835-2246,* Ext. 138
for free tour information, see your travel agent, or mail this coupon today.
Japan Air Lines, P.O. Box 10618
Long Island City, New York 11101

JAL HAPPY HOLIDAYS
JAPAN AIR LINES

Dear JAL: I've read your small ad and I'd like more details of the tours I've checked.
☐ Grand Japan (4002)
☐ Other Happy Holidays Tours

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Travel Agent_____ SO 0381
*Continental U.S. only. In Kansas: 800-362-2421

PL by Hanover

FREE CATALOG

PREMIUM LEATHER MEN'S SHOES AT FACTORY-DIRECT PRICES

Men's footwear of true quality construction and choicest Premium Leathers ... wide range of sizes from one of America's most prestigious shoe manufacturers.

PL Premium Leather by Hanover
Box 340, Hanover, PA 17331, Dept. 9070
Please mail free catalog to:

_____
(NAME)
_____
(ADDRESS)
_____
(CITY)
_____
(STATE) (ZIP)

14 Ways Better Than A Wheelbarrow Easier And More Enjoyable To Use.

Mail us the coupon below to receive all the exciting news about our famous Vermont-Ware carts, our special free premium offer, our two styles, five models and special build-it-yourself kit.

Learn why more than 50,000 satisfied customers all over the world say they don't know how they ever got along without it.

VERMONT-WARE

Dept. 0803-1, Hinesburg, Vermont 05461
Write for our FREE catalog today.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ **State** ___ **Zip**

George Hurrell photographed Dolores del Rio in a Delphos, Fortuny's best-known design, in 1941.

In 1979 Geraldine Chaplin wore her mother's Delphos with another Fortuny favorite, a silk gauze wrap.

Run to the Sun

Get a running start on summer. Come share the springtime on Hilton Head Island.

You could be warming up along our sun-drenched Atlantic Ocean beach. Or playing golf or tennis where the greats play.

Three championship courses — including the Harbour Town Links, home of the Heritage Classic; and, as Tennis Magazine says, "Sea Pines has more courts and more programs than any other place in the U.S."

Call us toll-free today and request our special Package Brochure. It's filled with enticing new values.

Plan now to enjoy the springtime and the fun at Sea Pines.

Call toll-free (800) 845-6131
In South Carolina (800) 922-7042, or call your travel agent.

Sea Pines®
AT HILTON HEAD

America's Favorite Vacation

Sea Pines is a 5,000-acre island resort with 4½ miles of Atlantic beach, 71 tennis courts, 3 championship golf courses, sailing, fishing, cycling, and horseback riding.

Sea Pines Company, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina 29928

ods he used still remain a mystery today. The most renowned was his Delphos dress, a finely pleated garment which, in the way it clung to the body and the freedom of movement it allowed, was an offspring of the late 19th-century dress-reform and Arts-and-Crafts movements. Many of the women who wore these dresses were also pioneers—Isadora Duncan and Lillian Gish and Martha Graham, to name a few.

As Fortuny's gowns became more and more fashionable and influential (their heyday was the 1920s), he financed a fabric factory on the island of the Giudecca to experiment with less expensive materials for the decorative trade. His interest in Venetian glass was reflected in the use of Murano beads to weight the gossamer dresses. He marketed his Delphos dress in suave hatboxes with instructions about how to store them twisted into a ball, and found the rich and socially prominent even ordering them in white to wear as wedding dresses. The concept of the Fortuny style and its enchanted aura became proverbial; rich references to Fortuny clothing in Proust, especially in *The Captive*, to form a leitmotiv.

With changing times, the setbacks of Depression and war, the gowns have remained a motif in the world of fashion as well. Elsie McNeill (later Countess Gozzi), an enterprising American, offered her business acumen to Fortuny and has kept his name and craft alive. Original Fortunys bring high prices at the auction houses and they have been collected or worn by the likes of Peggy Guggenheim, Julie Christie and Tina Chow, whose glamorous photographs share the pages with more vintage images.

Fortuny was not a couturier in the traditional sense, he was a timeless—and atemporal—designer. His creations are collectibles because they are the legacy of an artist who considered them his "paintings," and because the realm of what is accepted as art is being expanded in generous and significant directions. A major retrospective of Fortuny's work, organized at the Textile Museum in Lyon, France, and encompassing all aspects of his life and work, will open at the Fashion Institute of Technology in New York on April 14 and later go to the Art Institute of Chicago. This fine book by Guillermo de Osma is good advance notice.

—Celia Betsky
Associate editor of *Portfolio* magazine

¡Speak Spanish like a diplomat!

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? *Foreign Service personnel*, that's who. Members of America's diplomatic corps are assigned to U.S. embassies abroad, where they must be able to converse fluently in every situation.

Now *you* can learn to speak Spanish just as these diplomatic personnel do-with the Foreign Service Institute's Programmatic Spanish Course.

The U.S. Department of State has spent tens of thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far the most effective way to learn Spanish at your own convenience and at your own pace.

The Programmatic Spanish Course consists of a series of tape cassettes and an accompanying textbook. You simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and repeating. By the end of the course, you'll find *yourself learning and speaking entirely* in Spanish!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "programmatic" learning method, you set your own pace—testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

The FSI's Programmatic Spanish Course comes in two volumes. You may order one or both courses:

☐ Volume I, Basic.
(11 cassettes, 16 hours), instructor's manual and 464-page text, $115

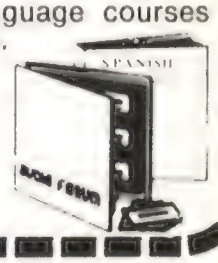
☐ Volume II, Advanced.
(8 cassettes, 11½ hours), instructor's manual and 614 page text, $98
(New York residents add sales tax.)

Your cassettes are shipped to you in handsome library binders.

TO ORDER, JUST CLIP THIS AD and mail with your name and address, and a check or money order. Or, charge to your credit card (American Express, VISA, Master Charge, Diners Club) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's Spanish course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn Spanish, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid! Order today!

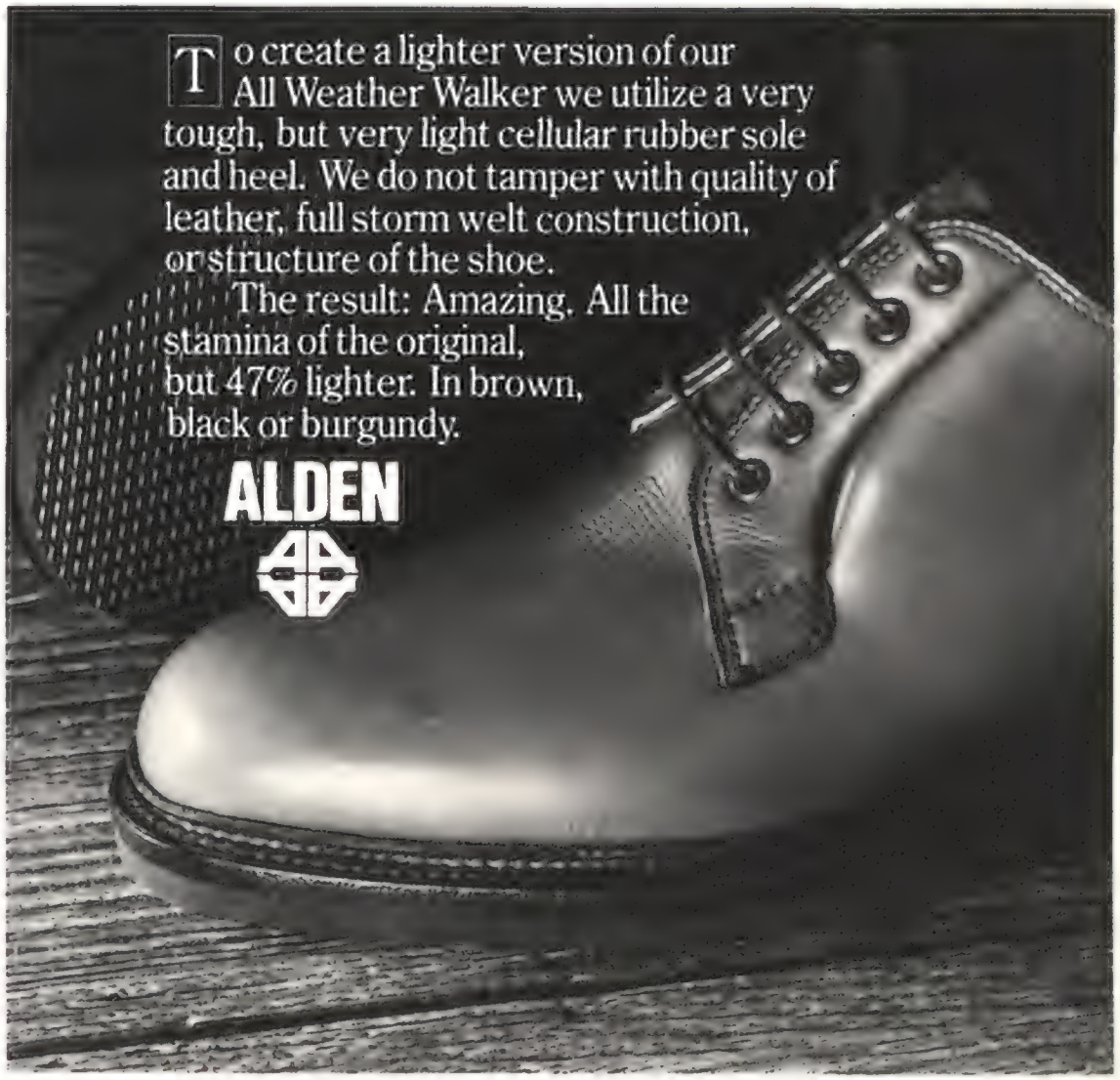
Many other FSI language courses also available. Write us.



Audio-Forum
Dept. E-02
145 East 49th St.
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212)753-1783

AUDIO-FORUM®

NOT UNDERWEIGHT, JUST WELTERWEIGHT.


To create a lighter version of our All Weather Walker we utilize a very tough, but very light cellular rubber sole and heel. We do not tamper with quality of leather, full storm welt construction, or structure of the shoe.
The result: Amazing. All the stamina of the original, but 47% lighter. In brown, black or burgundy.
ALDEN

For store listings and illustrated brochure write Alden Shoe Co., Dept. 3S, Middleboro, Ma. 02346.

The "no imitations" catalogue of precious jewellery, fashions and home accessories.

FREE.
Send for it today.

In a world of imitations, simulations and plastic reproductions, it's rare to find a catalogue devoted solely to genuine things.
In the full-colour pages of Gallerie I, you'll discover affordable precious jewellery fashioned from genuine pearls, diamonds, emeralds, rubies and other treasured stones. You'll also find beautiful fashions for women and the kinds of unique decorative accessories for the home that you seldom see in American shops.

Send for your free copy today.

Free Catalogue Request

Willoughby & Taylor Ltd.
International Merchants

P.O. Box 11077 Chicago, IL 60611

Gentlemen:
I would like to have a complimentary copy of Gallerie I, the new jewellery, fashions and home accessories catalogue from Willoughby & Taylor, Ltd.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

CODE # P05 0

Willoughby & Taylor Ltd.
International Merchants

The Find of a Lifetime: Sir Arthur Evans and the Discovery of Knossos
By Sylvia L. Horwitz
(Viking, $14.95)

Arthur John Evans had what can only be described as "the knack." Again and again, he came up with answers to questions about the ancient history of Crete, Knossos and the Minoans. The surprising fact is that Sir Arthur gave us these answers about a civilization that no one else had dared to speculate about. The Minoans had been officially lost for some 3,000 years. Of course, it is true that his solutions bordered on a kind of naive divination. But it is now clear that this was *sortilège* from a man clearly in touch with the Mediterranean past and its way of life.

The question is, How did Evans turn out like that? What made him tick? In this book, Sylvia L. Horwitz goes a long way toward answers to those questions with a close look at the man, his family and training, and his sense of the past.

Evans was born in 1851. As a young man, he established a reputation as a traveler, a supporter of Slavic and Serbian causes, and a journalist. From his father, John, he inherited a solid interest in the past. The elder Evans, the wealthy owner of a string of paper mills, was one of the first scholars seriously working in European prehistory.

Young Arthur's work in Greek antiquities led him to the post of director of Oxford's Ashmolean Museum. It was based largely on his interest in ring and cylinder seals, especially of the curious, so-called milkstones of the Aegean, used as amulets by modern peasants to insure an adequate supply of milk for their babies. He traced a great many of such cylinder seals to the island of Crete. There, on March 23, 1900, he began a dig that would illuminate a major legend of Western Civilization.

The legend is that of King Minos, whose famed Minotaur terrorized the entire Mediterranean and whose architect Daedalus built a fabled city and intricate labyrinth in which the beast-bull could feast on its sacrificial victims. Everything went well until, according to the tale, the young Athenian prince, Theseus, slew the bull, used a ball of twine to escape from the labyrinth, and eloped with the king's daughter Ariadne. This treacherous tale involving Ariadne and Theseus, Daeda-

TRS-80
Computers

SAVE UP TO $433.00
Buy Direct From
Pan American Electronics
Incorporated
A Radio Shack
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER
Dept. S, 1117 Conway
Mission, Texas 78572
Telex Number 767339
Toll Free Order No. 800-531-7466
Texas & Principal No. 512-581-2765

Pre-Columbian Rubbings of Ancient Temple Ruins

DIVING GOD (Mayan 564 A.D.) at Tulum, the walled-city of the Yucatan overlooking the Caribbean—only one of many splendid rubbings! Complete catalog $3. (deductible with order)
BERNARDO
2400 Westheimer 108W (S3)
Houston, TX 77098

THE HOME RANCH
A traditional western ranch, secluded, off the road, 18 miles north of Steamboat Springs.
Join us for horseback riding and wagon trips, or high-country lake and stream fishing.
Individual cabins and family lodging; private hot tubs.
Home-cooked family-style meals.

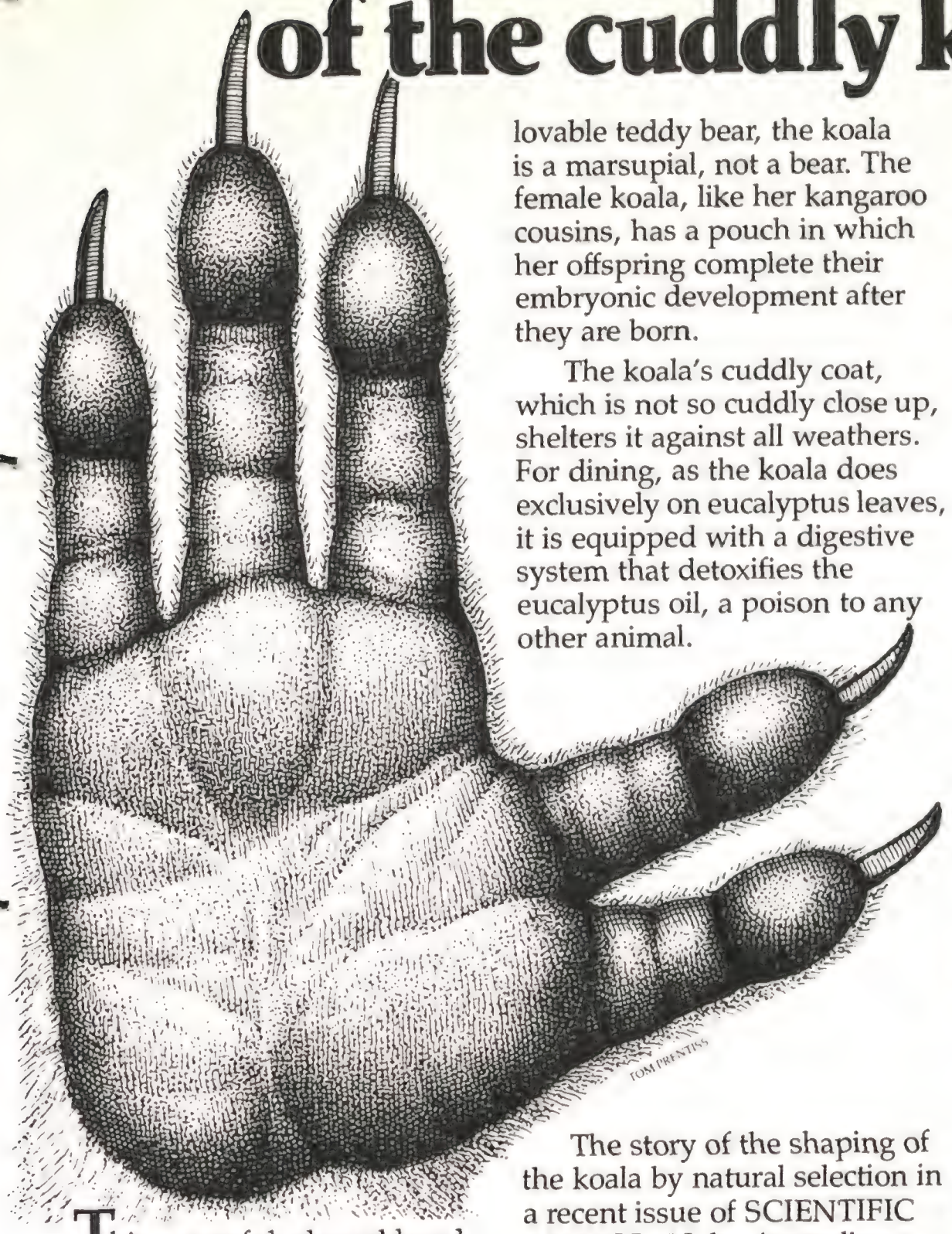
Let us show you a summer in the Rockies, with all the comforts of home. Call or write for brochure:
Ken and Sharon Jones, (303) 879-1780;
Box 822-KS, Clark, Colorado 80428.

SCROLLS Hand Lettered
Scrolls & Certificates for Appreciations, Retirements and other Awards
Call or write for free brochure.
AMES & ROLLINSON, INC.
215 Park Ave.So., Dept. S4, N.Y.C. 10003 • 473-7000

CROES GELTAIDD
A Celtic Cross pendant simply executed in sterling silver or 14 kt. gold. Shown full size.
In sterling silver $32.00 (with 24" sterling chain)
In 14 kt. gold $310.00 (chain not included)
Add $1.50 for shipping
Check, Mastercard or Visa
Send for our catalog
Visit our Seattle store at 1523 N.W. Ballard Way

David Morgan
Box 70190, Seattle, WA 98107
Telephone (206)282-3300

Is this the hand of the cuddly koala?



This powerful, clawed hand does indeed belong to the koala. It testifies to the rigorous adaptation of the animal to its tree-top habitat.

Commonly fancied as a lovable teddy bear, the koala is a marsupial, not a bear. The female koala, like her kangaroo cousins, has a pouch in which her offspring complete their embryonic development after they are born.

The koala's cuddly coat, which is not so cuddly close up, shelters it against all weathers. For dining, as the koala does exclusively on eucalyptus leaves, it is equipped with a digestive system that detoxifies the eucalyptus oil, a poison to any other animal.

The story of the shaping of the koala by natural selection in a recent issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, by Australian mammalogist Robert Degabriele, gave our readers new insight as well into a grander story–the process of evolution that shaped us all.

This is the kind of direct communication between the scientist and the interested layman that SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN conducts so admirably. In our magazine scientists in all disciplines report their new work and, in collaboration with our editors, place the work in its deepest perspective.

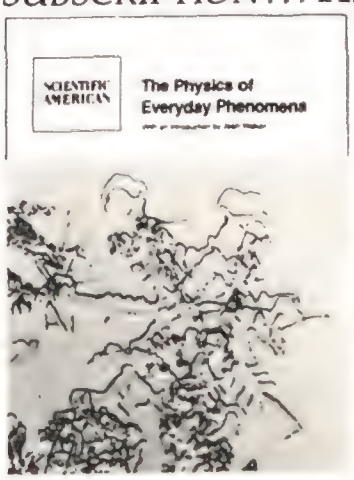
Why not join our more than 700,000 regular readers at the frontiers of knowledge? A diversity of interest awaits you in each monthly issue.

A one-year subscription is only $21. A two-year subscription at $38 saves $4. And a three-year subscription at $52 saves you $11.

Send no money. We'll bill you.

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION... **THIS FREE BOOK**



As soon as your subscription payment is received, we will also send you *The Physics of Everyday Phenomena* (regular price: $5.50), as your bonus. This new anthology explores the mysteries of such ordinary things as fog, thunder, raindrops, snow crystals, river meanders, ocean waves and the salt in the sea. For example: How would you describe the shape of a falling raindrop?

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN 415 Madison Avenue, Dept.WB, New York, N.Y. 10017

Yes, enter my subscription to the monthly issues of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN for the term I have checked. As soon as my payment is received, you will also send me–absolutely free–the new anthology *The Physics of Everyday Phenomena* (regular price: $5.50).

MY GUARANTEE
I may cancel my subscription to SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN at any time and receive a refund for the unused balance. The bonus book is mine to keep.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE/ZIP WB

☐ 1 year–$21 ☐ 2 years–$38 (save $4) ☐ 3 years–$52 (save $11)

☐ My payment is enclosed ☐ Bill me

(Subscription rates outside U.S. and Canada: 1 year–$27 2 years–$48 3 years–$65)

BOOKS ON TAPE

Listen to Full-Length Readings of Best Sellers on Cassettes While Driving or Relaxing

Classics/Fiction/Non-Fiction
History/Travel/Adventure

$6.50 and up Rental Charge

Mail Order Delivery & Return. We Accept Visa, Master Charge.

For Information and Free Catalog Call Toll Free (800) 854-6758 (In Calif., (800) 432-7646) or Write:

711 W. 17th St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627

Books on Tape, Inc., Dept. S
P.O. Box 7900, Newport Beach, CA 92660

Name_____
Street_____
City, State, Zip_____

Crossroads of Evolution

Galapagos

Cruise Darwin's "enchanted island" by private yacht. Photograph unusual wildlife. Enjoy stimulating lectures by naturalist/guides. Visit artistic Cuenca on mainland Ecuador. 15 days. Write for details.

Society Expeditions
Dept. SM-3
723 Broadway East,
Seattle, WA 98102

Name_____
Street_____
City/State/Zip_____

Please Include: ☐ New Guinea ☐ Patagonia ☐ Easter Island ☐ Galapagos ☐ Mongolia ☐ Tunisia ☐ Antarctica ☐ Amazon ☐ New Guinea & Melanesia ☐ New Guinea & Indonesia ☐ Singapore to Seychelles ☐ Seychelles to Red Sea ☐ Iceland & Greenland ☐ N. & West Africa ☐ China

Smithsonians Nice'n Neat

Slip your **Smithsonian** issues into permanent files for ready reference. Blue leatherette face embossed in gold to look like fine books. Each file holds 12 issues. Also for **Natural History** (green), **Audubon** (green), **Scientific American** (red). Specify title & quantity. Postpaid.

$5.20 each; $4.63 each, 3 or more. Send check or Mastercharge or VISA number with signature, exp. date to:

Highsmith

BOX 25-SM/FT. ATKINSON, WI 53538

Catalog of files for Geographic and 200 other magazines free with order.

Send for our informative 120 page full-color "Price Guide & Catalogue of Collectors' Paperweights." 1979 bound edition, $5.

Antique/Contemporary

Paperweights

L. H. SELMAN, Ltd.
761 Chestnut St. Suite 14AA
Santa Cruz, California 95060

lus and Icarus, and even Theseus' father, Aegeus (for whom the Aegean Sea is named) is familiar to us all through Homer, Ovid and Chaucer, among countless others.

And in their capable hands it might have stayed, had it not been for Evans. At the tell (or mound) of Knossos, he found not just a labyrinth, but a labyrinthine palace, containing perhaps 1,400 rooms. This advanced civilization lived in a luminous city of multitiered houses, with fountains, plazas, plumbing and the highest of decorative arts, featuring twin motifs—octopuses and lithe acrobats who perform impossible feats over the horns of powerful bulls. Moreover, this was a civilization so confident in its navy it had no need of walls around its towns. Its greatest enemies were earthquakes, which utterly destroyed Knossos at least three times: in 1700, in 1580, and again in 1400 B.C., according to Evans.

The Ashmolean Museum

Sir Arthur always wore collar and tie, carried stick he called "Prodger."

The downward-tapering columns featured in Minoan architecture—possibly the single-most familiar motif from ancient Crete—were functionally sound. Since they were probably unseasoned tree trunks, they were placed upside down to discourage sprouting. Likewise, their wide tops gave added overhang to keep the bases dry, and thus further protected the posts from rot.

Such were the countless finds from over a quarter century of excavation at Knossos, all presided over—and in large part, financed—by the master himself. No detail was too small for this keen-eyed observer, a man who worked actively in archaeology until he was 90 (he died in 1941), always keeping the nail on the little finger of his right hand a bit longer —the better to scrape encrusted dirt off tiny artifacts. Although by the age of 88 he no longer made annual trips to Crete, he was busy mapping a Roman road he identified with the *Swan-rade* of *Beowulf*.

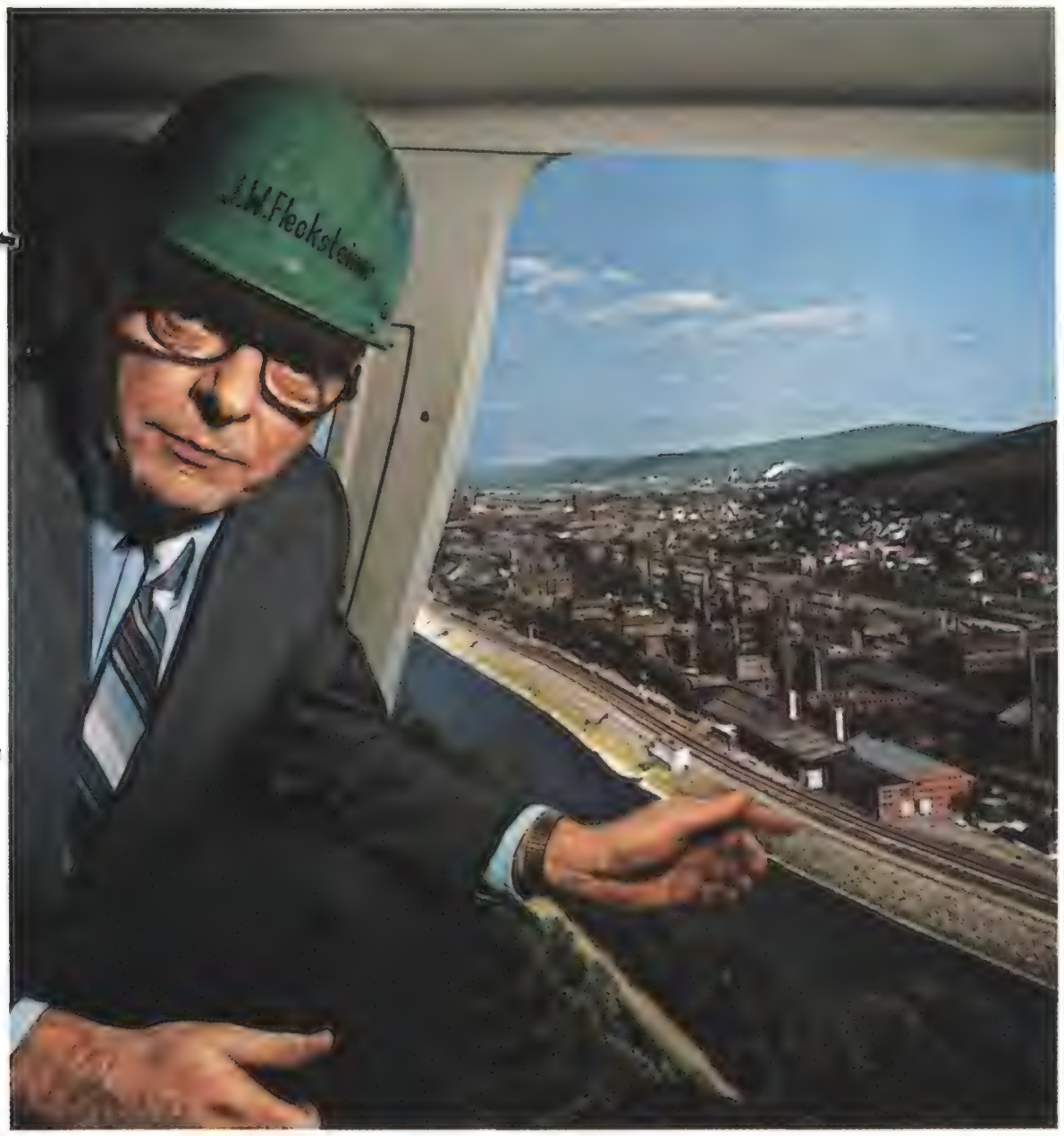
Like any successful man, the elderly Evans attracted the circling vultures and hyenas, the whiff of blood in their nostrils. Above all, they objected to his insistence on reconstruction at Knossos ("a movie city," one called it) rather than mere unearthing. Fine. Except that much of the palace was carved out of gypsum rock and would have melted away like a bar of soap after a few seasons exposed to the elements. And something had to be done to prevent the multiple levels from crumbling as the digging progressed. They also objected to his unscientific, rather intuitive way of doing business at a dig. When he needed a well, he chose a spot that, on digging, revealed a long-hidden but still-good Minoan well. He was uncannily right. But mainly they objected to his persistence in regarding Knossos as the political hub of the known world, and mainland Mycenae as a mere provincial excursion.

In the end, Evans was wrong about precious few of his conjectures. The puzzling Linear B script, so overwhelmingly associated with Evans' finds at Knossos, turned out to be a form of archaic Greek rather than a highly articulated *Scripta Minoa*, as he preferred to call it. And a series of political defeats rather than an earthquake alone may have finally ended the power of the Minoans some time between 1400 and 1200 B.C.

But what he gave us far outweighs these quibbles. He uncovered a major Mediterranean civilization, and gave the language a new word, "Minoan." In the process, he insured his own place in the pantheon of the archaeologists. He's there to this day, with Winckelmann and Schliemann just ahead, and Champollion, Petrie and Carter following closely.

Michael Olmert
Annapolis writer and critic

"The air over our Bethlehem, Pa., steel plant is a lot cleaner now than it was in 1953."



John Flecksteiner, Superintendent of the Environmental Control Division, went up in a helicopter with a photographer to get the "how it looks now" photo of our Bethlehem, Pa., steel plant. John is proud of the part he's played in helping to make this plant, which is located right in the City of Bethlehem, a "good neighbor."

Bethlehem Plant 1953.

"Back in the fifties, smoking stacks meant progress—prosperity, jobs, an improvement in our standard of living.

"But today, little or no smoke means progress—a concern for our quality of life, for our environment.

"Here at Bethlehem Steel we share that concern. And we're doing something about it at all of our plants, mines, quarries and shipyards. We're making great strides in cleaning up the air, as you can see from these before-and-after photos of our Bethlehem, Pa., steel plant. And we're doing just as well at cleaning up the water.

"It takes time, a lot of expensive hardware, and a lot of hard work to solve pollution problems. At this plant alone, we've spent more than $100 million for air and water quality controls."

Bethlehem's commitment: To do what is necessary to protect public health

We've made substantial progress and are now controlling more than 95% of our major air and water pollutants. In our view, before new and tighter environmental regulations are implemented or proposed, our nation should stop...carefully assess the situation...review our accomplishments...and ask how much additional clean-up is necessary, practical and affordable.

Our position is clearly explained in our booklet, *Steelmaking and the Environment*, which includes a copy of our *Statement on Environmental Quality Control*. Write: Rm. 476MT, Public Affairs Dept., Bethlehem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, PA 18016.

Bethlehem BETHLEHEM STEEL

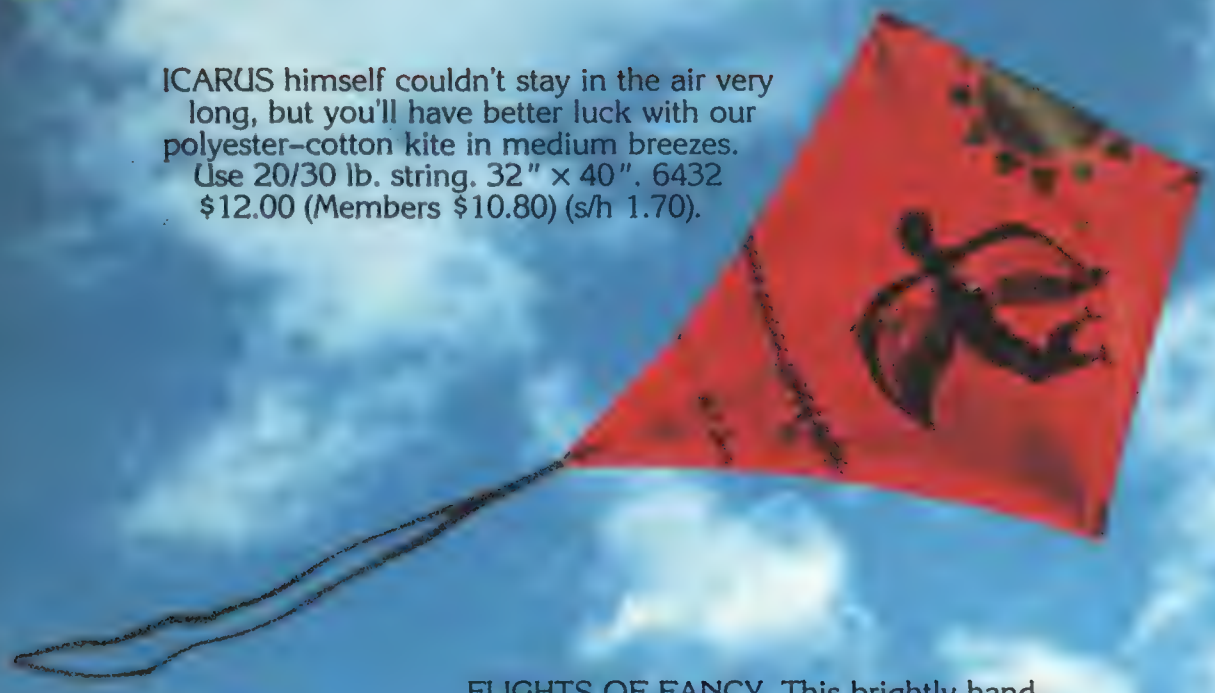
Fill the Sky

with Smithsonian Kites

YOU CAN'T KEEP A GOOD PHOENIX DOWN—not this bright Chinese bird, a traditional kite motif. Its 37" wingspan dictates 20/30 lb. string.
Silk 6430: $19.00 (Members $17.10)
Paper 6429: $6.50 (Members $5.85)
(s/h on each 1.70).

WINGS AGAINST THE WIND. This colorful eight-wing, two-cell box kite climbs in the wind with great lift and power. Of durable mylar, the 8-pointed star cluster measures 38". Order 20/30 lb. string. 6438 $14.00 (Members $12.60) (s/h 1.70).

ICARUS himself couldn't stay in the air very long, but you'll have better luck with our polyester-cotton kite in medium breezes. Use 20/30 lb. string. 32" × 40". 6432 $12.00 (Members $10.80) (s/h 1.70).



A KITE FOR EVERYONE, Octar the Octopus flies like a breeze, whooshing his mylar tail as he ascends. In assorted colors, he is 6 ft. long, and comes with 500 ft. of 20 lb. string. 6431 $7.00 (Members $6.30) (s/h 1.95).

FLIGHTS OF FANCY. This brightly hand-screened yellow and blue butterfly flutters through the sky in medium breezes. Measuring 40" × 22", it is mounted on a 3-dimensional bamboo frame with detachable wings. Order 20/30 lb. string. Silk: 6435 $19.00 (Members $17.10). Paper: 6434 $6.50 (Members $5.85) (s/h each 1.70).

A SERIOUS KITE FOR LIGHT-HEARTED FLIERS (or vice versa) is Professor Waldof's multicolored rip-stop nylon star. Suited for moderate to strong breezes, it folds neatly into its own carrying case. 60" across. Use 80 lb. string. 6433 $90.00 (Members $81.00) (s/h 2.25).

THE RED DRAGON [illegible] through the sky, rustling his [illegible] tail behind him. 45 feet long, this scaly [illegible] to fly in all breezes. Order 30 lb. string. [illegible] (Members [illegible]) (s/h 1.70).

DELTA QUEEN. Will fly both east and west of the Mississippi, and with great staying power. Handcrafted from sturdy rip-stop nylon, her strong colors will be seen at great distances. 72" × 36". Order 80 lb. string. 6441 $21.00 (Members $18.90) (s/h 1.70).

DON'T FORGET THE STRING! 500 feet of 20/30 lb. twisted nylon string on a foolproof kite-winding plastic spool. 6426 $5.00 (Members $4.50) (s/h .75). (Not shown): **a.** 500 feet of 30 lb. string on a wooden spool. 6409 $2.75 (Members $2.50). **b.** 500 feet of 80 lb. braided string. 6422 $3.75 (Members $3.40) (s/h included).

THE WRIGHT FLYER. Build your own replica of man's first successful airplane from this balsa wood kit. 4½' wing span. Use 20/30 lb. string. 6401 $14.00 (Members $12.60) (s/h 1.70).

THE KITE CLIMBER—Once you have your kite up in the air, send this fellow climbing up the string after it. Doubles the fun, and workable in any breeze. 6448 $6.50 (Members $5.85) (s/h 1.70).

To order your Smithsonian Kites call (703) 455-1700 or mail this coupon to:

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
P.O. Box 2456, Washington, D.C. 20013

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please send me the kite(s) and string I have indicated below.
I am a Smithsonian Associate ☐ Yes ☐ No

Item No.	Quant.	Price	Shipping (s/h)	Total
			TOTAL	

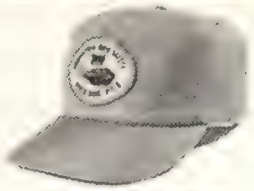
☐ Payment enclosed Charge My ☐ MasterCard
☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

No. 524 Mesh


No. 518 Polyester

No. 526 Cotton (Lined)

No. 527 Blue Denim

ADJUSTABLE CAPS

WITH EMBLEMS USE FOR:

Safety awards, incentive for production goals, product promotion, advertisement, conventions, company picnics, trade shows, attendance awards.

Choose the cap that fits your need. Send us a copy of your logo or a rough pencil sketch and we'll do the rest. Your emblem expertly made and sewn on the best caps available.

Please furnish the following information:

- **Style No.** _____ **How Many** _____
- **Copy for Emblem** _____
- **Color** _____ **Royal Blue, Navy Blue, Red, Black, Orange, White, Gold, Kelly Green, Brown.**

Price includes one 1-color emblem sewn on front of cap.
(MINIMUM ORDER — 72)

72	144	288	432	864	1728
$3.65 each	$3.10 each	$2.95 each	$2.85 each	$2.75 each	$2.65 each

CARDINAL™ CAP & JACKET CO.

HIGHWAY 83-201 BOX 275
GRUNDY, VA 24614

Toll Free 800/336-0551

ALASKA, HAWAII and VIRGINIA CALL COLLECT 703/935-4545

SILVER DOLLARS

Invest In Silver Dollars With A 100% Money Back, No-Time-Limit Guarantee

We've uncovered several hoards of rare shining Morgan silver dollars. All are in fine to about uncirculated condition, and most were minted before 1900. Each silver dollar contains 412 gr. of .900 silver, probably mined from the fabulous Comstock lode of "Bonanza" fame. They may well have investment value; since the supply is limited. Each is shipped in a hard plastic presentation case. Satisfaction guaranteed or refund without time limit.

Special Prices:

20 or more ..... **$29.95** each
10 to 19 ..... $30.95 each
3 to 9 ..... $31.95 each
1 to 2 ..... $32.95 each

Add $4.00 shipping and handling per order. Send check or Master Card, Visa or American Express number and expiration date. Phone 1-800-241-8024 **TOLL FREE** now.

FCA
23 Eastbrook Bend
Suite 205, Dept. SS-03
Peachtree City, Ga. 30269

Additional reading

Alcohol fuels (p. 44)

Fuel Alcohol: An Energy Alternative for the 1980s, final report of the U.S. Alcohol Fuels Commission, Government Printing Office (Washington, D.C.), 1981

Potential of Ethanol as a Motor Vehicle Fuel, U.S. General Accounting Office (Washington, D.C.), 1980

Food or Fuel: New Competition for the World's Cropland by Lester R. Brown, Worldwatch Institute (Washington, D.C.), 1980

Efficiencies of Methanol Production from Gas, Coal, Waste or Wood by Thomas B. Reed, Solar Energy Research Institute (Golden, Colorado), 1976

Survey of Alcohol Fuel Technology, prepared by the Mitre Corporation, available from National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce (Springfield, Virgina), 1975

Makin' It on the Farm by Micki Nellis, American Agriculture Movement (Iredell, Texas), 1979

Romare Bearden (p. 70)

Romare Bearden: 1970-1980, catalog essays by Dore Ashton and Albert Murray, Mint Museum (Charlotte, North Carolina), 1980

"Putting Something Over Something Else" by Calvin Tomkins, *The New Yorker*, November 28, 1977

The Art of Romare Bearden: The Prevalence of Ritual by M. Bunch Washington, Abrams, 1973

"The Art of Romare Bearden" by Ralph Ellison, *Massachusetts Review*, Winter 1977

Recorded interview with Romare Bearden by Henri Ghent, Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution (Washington, D.C.), June 29, 1968

"The Art of Romare Bearden" by John Canaday, *Contact*, Spring 1974

The Painter's Mind by Romare Bearden and Carl Holty, Crown, 1969

The Afro-American Artist by Elsa H. Fine, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1974

Lloyd's (p. 80)

Lloyd's of London: A Study in Individualism by D. E. W. Gibb, The Corporation of Lloyd's, London, 1957 (reprinted 1978)

Hazard Unlimited: The Story of Lloyd's of London by Antony Brown, Peter Davies (London), 1978

Lloyd's of London: An Illustrated History by Raymond Flower and Michael Wynn Jones, David & Charles: Newton Abbot (London), 1974

Cassowaries (p. 92)

"Birds of Central New Guinea" by Ernst Mayr and E. Thomas Gilliard, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 1954

Handbook of New Guinea Birds by Austin L. Rand and E. Thomas Gilliard, Weidenfeld and Nicolson (London), 1967

Encyclopaedia of Papua and New Guinea, edited by Peter Ryan, Melbourne University Press in association with The University of Papua and New Guinea, 1972

The Brooklyn Museum Sculpture Garden (p. 102)

Lost New York by Nathan Silver, Houghton Mifflin, 1967

"Montgomery Schuyler and the History of American Architecture" by Edward R. Smith, *Architectural Record*, September 1914

Paul Winter (p. 110)

Man's Presumptuous Brain by Albert T. Simeons, Dutton, 1960

Mind in the Waters, assembled by Joan McIntyre, Charles Scribner's Sons/Sierra Club Books, 1974

Listenings:

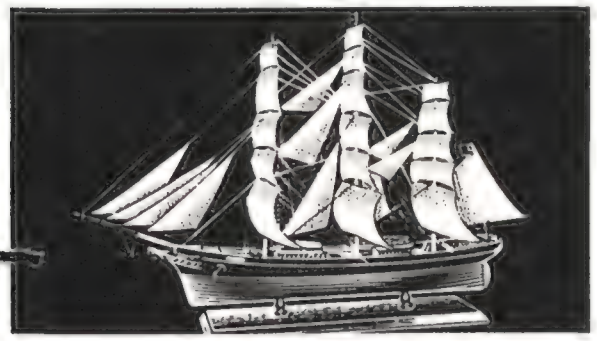
Paul Winter/Callings, The Paul Winter Consort, Living Music Records (Litchfield, Connecticut), 1980

MEN'S WIDE SHOES

EE-EEEEEE, SIZES 5-13

Extra width for men who need it, in excellent variety, styling and quality. Available only through our FREE CATALOG. Send for it!

Hitchcock SHOES, INC., 165 Beal Street, Dept. 21C, Hingham, MA 02043



Above: Clipper Ship Cutty Sark: 15"L. x 9½"H. Complete kit with carved wood hull, sail material, all fittings and mounting board. $14.95 plus $1.00 shipping.

SHIP MODELS

It's relaxing to build an historic ship model—and its beauty lends warmth and charm to your home.

Our new fully illustrated 112 page catalog shows over 60 historic ships, both ready-to-build kits and finished models.

Also shown are scores of famous marine paintings, ship wheels, figureheads, striking ship clocks and a host of decorative nautical ideas for the home.

Send 25¢ for catalog to: **PRESTON'S**
67-C Main St. Wharf, Greenport, N. Y. 11944
SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK

Better Than Jogging

NordicTrack

Jarless Total Body Cardiovascular Exerciser Duplicates X-C Skiing for the Best Motion in Fitness

This revolutionary new exerciser duplicates the smooth, rhythmic, total body motion of X-C skiing for the most effective cardiovascular exercise obtainable. Uniformly exercises more muscles than any other exercise device. Makes high heart rates easy to obtain and keeps more muscles in tone. Also highly effective for weight reduction.

Completely jarless natural motion does not cause joint and back problems as in jogging or running. Arm and leg resistances are separately adjustable for maximum effectiveness. The NordicTrack uses no motors and folds compactly for convenience. Used in homes, businesses, and institutions. Our customers include Xerox Corporation, US Army, Penn State U and the YMCA.

For more info write or call: 612-448-6987
PSI 124 H Columbia ct. Chaska, MN 55318

Paul Winter • Common Ground, A & M Records, Inc. (Beverly Hills), 1978

Songs of the Humpback Whale, production of CRM Records © 1970, manufactured by Capitol Records (Hollywood, California)

Soil erosion (p. 120)

Soil Conservation Policies: An Assessment, based on proceedings of the National Conference on Soil Conservation Policies, 1979. Soil Conservation Society of America (Ankeny, Iowa)

The Future of American Agriculture as a Strategic Resource, edited by Sandra S. Batie and Robert G. Healy, The Conservation Foundation (Washington, D.C.), 1980

Losing Ground: Environmental Stress and World Food Prospects by Erik P. Eckholm, Worldwatch Institute/W. W. Norton, 1976

Belva Ann Lockwood (p. 133)

Belva A. Lockwood by Julia Hull Winner, 1969, available from The Niagara County Historical Society, Lockport, New York 14094

"How I Ran for the Presidency" by Belva A. Lockwood, *National Magazine*, March 1903

"My Efforts to Become a Lawyer" by Belva A. Lockwood, *Lippincott's*, February 1888

Angels and Amazons by Inez Haynes Irwin, Doubleday, Doran & Company (Garden City, New York), 1933

Picture credits

Cover Richard Howard; 10 Warren Hancock; 16 Morris Berman/*Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*; 20 Russ Kinne/Photo Researchers; 30 Dane Penland; 34 Julien LeBourdais/United Press Canada; 44-53 Robert Frerck; 54-65 Richard Howard; 70-74 eeva-inkeri; 76 Marvin E. Newman; 77 Geoffrey Clements; 80-84 Adam Woolfitt/Susan Griggs Agency Ltd.; 85 Adam Woolfitt/Susan Griggs Agency Ltd.; courtesy Walter Judd Ltd.; 86 Bettmann Archive; 88, 89 Adam Woolfitt/Susan Griggs Agency Ltd.; 92 G. D. Dodge and D. R. Thompson/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 94 Miriam Austerman/Animals, Animals Inc.; 96, 97 Richard Longley; 98 Alan Pafifi; 99 Tom McHugh/Photo Researchers; 102-107 Paul Seligman; 110-117 Bart Barlow; 120, 121 Ted McDonough/Webbphotos; 121 Arthur Rothstein/Bettmann Archive; 122 Jim Risser; 124 Jim Bilyeu; 126-129 Lynn Betts/USDA Soil Conservation Service; 130, 131 Jim Risser; 133 National Portrait Gallery; 134-136 Culver; 138 Dane Penland; 140, 141 Brown Brothers; 142 courtesy National Portrait Gallery; 144 Dane Penland; 146 Culver; 150 from *New York History*, 1958, Vol. XXXIX; 171 Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service; 174 Eddie Owen/National Museum of American Art; 176 all John Tennant except top right Thomas Hartwell and lower left Freer Gallery of Art; 180 James Flora.

For centuries man feared it, made sacrifices to it, wailed over it. Now we run to greet it. You are extended a unique invitation to witness one of nature's most awesome spectacles, a total eclipse of the sun. On July 31, 1981 the British cruise ship, m.s. Coral Princess will be positioned 1000 miles off the coast of Japan to rendezvous with eclipse totality.

The ORIENT ECLIPSE CRUISE and expedition is the sequel to the six previous historic VOYAGE TO DARKNESS eclipse expeditions which succdessfully intercepted totality off the coasts of Nova Scotia, Africa, the Caribbean, in the Pacific and at Montana's Big Sky eclipse expedition.

The ORIENT ECLIPSE CRUISE adventure offers a distinguished staff of shipboard lecturers (including meteorologist Dr. Edward M. Brooks) scientific, cultural and educational programs, and tours of Japan, Hong Kong, Macau and China.

Join us as we probe earth, sea and space for yet another exciting and memorable cosmic adventure as we sail into totality and beyond.

ORIENT ECLIPSE CRUISE

Voyage to Darkness VII

Orient Eclipse Cruises, Inc. SM I
1080 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10028

Please send me more information on the ORIENT ECLIPSE CRUISE

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Limited time offer gives you everything you need to build the HMS BEAGLE—at an unprecedented low price!

It only *looks* hard. But with this hand-crafted Mamoli kit—imported from Italy—it really is easy. All parts are *pre-cut* of walnut and other rich hardwoods; assembly is simple as you follow the step-by-step instructions and large scale plans.

Everything—and we mean *everything*—is included. You get over $15.00 worth of tools. You get the 64-page, 8½ × 11 inch book pictured above (sells regularly for $6.95) and you get a magnificent kit of the HMS Beagle, the ship Charles Darwin sailed during his 5-year voyage to the Galapagos Islands in 1831. *A $160.00 value for just $99.00!*

The Beagle has been faithfully recreated to her earlier conformation as a British man o'war, complete with eight cannons. Solid brass, cast bronze, and detailed wood fittings are used throughout. When completed, you will own a museum quality historic ship model that stands an impressive 25½" long with masts towering 20" high, and worth far more than the original low kit price.

Tools include: files, X-acto knives, hammer, tweezers, sandpaper, and glue.

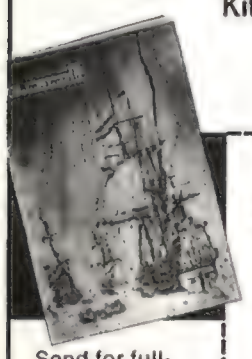
How to Build Ship Models: *A Beginners Guide* is illustrated by the author with hundreds of detailed drawings of individual ship parts; gives a comprehensive picture of model ship construction, building techniques, ship lore, and history.

We guarantee satisfaction. If you are less than delighted—*for any reason*—return it within 30 days and your money will be refunded in full.

Introductory Special:
Kit, tools, materials and handbook only $99.00.
(Kit alone regularly sells for $139.00).
Add $3.75 for shipping and handling.

Introductory price good only through January 31, 1981.

MAKES A GREAT GIFT



Send for full-color catalog of other Mamoli Models, only $3. (Sent free with kit order.)

MODEL EXPO, INC. 23 Just Road, Fairfield, New Jersey 07006 Dept. SM-31

Please send me _____ kit(s) of HMS Beagle @ $99. Include tools, materials, handbook, and catalog. (N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.) Stock No. MV20T

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (Add $3.75 per kit for shipping and handling.)

Charge my credit card: ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express

☐ Send catalog only @ $3.

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For fastest service on credit card orders, call collect (201) 575-6253.

Add up to 210 SAT Points
Now possible with acclaimed six-week Home-study System. Send student's name, address, age, sex for
Free SAT Info Kit
The College Achievement Institute
Dept. S-5, 21 Wood Rd., Redding, CT 06896
or call free 800-243-7857, ext. S-5

ALL-TIME-VOGUE
Our designer necklaces of real stones,
amethysts, garnets, moonstones, lapis, corals, carnelians, venturines, bloodstones, rose quartz, jade, tiger eyes, turquoise, serpentines, etc.
Write for free color catalog.
APSARA®
19 West 44 St., N.Y., N.Y. 10036

POSTERS OF THE PAST
500 fascinating posters and handbills of 18th and 19th centuries. Reproduced from originals, tracing America's social and political history. Unusual, decorative, informative. Most under $1. Send 50¢ for complete catalog.
BUCK HILL ASSOCIATES
Dept. SM Garnet Lake Rd., Johnsburg, N.Y. 12843

VICTORY CHIMES
No smoke, no dust, no noise, nothing but the music of wind and sea.
New England's outstanding windjammer vacation Largest passenger schooner under U.S. flag Excellent food — comfortable staterooms U.S Coast Guard inspected Write for Free color folder
Call 207-596-6060 or 326-8856.
Capt. Frederick B. Guild
Box 368Z, Rockland, Maine 04841

Smithsonian highlights

Furniture is in at the Cooper-Hewitt, with two good shows of the plush and the practical. *Innovative Furniture of America* focuses on technology of the 19th and 20th centuries—the bending and laminating of wood, mechanical gadgetry and new ways of providing comfort and portability. Organized by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service (SITES), the 50 pieces start a two-year national tour in May.

One floor up, *John Henry Belter and the Rococo Revival* features Victorian works by this famous mid-19th-century cabinetmaker and his contemporaries. Prominent are plush seats and carved birds and flowers, characteristic of a period once thought vulgarly ornate but now valued for its fine craftsmanship.

Special March events

Cooper-Hewitt Museum (New York)
Innovative Furniture of America (March 10-May 10)—Furniture technology (right).
John Henry Belter and the Rococo Revival (March 10-May 24)—Victorian furniture and accessories.
Matchsafes (through April 12)—Some are made from metals, shells and nuts.

National Air and Space Museum
Space Science Comes of Age (March 23-24)—Free symposium with experts.
What Has Voyager Told Us About Saturn? (March 18, 7:30 P.M.)—Illustrated talk.
William Herschel: The Ultimate Amateur (March 7, 9 A.M.)—Monthly sky lecture, Albert Einstein Spacearium.
Flying for the Movies (March 19, 7:30 P.M.)—Illustrated lecture by pilots.
Free Films—"The Day the Earth Stood Still," March 13; "2001: A Space Odyssey," March 27; both 7:30 P.M.

Anacostia Neighborhood Museum
Anna J. Cooper: A Voice from the South—Surveys the life of this educator, author and developer of social programs.

Museum of African Art
Ancient and Contemporary Art of Egypt (March 17 through May 15)—p. 176.
African Costumes and Jewelry (through May 15)—Samples from nine countries.

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden
Robert Natkin: A Lithographic Suite (March 19-June 14)—Two groups of lithographs, the first as originally printed, the second reworked with acrylic.
Mahmoud Moukhtar (March 16-April 30)—Stone, bronze, copper sculptures by this Egyptian artist.
Directions 1981 (through May 3)—Fascinating group show features 16 artists.

Freer Gallery of Art
Ancient Egyptian Art (March 16-May 31)—Colorful glass from 15th-10th centuries B.C. complements the *Egypt Today* program (p. 176).

National Portrait Gallery
Photographs (through April 19)—Selections from the permanent collection.
How Fleeting is Fame (through August 23)—Portraits of ex-celebrities.

National Museum of American History
Legacies of Egypt (March 16-April 16)—Rare books illustrate impact on the West of Napoleon's trip to Egypt.
Free Film Series (Wednesdays and Thursdays, 12:30 P.M.).

National Museum of American Art
Aspects of Collecting the Modern: 20th-Century Painting and Sculpture in NMAA (through May 5).

Antipodal spring chair joins other innovative furniture at Cooper-Hewitt.

Haband's NO-WRINKLE
Seersucker Summer Jacket

Here's the single all-purpose good looks jacket you'll be wearing All Summer Long for business, vacation, or out for dinner!

Deluxe "Good Looks" Executive Tailoring in all the right places! • *Fully Lined* •
Immaculate Shoulder Line •
• Even TWO Inside Coat Pockets •
PLUS Fuller Cut for Fuller Fit!

And Yes, I said NO WRINKLES!

Even as you drive through hot commuter traffic or after a night at the races! The secret is the cool new 100% doubleknit polyester seersucker that won't rumple, keeps its shape, even shrugs off spots and stains!

• Want one High Performance Summer Jacket you can always count on for Good Looks?

• Want a truly exceptional Top Value for your money?

THEN GET THIS HABAND SEERSUCKER JACKET NOW, before you miss another minute!

SAVE! NOT ~~$75~~ 39.95

HABAND Executive Div.
265 N. 9th Street
Paterson, NJ 07530

Please send . . . Blazers for which I enclose $ ____ plus $2.25 towards postage and handling.
Or, Charge to:
☐VISA
☐Master Card
Acct. # _____
Exp. ___/___/___

FIND YOUR SIZE HERE:
Regular: 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 48*, 50*, 52*, 54*
Short: 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 48*
Long: 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 48*, 50*, 52*, 54*
Portly (Reg) 42*, 44*, 46*, 48*, 50*
(Short) 42*, 44*, 46*

COLOR	QTY	Chest	Height
Burgundy Seersucker A			
Navy Seersucker B			

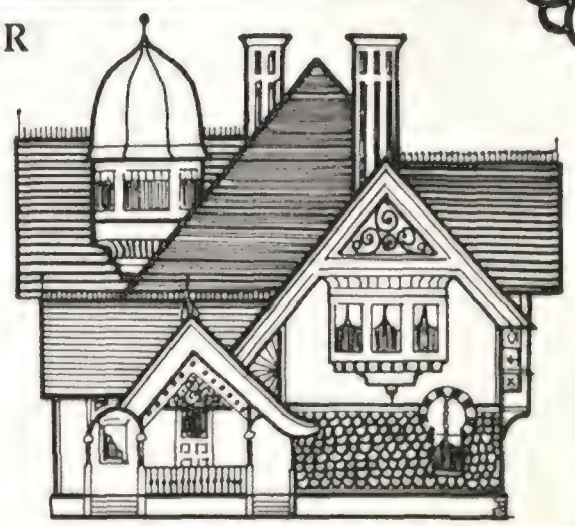
*Please add $4 each for these Portly and Larger sizes.

Guarantee:
I understand that if upon receipt I do not choose to wear the jacket, I may return it within 30 days for full refund of every penny I paid you.
HABAND of Paterson

76Q-286
Name _____
Street _____
City/State _____ Zip _____

NOT OLDER—JUST BETTER

A comprehensive color catalog of old-style hardware, lighting and plumbing fixtures, decorative accessories, and other hard-to-find products. This catalog includes pieces from the Colonial Era through the 19th Century in solid brass, wrought iron, porcelain, pewter, and oak. All items are newly-manufactured for a lifetime of use—many are authentic reproductions of period pieces. Catalog costs $2, refundable with purchase.



RENOVATORS SUPPLY
92 Northfield Rd., Millers Falls, MA 01349 (413) 659-3481

My Italy

by
Mario Paul Perillo, Pres.

PERILLOTOURS

"My Italy is the result of 36 years of experience & dedication to one place, one love, one goal, one idea – to give you the best Italy – at a price you can afford. All our 1981 charters are on Pan Am wide-bodied 747's with open bar, free movies, free stereo – and the availability of first class *sleeper seats* on most tours. All our hotels are deluxe CIGA and top first class. Our tremendous 'buying power' saves you up to $700 a person because we are Pan Am's biggest customer in the whole world and the world's largest user of high class hotels in Italy. This dramatic purchasing power is why my Italy is the best travel bargain in America today."

Select from 4 great tours

ITALY NORTH
16 days – Escorted – $1590
Rome (5 nights), Venice (2), Stresa (2), Florence (3), Sorrento (2). Also visiting Padua, Verona, Milan, Switzerland, Genoa, Riviera, Pisa, Naples, Capri, Pompeii, Monte Cassino.

THE SOUTH & SICILY
16 days – Escorted – $1590
Rome (4 nights), Bari (1), Taormina (3), Agrigento (1), Palermo (2), Messina (1), Sorrento (2) ... Also visiting Abruzzi, Pescara, Alberobello, Calabria, Catania, Syracuse, Piazza Armerina, Selinunte, Marsala, Erice, Segesta, Cefalu', Reggio, Lucania, Capri, Pompeii.

THE 3-CITY
16 days – Escorted – $1590
Rome (7 nights), Florence (4), Venice (3) ... Also visiting Padua, Bologna, Pisa, Siena, Perugia, Assisi.

WHAT'S INCLUDED:
Round trip Rome on Pan Am 747's, all meals in flight, free dinner wines, open bar, free movies & stereo, 14 nights in first class or deluxe hotels, continental breakfast daily, dinner daily, all sightseeing, gala farewell with food, wine, orchestra & dancing, all *transfers, baggage handling, all taxes & hotel service* charges.

DEPARTURES: From New York every Sunday and most Fridays – April 26 to October 25.

SLEEPER SEATS
You have the option to pay a $110 round trip surcharge for *sleep seats* in the normally first class section on all tours (except 9-day)-while they last!

The 9-day
ROMA DELUXE – $1280
Includes 7 nights at super-deluxe Excelsior Hotel on Via Veneto, Pan Am 747's with all meals, open bar, free movies, continental breakfast daily, sightseeing, transfers, taxes, hospitality desk, Gala Farewell Dinner.
Departs New York Fridays May 8 to October 9.

ASK FOR FREE 1981 BROCHURE NOW. HURRY.
Fill out coupon, telephone us or see your agent for free color brochure. Act now!
From NY State
(212) 584-8300, (914) 735-2000
Any other state call toll-free **(800) 431-1515**

PERILLOTOURS
Pearl River, N.Y. 10965
OUR 36TH YEAR

Name _____ smith
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip

Renwick Gallery
The Animal Image: Contemporary Objects and the Beast (March 13-August 30)—Sculptural and functional works by Americans using animal motifs (p. 174).
Egypt Today: Embroidered Pictures from Akhmim (March 15 through August)—Modern tapestries.
American Porcelain: New Expressions in an Ancient Art (through August 16)—SMITHSONIAN, February 1981.

Museum of Natural History
Free Films—"Lyell on Aetna" and "The Appalachians," March 6; "Annapurna," March 13; at noon.
Noontime Lectures—"Search for the Missing Links in the Insect World" by Don R. Davis, March 20; "Diplomats in Buckskins" by Herman Viola, March 27.

Membership benefits

Planning a Smithsonian visit? A previsit packet, filled with information for Associates coming to Washington, is free for the asking; send postcard or phone Associates Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 (202-357-2700 or, for hearing impaired, TDD 202-357-1729). Allow two weeks for receipt.

Your benefits at the Smithsonian include dining in the members' restaurant, The Court, and relaxing in the Associates Lounge; slide/lecture orientation to 13 museums; discounts in most museum shops. Complete details are available at the Associates Reception Desk in the castle, 10 A.M.-4 P.M.

Smithsonian events

For tickets to March Resident Associate Program events, call 357-3030:
Come Fly a Kite! (March 28, 10 A.M., West side of Washington Monument)—Competition of homemade kites; free lecture and workshops, March 14, 22.
The Medici in Florence and Rome (March 21)—All-day seminar.
Early Irish Art, 1800 B.C.-A.D.*1500* (March 14)—All-day seminar.
Birds: A Global View (March 28)—All-day seminar on birds of other continents.
Memoirs of a Movie Palace (March 26, 8 P.M.)—Screening of this new film.
Gilbert Stuart and the Washington Portraits (March 23, 8 P.M.)—Lecture.
Chinese Jade (March 10, 8 P.M.)—Lecture.

For tickets to Performing Arts events, call 357-1500:
Performers Ensemble (March 5-29)—Join "Journeys through Imaginary Landscapes," Wednesdays-Sundays, A&I Discovery Theater.

SMITHSONIAN SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

In order to:

- Change your address
- Inquire about ...
  The status of your membership-subscription
  Dues payments
  Gifts
- Report missing issues or membership cards
- Correspond about related matters

Please write to our computer data center where all these records are maintained and processed:

SMITHSONIAN MEMBERSHIP-SUBSCRIPTION DATA CENTER
P.O. BOX 2955
BOULDER, COLORADO 80322
TELEPHONE (303) 493-1037

TO CHANGE YOUR ADDRESS –

Send us an address label from a recent issue together with your new address, or fill in the information below. Please give us 6 weeks advance notice.

NAME _____
OLD ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

NEW ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Real quality has a way of creating its own image.

Images can be fleeting. A shadow. A rippling picture in a pond. Or they can be as lasting as a lifetime. A lifetime of hard work.

As a maker of home appliances, Whirlpool Corporation believes that a lasting quality image is simply the reflection of the people who build and stand behind the product. Special people. Motivated by pride of concept. Of craftsmanship. Of their ability to make things that last.

This is why we take pride in stocking parts for as many years as we do. Why we maintain a toll-free Cool-Line® service number* you can call 24 hours a day. And why we have a nationwide organization of authorized Tech-Care® service companies that are as close to you as your phone book.

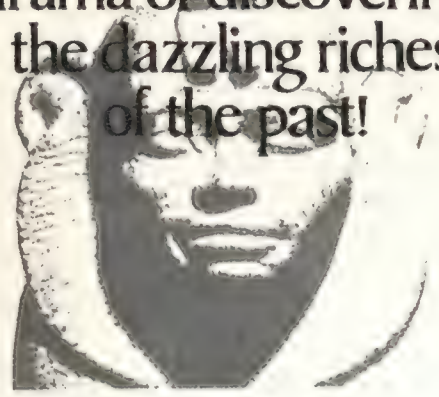
You see, at Whirlpool we believe every appliance we build should create its own image of quality. And do it for one person—you.

It's our way of saying this is more than just an appliance. This is our way of life.

Whirlpool
Home Appliances

*800-253-1301. In Alaska and Hawaii 800-253-1121. In Michigan 800-632-2243.

You are invited to share in the high drama of discovering the dazzling riches of the past!



Now, you can join some 50,000 adventurers who subscribe to ARCHAEOLOGY. In the 1980s, you will visit "digs" from Australia to South America, from Alaska to the Far East and everywhere in between. On these round-the-world journeys of exploration, you will have professional archaeologists as your guides-men and women intimately involved with the projects, writing in a clear, concise, easy-to-read manner. Through the many magnificent full-color photographs, your home will become a veritable gallery of the most exquisite art and artifacts of the past.

- **Visiting Archaeological Sites**—A twice-a-year feature that brings you news of actual archaeological sites that welcome visitors, both in North America and around the world. Included are dates and hours, what to look for, how to get there, whether accommodations are available and who to write for further information.
- **Archaeology News**—Important excavations and newly-discovered objects worldwide, as well as reviews of exhibitions.
- **Current Exhibitions**—What to see in museums in North America and abroad.
- **Archaeology Passport**— Archaeological tours for the world traveler.
- **Archaeology Films, The Bookshelf, and New Books**—Reviews of important new films and books, plus a listing of new books received.
- **Words to Remember**—An ongoing dictionary of Archaeological terms.

ARCHAEOLOGY

Dept. 8104 P.O. Box 385 Martinsville, N.J. 08836

☐ One Year (6 issues) of ARCHAEOLOGY for $15. (I save $3 under what others pay on the newsstand.)

☐ Two Years (12 issues) for $27. (I save $9 or 25%)

If not absolutely satisfied with the first issue, I may write "cancel" on your bill and owe nothing (or receive a full refund if I enclosed payment with this order).

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later
☐ Check here if this is a renewal.

Add $3 per subscription year for foreign or Canadian postage. Please allow up to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Name on gift card _____

Jackie McLean (March 1, 6 P.M.)—Jazz saxophonist.
Philippine Dance Company (March 15, 8 P.M.)—Reynaldo Alejandro and his troupe; free demonstration, Baird Auditorium, 3 P.M.
The Revue in America (March 19-22)—Historical extravaganza.
Buck White and the Down Home Folks (March 29, 8 P.M.)—Hot licks and harmonies, country music style.

Musical Weekend in May

Dinner in the Smithsonian castle, a performance of *Love's Labour's Lost* at the Folger Shakespeare Theatre and a champagne reception will open the Tenth Annual Musical Weekend, May 1-3. Sponsored by the Division of Musical Instruments and steering committee of the Friends of Music, the program includes an introduction to the Smithsonian's collection of musical instruments, a tour of Dumbarton Oaks, tea at the Mexican Embassy and dinner at the Museum of American Art followed by a concert of Handel, Mozart and Stamitz by the Smithsonian Chamber Players. Sunday-morning breakfast will be in the birdhouse of the National Zoo.

Hotel accommodations, meals and tickets are included. For information, write: Musical Weekend, Room 4124, National Museum of American History, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Dan White's *Supersonic Chicken*, at the Renwick, comes complete with egg.

Regional Events

Extraterrestrial intelligence, vitamin technology and landscaping are only a few of the topics scheduled for the Regional Events Program in Little Rock, March 24-31. The Denver program, April 1-13, will include folk music, nature photography and parent-child fossil identification workshops. Associates in these cities will receive invitations about a month in advance. For information, write: Regional Events, 1208 A&I, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560.

CUDDLE UP

with our FREE CATALOG of European-style DOWN QUILTS

Cotton or cotton blend fabrics, filled with your choice of duck or goose down. Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows, too. Our quality is guaranteed. And our prices are cozily low. Send us your name and address and we'll rush our catalog.

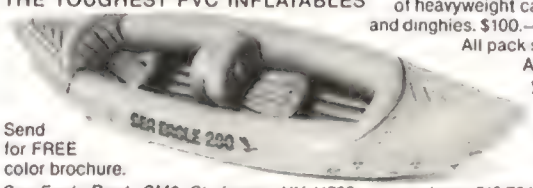
WARM THINGS

180 PAUL DRIVE, DEPT. SO
SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA 94903 (415) 472-2154
48 HR. SERVICE—MC & BA ACCEPTED

SEA EAGLE

THE TOUGHEST PVC INFLATABLES

A new series of heavyweight canoes and dinghies. $100.–$220. All pack small. All last years.



Send for FREE color brochure.

Sea Eagle, Dept. SM3, St. James, NY 11780 • • phone 516-724-8900

SAVE YOUR GAS! BEAT INFLATION!
Travel 1st Class by cruise ship or freighter at tremendous saving

TravLtips

Dept. C413 163-09 Depot, Flushing, NY 11358

FROG Stickers

(half size)

This Happy Green Frog, printed with your name and address or slogan, adds a little fun to letters, books, luggage, toys, promotions....

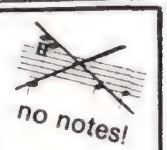
Frog Shape...Self-Stick
100 for $6.50 or 200 for $9.20 ppd.

FROGS, Box 735-E, Acton, Mass. 01720

The MILLER SCHOOL of ALBEMARLE

Student - Teacher Ratio of 6:1
1,600 Acre Campus

College Prep & General High School Curriculum, Industrial Arts, Hobby Clubs, Civil Air Patrol Cadet Program, Summer School/Camp, Grades 5-12, 103rd Year, National Historic Landmark. For FREE Catalog write: **The Miller School, Box M, Charlottesville, Va. 22901. Or Call: 804/823-4805.**



Joyce E. Nichols'

SECRET OF PLAYING BY EAR

(*The original book*, profusely illustrated, coinciding with her famous audio/visual course at Arizona colleges)

It's for beginners and advanced ... for all ages ... for *all* who want to *play by ear, transposing* and *improvising* any type of music.

"This book is the missing link to music!" one student so aptly describes it.

Send $12.95 to Joyce E. Nichols, P.O. Box #2538-S3 Scottsdale, AZ 85252

Satisfaction guaranteed! Or full refund in 30 days. Visa/MC welcome.

Radio Smithsonian

Radio Smithsonian, a weekly half-hour visit to exhibits and performing arts programs, is heard nationwide on some 65 stations. Smithsonian Galaxy, a series of twice-weekly, 2¼-minute features, is broadcast by 200 stations. To find out which station in your area carries either program, write: Office of Telecommunications, A&I Building, Room 2472, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibitions to hundreds of cities outside Washington. To sponsor a show in your community, write to Eileen Harakal, SITES, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some March exhibits:

San Diego (March 21-April 19)—*The Farallon Islands: A Conservation Success Story,* Natural History Museum.

Boulder, Colorado (March 14-April 12)—*Jupiter and its Moons,* IBM Corporation.

St. Petersburg, Florida (March 14-April 26)—*Paintings of the Figure from the National Academy of Design,* Museum of Fine Arts.

Tempe, Arizona (March 28-April 26)—*Cut on Wood,* Arizona State University Art Gallery.

Tequesta, Florida (March 28-April 26)—*Children's Art from the People's Republic of China,* Lighthouse Gallery.

Urbana, Illinois (March 7-April 5)—*Buildings Reborn,* University of Illinois.

Manchester, New Hampshire (March 21-April 19)—*Victorian Architecture,* Currier Gallery of Art.

Ithaca, New York (March 21-April 19)—*Visionary Drawings: Architecture and Planning,* Herbert F. Johnson Museum.

Lubbock (March 7-April 5)—*The Year of the Hopi,* Museum of Texas Tech.

Madison, Wisconsin (March 7-April 5)—*Jacob Jordaens,* Elvehjem Museum.

Winston-Salem (March 21-April 19)—*Aquaculture: A World View of Seafarming,* Nature Science Center.

Ambler, Pennsylvania (March 21-April 19)—*America's First Ladies,* Temple University.

San Antonio (March 7-April 11)—*Collages: Selections from the HM&SG,* Marion Koogler McNay Art Institute.

Bellevue, Washington (March 7-April 19)—*The First 4,000 Years: The Ratner Collection of Judaean Antiquities,* Bellevue Art Museum.

Seattle (March 14-June 7)—*What If You Couldn't . . . ? An Exhibition About Special Needs,* Pacific Science Center.

Now Available to Collectors of Western Art
Remington's Favorite Bronze . . .

The Rattlesnake

Issued in cooperation with The Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Cody, Wyoming, in a numbered edition of 1,000, the replica is hand-finished, cast in bronze by the lost wax process. It is approximately 17½ inches high with American Walnut base, three-fourths the size of the original.

Museum Collections Announces the Fourth in a Series of Museum Quality Replicas of Frederic Remington's Incomparable Bronzes

The Rattlesnake was completed in 1905, at the height of Remington's enthusiasm for sculpture, and was in his own opinion his most successful bronze, his most fluent, dynamic and graceful rendering of the horse in motion.

A MOMENT OF HIGH DRAMA — CAPTURED FOREVER IN BRONZE

This remarkable bronze has all the impact of modern stop-action, high speed photography. The mustang and its rider are caught in a moment of terror, the horse rearing in instinctive reaction to the rattler, his rider responding instantly to the sudden, violent movement of his mustang, grasping his hat and gripping his saddle.

Like our three previous bronzes in the series — *The Bronco Buster, The Outlaw* and *The Cheyenne — The Rattlesnake* is faithful to the Remington original in every detail.

THE REPLICA IS THREE-FOURTHS THE SIZE OF THE ORIGINAL — APPROXIMATELY 17½ INCHES HIGH WITH WALNUT BASE

The Rattlesnake, in an edition of 1,000, is scaled to three-fourths the size of the original, foundry marked and dated to avoid its ever being mistaken for one of Remington's originals.

Modeled from number 17 of the approximately 100 casts of this bronze that Remington made during his lifetime, *The Rattlesnake* was originally cast at the Roman Bronze Works by the lost wax process, which is the identical process used in creating our limited edition.

THE QUALITY OF THIS REPLICA EDITION IS GUARANTEED

The model for the edition has been approved by the trustees of the Buffalo Bill Historical Center. As each bronze is cast it is carefully inspected by our own experts at Museum Collections Inc. to assure that it meets our exacting standards of quality.

A REMARKABLE VALUE IN TODAY'S INFLATED ART MARKET

At a time when bronzes of lesser quality are selling in prices in the thousands, this edition is offered to collectors at $1875. We urge you to act promptly to reserve your bronze now — there is a waiting list for each of the three limited edition Remington bronzes that have been issued, and it is expected that the demand for this fine replica will also exceed the number of bronzes available.

Each bronze is accompanied by a Certificate of Ownership signed by the director of the Buffalo Bill Historical Center, and your purchase is registered permanently in your name in the archives of the Center.

GUARANTEED REPURCHASE AGREEMENT:

Museum Collections Inc. unconditionally guarantees to repurchase your bronze at the issue price of $1875 any time within one year of your purchase.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE . . .

800-243-4492, or write: Elizabeth Krieger, Director, Museum Collections Inc., Dept. S40, 140 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830 for illustrated brochure.

Issue price, $1875. You may reserve the next available numbered bronze by sending us your check now. Major credit cards honored. A five-month payment plan may be arranged. We urge you to take prompt action.

museum collections INC.
A TIME INC. COMPANY

Egypt today and yesterday

Egypt Today includes Effat Nagui's work, on exhibit in Los Angeles.

Schist figure is among antiquities on loan from Cairo museum.

To many, Egypt means politics and pyramids. But opening this month is a six-week symposium that gives us a look at the contemporary side of that ancient culture, its people and its art.

Running concurrently in Washington, D.C., Houston and Los Angeles, *Egypt Today* includes art, films, concerts and panel discussions. Madame Jihan El-Sadat, wife of Egypt's president, will present the keynote address in Washington on March 16. (The Smithsonian Resident Associate Program is sponsoring *Egypt Today* along with Middle East Institute and Meridian House International; coordinators are the Craft and Folk Art Museum in Los Angeles and Natural Science Museum in Houston. Funds come from the National Endowments for the Arts and the Humanities, the International Communication Agency and donors.)

Among the works coming over from Egypt are paintings, jewelry, tapestries and sculpture (right). Six Smithsonian museums are participating: The Hirshhorn has 15 works by Mahmoud Moukhtar (1891-1934), considered the first sculptor of modern Egypt. The Museum of African Art (MAA) focuses on people—their costumes, ornaments and customs. Tapestries hang at the Renwick and rare books are displayed at the Museum of American History. Shown in the Smithsonian castle are 50 samples of yesterday's Egypt, antiquities on loan from the Egyptian Museum in Cairo—bronze heads, alabaster jars, a serpentine sphinx. And added to the Freer's own colorful glass vessels (15th-10th centuries B.C.) is its famous sculpture of a king with the White Crown of Upper Egypt, some 4,500 years old.

But it's today's Egypt that the program is about. President Sadat, expressing support, wrote: "While we are proud of our glorious past, we are confident that Egypt of the 20th century has much of value. . . . I invite Americans to share our prospects through the program."

—Carol Simons

HM&SG shows Mahmoud Moukhtar's *The Khamsin Wind.*

Costume exhibit at MAA includes 3½-inch ornament.

Ramzi Moustafa's painted metal is at Phillips Collection.

Kohl flask at Freer is more than 3,000 years old.

Isn't it time to give a real tax break to savers?

On the average, Britons save 13% of their disposable income. West Germans save 15%. Japanese, 26%. But Americans save only 4.5%!

A major reason people in other nations save more is that they are given tax incentives by their governments.

The U.S. actually discourages savings, by taxing the interest that is earned.

Isn't it time Congress gave savers a real tax incentive? We think the annual tax-free limit on savings interest should be raised to $1,000 for individuals and $2,000 for joint tax returns.

This would encourage more savings, which would help stabilize the economy and bring inflation under control.

What do you think? Please fill out the ballot, and let us know. If the ballot has already been removed from this page, you can still vote at your nearby Savings and Loan Association.

If we all speak up, Washington will listen.

The Savings & Loan Foundation

© 1981. The Savings and Loan Foundation, Inc., 1111 "E" Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20004.

BALLOT

Question: Should the first $1,000-$2,000* of interest on your savings be tax-free?

*$1,000 for individuals, $2,000 for joint tax returns.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Please fill out this ballot and drop in the ballot box in your nearby Savings and Loan office, or mail to The Savings and Loan Foundation, Inc., Dept. S2, 1111 "E" St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20004

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If we all speak up, Washington will listen.

Join with other Smithsonian Associates

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Domestic Study Tours

These tours offer specialized guidance and expertise generally unavailable to persons traveling on their own:

Smithsonian Arts Weekend—March 6-8: Examine diverse art collections (including *The Search for Alexander*) with staff.

Winter in the Tetons—March 31-April 8: Cross-country ski trip to study the delicate balance of nature in this majestic national park.

New York—April 2-5 or April 9-12: Exciting weekend features new American wing at Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Jefferson's Virginia—April 8-13: Study American architecture in Williamsburg, Charlottesville and Richmond.

Mississippi—April 27-May 3: Relive the history of antebellum South with visits to plantations in Vicksburg and Natchez.

Big Bend—May 2-10: Hike the spectacular canyon trails in this southwest Texas park.

Philadelphia—May 20-24: Explore this historic city through museums, walking tours and visits to homes.

Southwest Pueblos—May 22-29: Trace the development of Indian and Spanish cultures in New Mexico.

Illinois Archaeology—May 23-30: Dig includes instruction, lab work and field trips.

Bryce, Zion and the Grand Canyon—June 3-11: Study geology and natural history of these dramatic national parks.

Yosemite—June 6-14: Explore the park during its most spectacular season.

San Francisco—June 14-20: An in-depth view of the social and architectural history of the city.

Family Sampler—June 26-28: Special program for parents and children (ages 7-14) to enjoy behind-the-scenes activities at the Smithsonian Institution.

Glacier National Park—July 4-13: Hike the scenic trails in Montana and enjoy the comforts of a lodge at night.

Alaska—July 5-14: Enjoy the wild flowers and birds at a wilderness retreat in Mt. McKinley National Park.

Desolation and Gray Canyons—July 22-August 1, September 30-October 11, or October 12-23: Whitewater trip for the adventurous on Utah's Green River.

Salmon River—July 28-August 4: Rafting trip on Idaho's "River of No Return."

Grand Canyon—August 14-24 or August 22-September 1: Exciting raft trip on the Colorado River.

The North Woods—August 20-28: Hiking, canoeing, and Voyageur history in northern Minnesota.

Washington "Anytime" Weekend: Choose any weekend to visit your choice of Smithsonian museums, spend two nights at Loew's L'Enfant Plaza Hotel or Hyatt Regency Washington, each close to the Mall, and see other sights in the city by Tourmobile. Reservations and payments at least ten days prior to arrival.

Foreign Study Tours

These tours range in size from small group experiences to charter adventures and vary in price from low cost to deluxe, depending on the type of travel, destination visited and length of trip:

Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands—March 22-April 2: Visit Quito, then travel by train to Guayaquil to board the *Buccaneer* for a seven-day study voyage.

Mediterranean Spring Tour—April 25-May 6: Sail on today's *Argonaut*. More than Jason's mythical search, a real-life cultural quest: to Athens, through the Corinth Canal, to Olympia, Malta, five stops in Sicily, around Stromboli, on to Pompeii, Paestum, Pisa and Florence, finally to Nice. Your pilots, not Jason, but talented lecturers in the Smithsonian tradition.

Springtime in Greece—May 3-19: Athens and renowned sites of ancient civilization amidst a paradise of wild flowers.

Portugal—May 5-19 or October 6-20: Four days in Lisbon; choice of travel to Alto Alentejo with Evora and fortified hill towns of Estremoz; or old Lusitania.

London—May 10-24: Museums, seminars, walking tours and theater; choice of excursion includes Yorkshire.

Odyssey of Flight—May 24-June 8: Paris Air Show, the Musée de l'Air, Britain's Shuttleworth Collection and more, with Air and Space Museum curators.

Malaysia, Borneo and Singapore—May 25-June 12: Kuala Lumpur, Penang and Malacca—plus choice of travel to the seldom-visited east coast, the remote National Park, or the jungles of Borneo.

Wild Highlands of Scotland—May 28-June 13: In cooperation with Aigas Field Centre, study natural history and wildlife.

Alpine Countryside—June 6-21 or September 12-27: Stay in an Austrian mountain village and study this historic area.

Waterways of France—June 28-July 9: Aboard the MTS *Argonaut*, cruise the Loire, Seine and Gironde rivers, from Paris to Southampton; visit cities, vineyards, Guernsey and Sark.

Wales—July 4-17: Savor dramatic landscapes; visit archaeological sites, fishing villages, mines, manor houses and castles; attend the International Music Festival.

The Lakes of Finland—July 10-26: Celebrate summer with an extravaganza of cultural happenings, including the Savonlinna Opera Festival.

An Alpine Walk—August 2-16 or August 16-30: Hike through the Swiss Alps to study peaks, waterfalls and flora.

Oxford/Smithsonian Seminar—September 11-26: Aspects of European Art and Literary Oxford are among in-depth courses taught by Oxford faculty. Enjoy day trips and special ambience of the town while living in Worcester College.

The Ancient World of Peru—September 20-October 6: Cruise along the coast visiting Peru's major archaeological sites; end with a stay in Cuzco and a visit to Machu Picchu.

Salzburg Seminar—October 3-17: Study opera or the Baroque era in the lakeside setting of Schloss Leopoldskron; includes German lessons, lectures on Austria, visits to Salzburg's splendid monuments and evening events.

People's Republic of China: 13 tours with five different itineraries.

Write National Associates, A&I 1278, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 for specific tour/seminar brochures or call (202)

in Washington

Selected Studies Seminars

Now is the time to enjoy the latest popular programs at the Smithsonian which combine excellent speakers and small, specially arranged behind-the-scenes tours. Choose from the following schedule:

American Painting in the 19th Century—March 22-27: Bill Kloss explores the superb achievements of masters such as Copley, Cole, Church, Homer, Ryder and Eakins. Includes numerous tours of the abundant artistic treasures at the Capitol, National Gallery of Art, National Museum of American Art, National Portrait Gallery, Phillips Collection, Renwick Gallery and Corcoran Gallery of Art. (Repeat due to popular demand)

American Antique Furniture—March 22-27: Connoisseurship of masterpieces, 1650-1840. Includes color slides of great collections, detection of fakes, care and repair of antiques and tours of the elegant Diplomatic Reception Rooms at the Department of State and the H. F. du Pont Winterthur Museum. (Repeat due to popular demand)

World War II Aviation—March 29-April 3: The outstanding aeronautical staff of the National Air and Space Museum and guest experts offer new insights into how the major air forces of the world came into being, and how quantum jumps in aviation production and performance were achieved. Includes tours to see many of the only surviving planes of World War II. (Repeat due to popular demand)

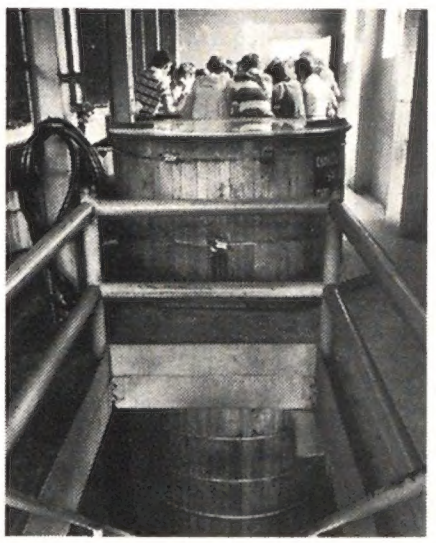
Naval History—April 26-May 1: Nationally famous authors, including Edward L. Beach, (*Run Silent, Run Deep*), E. B. Potter (*Nimitz*), Norman Polmar (*Atomic Submarines*), and Edwin Simmons (*The United States Marines: 1795-1975),* contribute their unique expertise along with tours of the rich and varied museums and naval facilities in Washington, D.C., and nearby Annapolis.

Historic Horticulture—May 3-8: Celebrate spring in the lovely 18th-20th century gardens of Mount Vernon, the National Arboretum, Dumbarton Oaks and the du Pont estates of Longwood and Winterthur in Delaware. Learn how the principles of design and maintenance can be applied to your private garden.

357-2477 (tours) or (202) 357-2475 (seminars)

If you'd like to know more about charcoal mellowing, drop us a line here at the distillery.

IT'S EASIER TO UNDERSTAND how we charcoal mellow Jack Daniel's, after you've peered inside a charcoal mellowing vat.



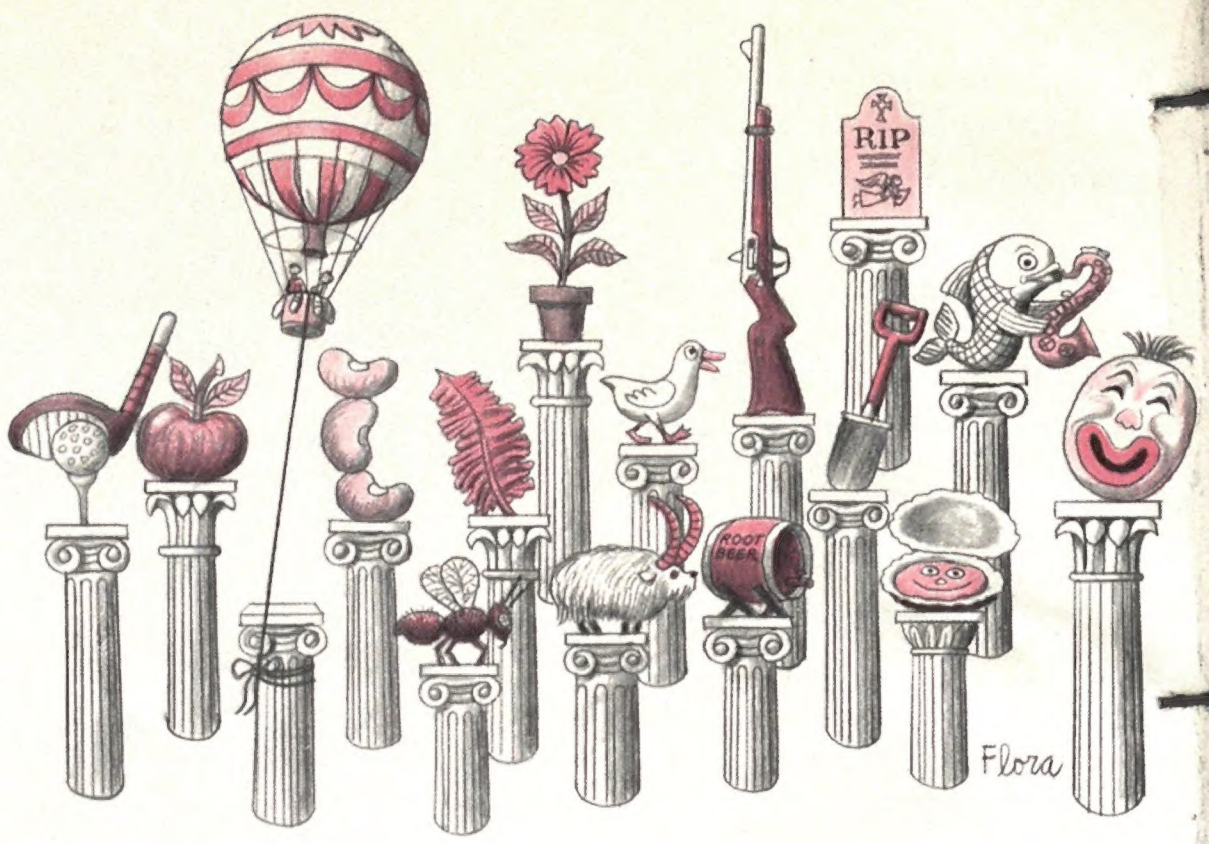
We can show you how tiny drops of Jack Daniel's trickle slowly through room-high vats of tightly tamped charcoal. And we can tell you that nothing (not even aging) gives our whiskey more smoothness. After you've looked inside a charcoal vat, you'll always remember how we use them. After a sip of Jack Daniel's, we believe, you'll be glad we always will.

CHARCOAL MELLOWED
DROP
BY DROP

Tennessee Whiskey • 90 Proof • Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery
Lem Motlow, Prop., Inc., Route 1, Lynchburg (Pop. 361), Tennessee 37352
Placed in the National Register of Historic Places by the United States Government.

By Harold Faber

A capital idea: every town a world capital!



Reading the *New York Times* a while back, I noticed a dispatch from Gabrovo, Bulgaria, reporting that residents of that tiny town in the Balkan Mountains referred to it as "the humor capital of the world." Shortly afterward I read an Associated Press report from Crisfield, Maryland, calling that town "the oyster capital of the world." A few days later an article from Salley, South Carolina, described it as "the chitlin capital of the world." In a short time, I also found references in the papers to Barre, Vermont, as (sob) "the tombstone capital of the world" and to Hong Kong as (wow) "the porno capital of the world." Obviously a new trend in journalistic geographic nomenclature was flowering, if that's what trends do.

And so I began a collection of self-proclaimed world capitals. As I was driving along Interstate 10 north of the Mississippi Gulf Coast, my daughter saw a billboard calling the area "the root beer capital of the world." I visited Westfield, New York, which boasts that it is "the grape juice capital of the world." In Calvin Trillin's *Alice, Let's Eat,* he describes Owensboro, Kentucky, as "the barbecued-mutton capital of the world." I remembered an article in *The New Yorker* by Berton Roueché that crowned three world capitals in Texas—Rocksprings, "the angora goat capital of the world;" Uvalde, "the honey capital of the world;" and Crystal City, "the spinach capital."

But soon my collection reflected conflicting claims by competing cities that I declined to resolve. Who could judge whether Winchester, Virginia, or Wenatchee, Washington, was entitled to the honor of being "the apple capital of the world," as each place asserted? Or whether Palm Springs, California, or Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, was "the golf capital of the world"? Or whether Webster, South Dakota, or Dixon, Illinois, was recognized as "the petunia capital of the world"?

Complicating this informal research (besides wondering who cared) was the finding that some cities claimed double world capitalization. For example Stuttgart, Arkansas, said it was "the rice and duck capital"; Moscow, Idaho, "the dry pea and lentil capital of the world"; Parkersburg, West Virginia, "the shovel capital of the world" and "the marble capital of the world"; and Warsaw, Missouri, "the spoonbill capital of the world" and "the gunstock capital."

At one time Reno, Nevada, was "the divorce capital of the world," but now, with divorce easier everywhere, that is empty boasting. Its sister city, Las Vegas, perhaps may be "the gambling capital of the world," but gambling, like divorce, is so widespread that the title is open to question. Despite competition and changing times, however, Hollywood retains its allure as "the movie capital of the world" and Paris as "the fashion capital."

New York City stands out. At various times recently, it has been called the world capital of art, bagels and lox, communications, dance, herring, jazz, publishing and the theater. (Not to mention violence and trash, so I won't.) Even some of its streets are world capitals, such as Wall Street, "the financial capital of the world" and Madison Avenue, "the advertising capital of the world."

And now, if you have been wondering how a hilltop village in Bulgaria, in Eastern Europe, came to be known as "the humor capital of the world," let me tell you why, as related by John Darnton in the *Times.* He wrote that Gabrovo's fame rested on the image of thrifty peasants who, like Jack Benny, have turned stinginess into an asset—in this case, making their village a tourist attraction, with a biannual humor festival.

The typical Gabrovian, according to the stories told by villagers themselves, is someone who stops his clock at night to save wear on the gears. He puts green glasses on his horses to make them think the wood shavings they are fed are grass. For economy, he boasts that the villagers invented narrow trousers, short skirts, gliding, watered wine and matchboxes with only one side for striking. He cuts off his cat's tail so that he can close the door faster in winter to save heat when he puts the cat out. And he dances the hora, a national dance, in felt slippers—the better to hear the music from a band in a neighboring village.

I could go on, but perhaps it is appropriate to end with the note that Albuquerque, New Mexico, is "the hot air (balloon) capital of the world."

Why Old Grand-Dad Special Selection is the most expensive Bourbon in the world.

114 Barrel Proof: Like our other fine Old Grand-Dad Bourbon, Old Grand-Dad Special Selection is distilled, then aged undisturbed in small quantities in a careful process that's remained unchanged for almost 100 years. So each barrel meets the exacting taste standards that all Old Grand-Dad is famous for.

But what makes Special Selection so special is it's bottled straight from the barrel, at 114 barrel proof. The same way Bourbon used to be bottled.

Taste: As you savor a snifter of Old Grand-Dad Special Selection, notice its amber hue, its fragrant bouquet and mellow body. You'll know why we recommend it to people who drink Bourbon for sheer enjoyment.

Tradition: Old Grand-Dad Special Selection is made to be enjoyed the same way Bourbon used to be.

In fact, each bottle is so important, it bears its own lot number. It's expensive, yes. But it's also exceptional. And isn't that what matters to somebody who appreciates fine Bourbon most of all?

OLD GRAND-DAD SPECIAL SELECTION.
The most expensive Bourbon in the world.

Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey, 114 Proof. Old Grand-Dad Distillery Co., Frankfort, KY 40601

Why more Americans are choosing to own Seville than any single luxury import model...

The figures tell the story. In a time when nearly one out of every four new cars sold in America is an import, Seville outsells its nearest luxury foreign competitor by a wide margin—as you can readily see in the chart on the right.

Seville vs. Leading Luxury Import Models
Sales Per R. L. Polk, Jan.-Oct. 1980

Seville by Cadillac	28,641
Mercedes 240D	8,326
BMW 528i	6,169
Volvo GLE (Sedans and Station Wagons)	9,216
Audi 5000 (Complete "5000" series including Diesel and Turbo)	22,257
Peugeot 505S (All models)	2,774
Saab 900 (Complete "900" series including Turbo)	8,576

What makes Seville the exception . . . its distinctive styling? Yes, to a degree. Ride and roominess are considerations, too. Or maybe the key factor in Seville's success is its advanced technology.

The benefits of front-wheel drive. The first time you sit inside a Seville, you'll notice what seems to be an inordinate amount of legroom. That's one of the benefits of front-wheel drive. Front-wheel drive also gives Seville impressive traction in a wide variety of road conditions. Note: Of the six luxury imports listed in the chart on the left, only Audi and Saab have front-wheel drive.

A unique choice in engines. Seville is available with any one of three power plants: the standard Diesel engine, a gas-powered V6 or the new V8-6-4 engine. No other carmaker offers a comparable selection—foreign or domestic.

Cadillacs are equipped with GM-built engines produced by various divisions. See your Cadillac dealer for details.

Seville is a generation ahead in electronics. Many foreign automakers are just beginning to experiment with their "black boxes." Microprocessors have been a part of Seville for years. The electronic climate control uses one. The electronically tuned stereo radio does also. While the V8-6-4 Fuel Injection system uses a new on-board computer that can handle 300,000 decisions per second.

Advanced technology. Electronic sophistication. With standard features that often cost extra on luxury imports (if they're offered at all) plus distinctive styling, it's no wonder more Americans have chosen to own Seville than any single luxury import model. To buy or lease your Seville, see your Cadillac dealer soon.

Seville BY CADILLAC

An American Standard for the World.

GM

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION, U.S.A.